

Amin
Alexander

9/1

-1845-

JOHN REHEW,
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,



AND
CHART SELLER,

NO. 69

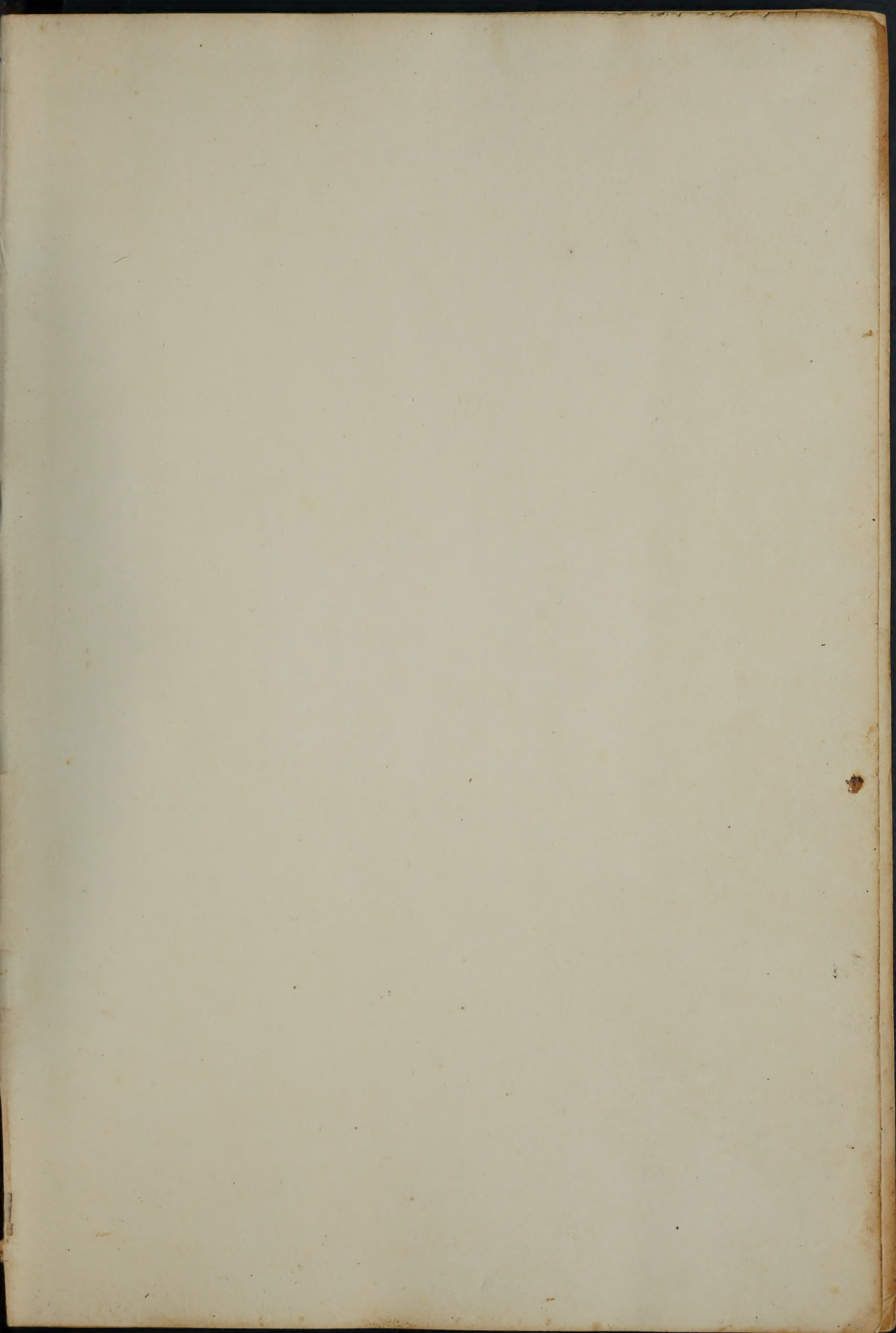
North Water Street,
NEW BEDFORD.



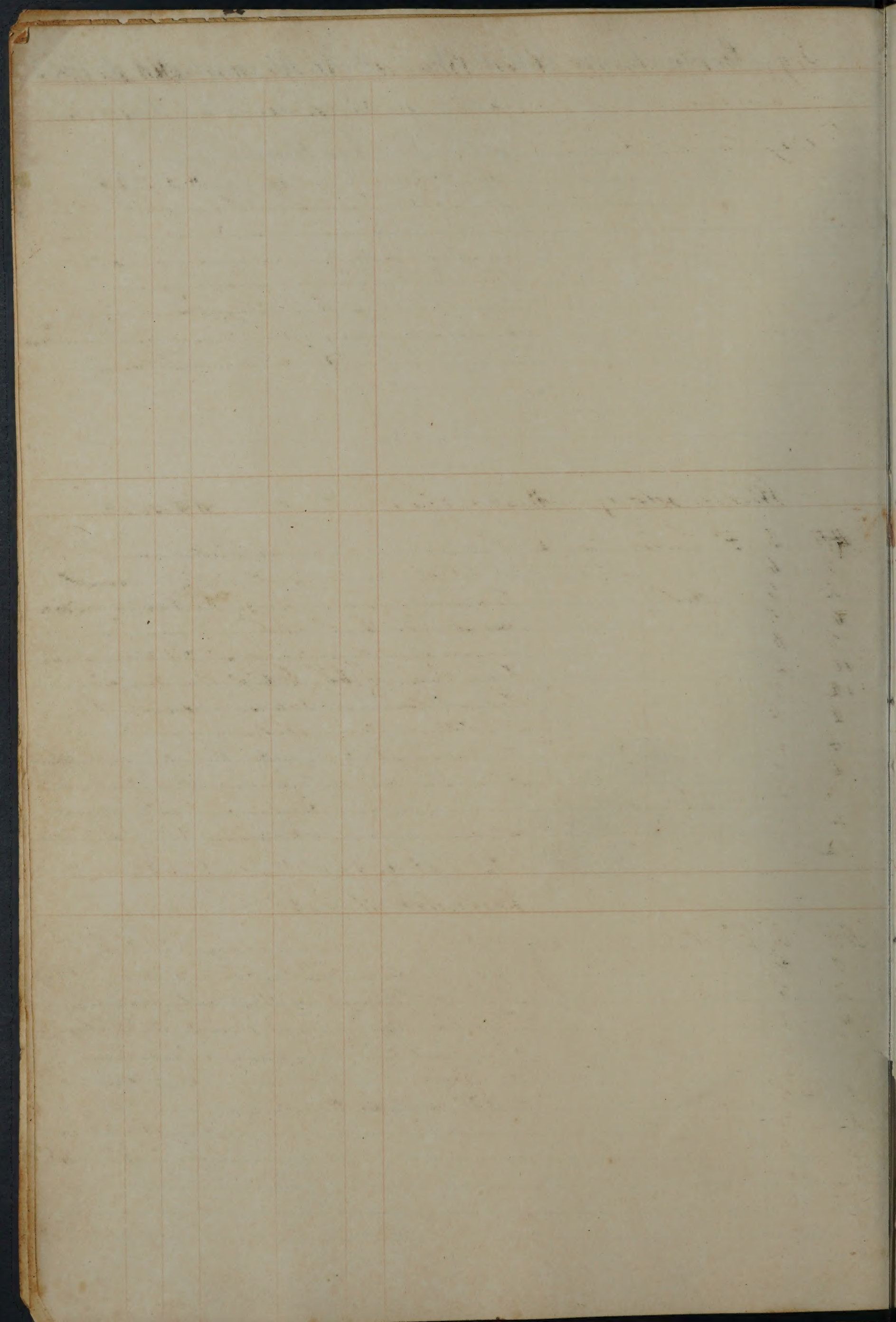
SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, SPY-GLASSES,
COMPASSES, &c.

Repaired in a workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

ALL ORDERS THANKFULLY RECEIVED & PROMPTLY EXECUTED.



Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander A. D. 1843
Account of a voyage round Cape Horn on board
of the Ship Ann Alexan



Log Book kept On Board Ship Ann Alexander
 of New Bedford on a voyage to the Pacific Ocean in 1843
 Captain Sawtelle

November the 11th A.D. 1843
 at 9 A.M. I came on board with the
 crew and found the pilot here he
 gave orders to heavy short at 10
 the Capt came on board and we got
 underway with a strong breeze from
 W.S.W. we run down three Burye days
 So Ends this day

Wednesday November the 12th A.D. 1843

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	L
2	6			W.S.W.	
4	5		South		
6	5				
8	6				
10	4				
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				
6	3				
8	1		S.E.	North	
10	0				
12	3				

Commence with strong winds from W.S.W.
 at 1 P.M. the pilot left us with
 No mans land bearing N.E. Dist 6 miles
 we steered S all hands in play in
 clearing up the decks at 3 P.M. no mans
 land bearing S by E Dist 13 miles from
 then we took our Dep and steered S.E.
 at 7 P.M. set the watches and duple reef
 the Topsail at 1 A.M. saw a Ship steering to the
 N.E. at 2 set the hole Topsails latter part all
 hands in play in Braking out after'stoars
 with light winds from N steering S by E so Ends

Lat by Obs 40 24 N Long by Cor 6 9 40.00 W
 November the 13th

#	K	F	Courses	Winds	L
2	5			North	
4	5		S by E		
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	5		S.W. by N		
2	5				
4	5				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Commence with light
 winds and Pleasant wether from N steering S by E
 all hands Employed in Ship duty middle
 and latter strong winds from N.W. by N steering
 S by S all hands Employed in fitting
 the Boats at 11 A.M. saw a Ship steering
 W.S.W. so Ends this day

Lat by Obs 38 54 N
 Long by Cor 6 7 27.45 W

Burns on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford Friday Nov the 14th A.D. 1843

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Sea	way	
2	6		S by E	N by N			Commence with strong winds from
4	6						N by N steering S by E at 4 P.M. took in
6	7						the fore and mizen topgall sail and furl'd the
8	7		SE				mainsail all hands Employed in fitting the
10	7						Boats and making scrub Brooms at 1 A.M. set
12	7						the mainsail and topgall sail winds from
2	7						W at 7 A.M. sent one watch below the other
4	7						Employed in Ship duty at 8 steered
6	8						SE so ends this day
8	8						Lat by Obs 37.00 N
10	8						Long by Cor 65.00.15 W
12	7						

Saturday Nov the 15

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Sea	way	
2	8		S by E	W by W			Commence with strong winds from W by W
4	8						steering SE one watch below the other
6	8						Employed in Ship duty at 2 P.M. steered
8	7						S by E at 6 double reef the top sail
10	8		ESE				at 8 P.M. close reef the top sail and took
12	8						in the mizen top sail and steered ESE
2	8						middle part squally at 7 A.M. saw a schooner
4	8						steering ESE at 8 the watch went below
6	7						the other Employed in Ship duty so Ends day
8	8						Lat by Obs 36.04 N
10	8						Long by Cor 61.34.45 W
12	7						

Sunday Nov the 16

H	K	F	Course	Winds			
2	8		ESE	W by W			Commence with squally weather from
4	8						W by W steering ESE one watch below the other
6	7						Employed in Ship duty at 2 P.M. saw a Bark
8	7						steering to the North at 6 P.M. heavy squalls from
10	7						W by W we took in the mizen top sail and close
12	6						reef the main sail reefing it the left parted
2	4						at 4 A.M. made all sail we have light winds
4	4						from N by W at 6 strong winds from the
6	3						same latter part the same one hand
8	4						off duty out of the Harbor watch
10	7						Lat by Obs 35.27 N
12	8						Long by Cor 58.35.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford.

Monday November the 17th AD 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	7		ESE			Commence with strong winds from S.W. by W steering ESE one watch below at 3 PM light winds from S.W. one man off duty sick middle part the same at 7 AM one watch below the other Employed in Ship duty at 9 AM saw a sail steering to the North so Ends this day
4	6					
6	5					
8	4					
10	4					
12	3					
2	4					Lat by Obs 34.57 N
4	3					Long by Cor 56.25 W
6	3					
8	3					
10	4					
12	4					

Tuesday November the 18

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4		ESE	WNW		Commence with light winds and Pleasant weather from WNW steering ESE one watch below and one man sick off duty the others Employed in Ship duty middle part the same at 8 AM light winds from North at 11 strong winds from S.W. steering ESE at half past 11 AM double reef the fore and mizen topsails so Ends this day
4	3					Lat by Obs 34.25 N
6	3					Long by Cor 55.11 W
8	3					
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	5		S	NNE		
12	6					

Wednesday November the 19

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5		S by E	ESE		Commence with strong winds from ESE steering S by E on the wind with double reef for and mizen topsails one man off duty sick middle part rain squalls from ESE at 6 AM Commence braking out for water at 9 finish the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends this day
4	5					Lat by Obs 33.27 N
6	5					Long by Cor 53.20 W
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Nuford

Thursday November the 20th AD 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way	Commence with strong winds from ENE steering
2	2		S by E	ESE			S by E the watch Employed in Ship duty at 3 PM
4	2						winds from East we tack Ship and double reef the
6	2		ENE	E			top sails and heave ENE at 8 pull the mainsail
8	3						and jib at 1 AM close reef the fore top sail at
10	3						6 AM more more at 8 made sail strong winds
12	3						from SE steering N by E the watch Employed
2	3						in ship duty one man off duty sick so Ends
4	3						Lat by Obs 33.37 N
6	3						Long by Cor 52.36 W
8	3		N by N	SE			
10	3						
12	3						

Friday November the 21st

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way	Commence with strong winds from SE steering
2	2						ESE the watch Employed in Ship duty
4	2		ENE	SE			one man sick off duty at 3 PM light winds
6	3						from S by E we got a pul on the main top
8	3						mast back stays at 6 PM made all sail
10	4						middle part light Breezes from SE at 7 AM
12	4						began braking out the twendeck's latter
2	4						part the same so ends Lat by Obs 34.50 N
4	4						Long by Cor 51.30 W
6	4						
8	4						
10	3						
12	3						

Saturday November the 22

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way	Commence with light winds from SE
2	3						steering N by E all hands Employed
4	3		N by E	SE			in braking out the teendecks on a man
6	2						off duty sick at 6 PM light Breezes from
8	6						S by E steering E by Sat 8 strong winds from
10	6						SSW at 9 took in the fore and mizen
12	7						top gale and 2 men off duty sick middle
2	7						part the same latter part the watch
4	7						Employed in Ship duty so Ends
6	7						Lat by Obs 35.14 N
8	7						Long by Cor 42.35 W
10	8						
12	8						

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Sunday November the 23rd A.D. 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
2	8				Commence with strong winds from S W by W steering E by S the watch Employee in Ship duty 2 men off duty sick at 8 PM winds from W steering E S E latter part light winds from the same so Ends this day Lat 35° 14' N Long by Cor 4 6.2 1/2 W
4	8		E by S	S W by W	
6	8				
8	7		E S E	West	
10	7				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	F	Monday	November the 24 th	
2	3				Commence with light breezes from S W steering S E by E under all sail 2 men off duty sick at 7 PM light winds from E S E steering S by E the wind middle part the same at 7 PM tack Ship and steered N E the watch Employee in Ship duty and coaling the lungs so Ends this day Lat by Obs 34° 50' N Long by Cor 4 5.2 1/2 W
4	2		S E by E	N W	
6	2				
8	2		S by E	E S E	
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	4		N E	E S E	
10	4				
12	4				



H	K	F	Tuesday	November the 25 th	
2	4				Commence with strong winds from S E steering E N E the watch Employee in Ship duty and 2 men off duty at 3 PM saw a shoal of Black fish at 1 PM light Breezes and pleasant wether from S S E steering E by N latter part the watch Employee in Ship duty so Ends Lat by Obs 35° 15' N Long by Cor 4 4.3 1/2 W
4	4		Courses	Winds	
6	4		E N E	S E	
8	4				
10	4				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Milledford

Wednesday November the 26th A D 1845

H	K F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way	Commence with light Breezes from S E and pleasant
2	3	E N E	S E			Witcher steering E N E on the "line" the watch Employed
4	2					in ship duty and 2 men off duty middle part the
6	2					same at 7 A M Commence set setting up the
8	2					of head rigging latter part calm so ends
10	2					Long by Obs 35.47 N
12	2					Long by Cos 4 3.34 W
2	2					
4	1					
6	0					
8	0					
10	0					
12	1					

Thursday November the 27

Commence with light Breezes from S E
steering E the watch Employed in setting
up the head rigging at 1 P M saw a Shoal
of Sperm Whals at 2 P M law the Boats and
got one to the  at 4 P M took
line a long sail  and commence
fitting the cutting gear at 6 strong winds and
rain squalls from N E while heading N W under
close reef mane topsale at 8 A M strong gale
from E N E at 8 A M commence cutting in
with strong gales from S E and 2 men
off duty Sick Lat by Obs 35.52 N
Long by Cos 4 3.43 W

Friday November the 28

H	K F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way	Commences with strong winds from East we
2		S E by S	East			Employed in cutting in and 2 men off duty sick
4	2					at 1 P M finish cutting and commence clearing
6	2					up the decks at 4 P M finish and put the Ship
8	2					under close reef topsales and steer S E by S
10	2					at 8 A M commence boiling with light gales
12	2					from E S E latter part the same
2	2					
4	3					
6	2					
8	1					
10	1					
12	2					

Lat by Obs 35.11 N
Long by Cos 4 3.09 W

Remarks on Board Ship Anne Alexander of New Bedford
Saturday November the 29th A. D 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	2		Sby E	ESE
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Commence with strong gale from ESE the
Ship heading S and we trying to boil at
11 PM some rain at 4 AM finish balling out 25 lbs
of oil latter part Employed in cleaning Ship with a
gale from ESE steering Sunde close reef
top-sails
Lat 34° 20' N
Long by Cor 43° 02' W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	3		Sby E	ESE
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Sunday November the 30th

Commence with light gales from ESE steering
Sby E on the wind the watch Employed in Ship
duty and 2 men off duty middle part the
same at 7 AM let the mainsail latter
part strong winds from ESE steering Sby E
so Ends
Lat by Obs 32° 54' N
Long by Cor 42° 58' W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		Sby E	ESE
4	4			
6	4		NE	
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Monday December the 1st 1845

Commence with strong winds from ESE steering
Sby E at 5 PM tack Ship and steer N on the
Wind 3 men off duty sick middle part
raining at 7 AM one watch below the other
Employed in Ship duty strong squalls from
ESE steering NE so Ends Lat by Obs 33° 14' N
Long by Cor 42° 46' W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Tuesday December the 2nd A.D. 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way
2	3		N ^W	SE	2	
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

Commence with heavy rain squalls from ESE steering NE under double reef topsail courses and jibb 3 men off duty sick at 2 P.M. the Capt. bled one of them the watch Employed in Ship duty middle part light winds and rain squalls from ESE steering NE latter part pleasant weather at 7 A.M. made all sail and steered on the wind to the NE the watch Employed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 33.54 N
Long by Cor 42.12 W

H K F

Wednesday December the 3rd

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		ESW	SE
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather from SE steering ESE at 2 P.M. the main topsails eye parted and rove a new one and rove new main topgalant sheats the Watch Employed in Ship duty 3 men off duty sick at 8 P.M. light breezes from SE by S steering E by N under all sail middle part the same at 7 A.M. the watch Employed in Ship duty 4 men off duty sick light Breezes and pleasant weather so Ends

Lat by Obs 34.32 N
Long by Cor 41.38 W

H K F

Thursday December the 4th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		E by N	SE by S
4	4			
6	4			
8	4		S	SE
10	4			
12	3			
2	1			
4	1			
6	0			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Commence with light Breezes from SE by S steering E by N the Watch Employed in Ship duty 4 men off duty sick middle light Breezes and calm at 6 A.M. light winds from ESE we tack Ship and steered on the wind the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 34.44 N
Long by Cor 40.57 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Friday December the 5th A D 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	1		SE	SE
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	3			
12	3		SE	EN
2	3			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	5			
12	5			

Commence with light winds and Pleasant wether
from ESE steering Sby E on the wind the watch
Employed in Ship duty & men off duty sick
at 1 AM light Breeses from ESE steering SE under
all sale at 4 AM strong winds from the same at 5 took
in the fore and mizen topgalsales the watch Employed
in Ship duty 3 men off duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 33.54 N
Long by Cor 39.28 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SE	ENE
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5		Sby E	ESE
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Saturday December the 6th

Commence with strong Breeses from ESE
steering SE with Pleasant wether the watch
Employed in Ship duty 3 men off duty
sick at 1 PM saw a Sale steering to the
North at 11 PM strong winds from ESE steering Sby E
at 8 AM the watch Employed in stating water and
Board 2 men off duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 32.42 N
Long by Cor 38.43 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		Sby E	ESE
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5		SE	SE
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Sunday December the 7th

Commence with strong Breeses from ESE steering
Sby E under all sale the watch Employed
in Ship duty 2 men off duty sick at 6
AM strong winds from SE at 9 took in
the topgalsale and steering Sby W on the
wind so Ends

Lat by Obs 31.04 N
Long by Cor 38.44 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford Monday December the 8th A.D. 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		SSE	SE
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Commence with strong winds from SE steering
SSE at 2 PM double reef the topsails 2 men
off duty sick at 1 AM took in the mainsail
at half past 1 saw a schooner steering to the N
at 6 AM more morden set the mainsail
the watch employed in Ship duty 2 men
off duty sick so Ends

Lat 29.48 N
Long 39.10 W

H K F

Tuesday December the 9th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea
2	3		SSE	SE	3
4	3		SSE	SE	3
6	3				
8	3		ESE	S	
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

Commence with strong Brests from SE by S
steering SSE at 1 PM winds from S
at half past 1 tack Ship and steered
ESE the watch employed in Ship
duty at 2 PM set the hole topsails
at 4 AM double reef the topsails and took
in the mainsail and jib had heavy squalls
from SE by E at 7 AM strong gales from SSE
we took in the fore and mizen topsails and
close reef the main and hove too heading
ESE latter part the same 2 men of duty
sick so Ends

Lat by DB 29.50 N
Long by DB 38.20 W

Wednesday December the 10

H	F	F	Courses	Winds	Sea
4	1		E	SSE	3
6	1				
8	1				
10	2				
12	0				
2	0				
4	0				
6	5		SSE	North	
8	6				
10	8				
12	9				

Commence with strong gales from SSE
with plenty of rain the Ship hove to on
heading SE at 2 PM more morden at 3 set
the fore and mizen topsails at 4 saw a
Brig steering NE at 7 PM had a heavy squall
from North we kept the Ship of South at
8 Calm middle part heavy rain at 3
AM strong winds from North steering
SSE latter part winds from NNE with
plenty of rain so Ends

Lat by DB 29.03 N
Long by DB 37.30 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Thursday December the 11th A.D. 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way	
2	7		Sby E	North			Commence with strong Breeser from North and
4	7						ra in steering Sby E under all sale 2 men off
6	7						duty sick middle part light winds from NNE
8	6						at 7 A.M. the watch Employed in ship duty
10	5						at 9 A.M. strong winds from N steering Sby E under all
12	4						sale so Ends Lat by Obs 27.42 N
2	5						Long by Cor 36.25 W.
4	5						
6	6						
8	6						
10	6						
12	6						

Friday December the 12th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way	
4	6		Sby E	North			Commence with strong Breeser from North
6	5						steering Sby E under all sale the watch
8	5						Employed in ship duty 2 men off duty
10	0						sick at 10 P.M. calm at 7 A.M. light Breeser
12	0						from W S W and E S E steering Sby E under
2	0						all sale the watch Employed in picking
4	0						over the Potatoes latter part light winds
6	1						so Ends Lat by Obs 26.40 N
8	3						Long by Cor 35.43
10	4						
12	4						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	way	
2	5		Sby E	East			Commence with light Breeser from East
4	5						steering Sby E under all sale the watch
6	5						Employed in ship duty and 2 men off duty
8	5						sick at 1 A.M. heavy squale from E we took
10	6						in the top galansales and hold up the scours
12	6						and under up the topsales at 2 A.M. light
2	2						gales from E S E we double reef the topsales
4	5						and set the man sale and pulled the jib and
6	5						spanker latter part heavy squals at 10
8	5						took in ^{the} man sale so Ends
10	5						Lat by Obs 24.42 N
12	5						Long by Cor 35.20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Horn Alexander of New Bedford

Sunday December the 14th A.D. 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	2		Sby W	ESE
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	4			
12	4			

Commence with light gales and rain from
ESE steering Sby W under double reef
top sales 2 men off duty sick at 4 P.M.
heavy squalls from SE the ship heading
S by E at 8 A.M. strong winds and pleasant
weather from SE by E steering S by W
under double reef top sales so Ends
Lat 23.45 N
Long by Cor 35.10 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SE	SE
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	2			
12	0			
2	0			
4	0			
6	2			
8	3			
10	0			
12	0			

Monday December the 15th

Commence with strong winds and rain
squalls from SE steering SE with
double reef top sales 2 men off duty
sick middle and latter part calm
the watch Employed in setting up the
fore topmast Back stays at 10 A.M.
saw a Thin Back so Ends
Lat by Obs 23.12 N
Long by Obs 35.32 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	2		Eby N	SE by S
4	2			
6	2			
8	3			
10	2			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	3			
12	3			

Tuesday December the 16

Commence with light Breeses from
SE by S steering Eby N on the wind the
watch Employed in fitting the
rigging 2 men off duty sick middle
part the same latter part the watch
Employed in setting up the mizen
rigging light winds from SE steering
East so Ends Lat by Obs 23.22 N
Long by Cor 34.48 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Wednesday December the 17th A.D. 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	2		Eby N	S Eby S
4	3			
6	2			
8	2			
10	3		SSE	E
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

commence with squally wether from S Eby S
at 3 PM double reef the top sails and steer
Eby N 2 men of duty sick at 1 AM light winds
from S E steering ESE under all sail at 4 AM winds
from E tack Ship and SSE at 9 winds from S Eby E
at 11 AM saw a Ship steering S under all sail the
watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 23. 16 N
Long by Cor 34. 10 W

Thursday December the 18th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		SSE	SE
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	2			
12	2			
2	0			
4	0		SSE	E
6	1			
8	4			
10	5			
12	4			

commence with strong Breezes from SE
steering SSE with fore and mizen topgalsails
in a Ship in sight steering SW the wather
Employed in ship duty 2 men of duty sick
at 2 AM had a heavy rain from SE call all
hand and took in all sail at 4 light winds
and rain sat double reef top sails and
steered Sby W at 6 AM strong winds from
E steering SSE with all sail out the
watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 22. 15 North
Long by Cor 34. 20 W

Friday December the 19

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	2		Sby W	ESE
4	2			
6	3			
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			
2	0			
4	4		SE	SSE
6	4			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

commence with light Breeses from ESE
steering S under all sail at 2 PM saw
a Whale spout not knowing what it was
law 2 Boats and found him to be a hump
back the boats came on board and were
steered South with light winds from ESE
2 men of duty sick middle part calm with
rain at 6 AM light winds from SSE
steering SE under all sail so Ends

Lat by Obs 21. 34 N
Long by Cor 34. 13 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Saturday December the 20th 1845

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SE	SSW
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	0			
4	0			
6	0			
8	2		SSW	SE
10	2			
12	2			

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather from SE steering SE under all sail the watch employed in ship duty 2 men of duty sick at 7 PM rain squalls from SE at 1 AM calm at 6 AM saw a Bark the watch employed in ship duty at 11 AM light winds from SE steering S by W the Bark steering W by S so Ends
 Lat by Obs 21.17 N
 Long by Cor 33.15 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	2		S by W	SE
4	2			
6	3			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	5			
4	6		SSW	S by S
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Sunday December the 21st

Commence with light Breezes from SE steering S by W under all sail the watch employed in ship duty 2 men of duty sick middle part the same at 7 AM strong Winds from S by S steering S by W under all sail so Ends
 Lat by Obs 19.39 N
 Long by Cor 33.50 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SSW	S by S
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	5			

Monday December the 22

Commence with strong Winds from S by S steering S by W under all sail 2 men of duty sick at 5 PM saw a Schooner steering North at 10 PM took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails latter part the watch employed in ship duty 2 men of duty sick
 Lat by Obs 18 06 N
 Long by Cor 33 58 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Tuesday December the 23^d A.D. 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		Sby E	Sby E
4	5			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4		SSE	Eby S
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

commence with strong winds from S by E steering S by E the watch employed in ship duty 2 men of duty sick at 9 P.M. winds from E by S steering SSE under all sail at 7 A.M. the watch employed in ship duty so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 16.31 N
 Long by Cor 33.28 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SSE	Eby S
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Wednesday December the 24th

commence with strong Breeses from E by S steering SSE under all sail the watch employed in ship duty 2 men of duty sick middle and latter part the same
 Lat by Obs 14.58 N
 Long by Cor 32.58 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SSE	Eby S
4	5			
6	5			
8	5		Sby E	ESE
10	5			
12	5			
2	4			
4	4			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Thursday December the 25th

commences with with strong winds from E by S steering SSE under all sail the watch employed in ship duty 2 men of duty sick at 7 P.M. winds from ESE steering S by E middle part the same latter part light winds and under go thin black in sight the watch employed in ship duty 2 men of duty sick so ends
 Lat by Obs 13.28 N
 Long by Cor 32.45 W

Bennetson Board Ship Ann Alexander of Mr Bedford

Friday December the 26th AD 1845

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		Sby E	ESE
4	4			
6	4			
8	3			
10	3			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Commence with light winds from ESE steering Sby E under all sail the watch Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick at 2 PM saw a Brig steering N W middle and latter part light Breezes and pleasant weather at 10 AM saw Rhinoceros so Ends
 Lat by Obs 11.49 N
 Long by Cor 32.15 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		Sby E	ESE
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5		Sby S	E
12	5			
2	5			
4	5		SE	ESE
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Saturday December the 27th

Commence with strong winds from ESE steering Sby E under all sail the watch Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick at 10 PM Winds from E steering Sby S at 4 AM took the traders from ESE steering S E under all sail the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends
 Lat by Obs 10.22 N
 Long by Cor 31.28 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SE	ESE
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	6		Sby E	N by E
12	6			
2	6			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Sunday December the 28th

Commence with strong trades from ESE steering S E under all sail the watch Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick at 7 PM took in the top gallant sails at 9 PM strong trades from N by E steering S by E at 9 AM set the top gallant sails latter part strong trades and a heavy head beat sea so Ends
 Lat by Obs 09.10 N
 Long by Cor 29.44 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Monday December the 29th AD 1845

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		S by E	N by E
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Commence with strong trades from N by E
steering S by E under all sail with a heavy
head beat sea 2 men of duty sick at 2 A.M.
took in the top gallant sails at 3 double
reef the fore and mizen top sails at 6 A.M.
at the hole top sails and top gallant sails latter
part strong winds and thick wether from
N by E steering S by E so Ends

Lat by Obs 08.01 N
Long by Cor 27.48 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	6		S by E	N by E
4	6			
6	6			
8	5			
10	5			
12	6			
2	6			
4	4		N by W	
6	4			
8	5		S E	E N E
10	5			
12	5			

Tuesday December the 30

Commence with strong trades from N by E
steering S by E under all sail the watch
Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty
sick at 5 P.M. saw a Bark steering N by W
middle part strong trades from E N E steering
S E at 4 A.M. one of the men saw a Whale
turn flukes we tack Ship but saw
nothing more of it at 8 A.M. tack Ship
and steer S E the watch Employee
in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Dr 06.48 N
Long by Cor 26.20 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		S S E	E
4	5			
6	6			
8	5			
10	4			
12	4		S by S	S by N
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Wednesday December the 31st

Commence with strong trades from E
steering S S E under all sail the watch
Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty
sick middle and latter part raining with
light winds from E by N steering S by S
so Ends

Lat by Dr 05.29 N
Long by Dr 25.13 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Thursday January the 1st A D 1846

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	
2	3		S by E	S E	Commence with light winds from ESE
4	3				steering S by S under all sail with plenty
6	3				of rain middle part heavy squalls from
8	3				ESE at 2 A.M. took in the top gallant
10	4				sails and double reef the topsails
12	4				latter part heavy rain and strong winds
2	4				from ESE steering S E so Ends
4	3		SSE	ESE	Lat by D R 04.29 N
6	3				Long by D R 24.31 W
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	
2	3		SSE	ESE	Commence with strong winds and heavy
4	3				rain from ESE steering S E under
6	3				double reef topsails 2 men of duty
8	3				sick at 3 P.M. saw a Ship steering
10	4				S by E at 5 P.M. set out the topsails at about
12	5				the same time saw a large shoal of thin-
2	5				backs at 2 A.M. made all sail and steered
4	6				SSE at 5 saw a large Ship steering S by E
6	6				the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends
8	6				Lat by D R 02.48 N
10	6				Long by D R 22.50 W
12	6				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	
2	5		S by E	ESE	Commence with strong winds from E by S
4	5				steering S E under all sail the watch
6	5				Employed in Ship duty 2 P.M. 3 Ships in
8	6				sight 2 steering S by E the other
10	5				steering to the North middle part the
12	5				same at 8 A.M. bent the flying jib at
2	5				10 3 sails in sight steering S W at
4	5				latter part winds from S by E steering
6	4				S W under all sail the watch Employed
8	4				in Ship duty so Ends
10	4				Lat by D R 01.12 N
12	4				Long by D R 23.16 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Sunday January the 4th A.D. 1846

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		S W by W	S by E
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Commence with light winds from S by E steering S W under all sail at 1 P.M. put the New Fast Boat over the stern and run up at 2 P.M. 3 sales in sight steering S W middle part light winds from S by E steering S W by W at 6 A.M. 3 sales in sight steering S W by W on the wind one Ship and on Bark and Brig latter part the same 2 men of duty sick so ends
Lat by Obs 00.14 S
Long by Obs 24.35 W at noon

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		S W by W	S by E
4	4			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Monday January the 5th

Commence with light winds from S by E steering S W by W 3 sales in sight steering S W by W under all sail 2 men of duty sick middle part squally at 2 A.M. took in the fore and mizen top gallants and flying jib at 6 A.M. began sprucing the flying jib boom by trying to set up the stay at 7 set all sail and steered to the S W on the wind at 8 spoke the Brig British Queen of London latter part 5 sales in sight steering S W the Longitude by the Brig on the 4th was 24.45 at noon Long by Cor 25.38 W at noon Lat by D. R. 01.48 S at noon

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	6		S W	S S E
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Tuesday January the 6th

Commence with strong Breezes from S S E steering S W under all sail 5 sales in sight steering S W first part rainy at 4 P.M. saw a large shoal of Black fish 2 men of duty sick middle and latter part strong winds from S by E steering S W by W under all sail the watch employed in Ship duty so ends
Lat by Obs 03.58 S
Long by Cor 27.27 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
 Wednesday January the 7th A.D. 1846

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	
2	5		S W by W	S by E	Commence with strong winds from S by E steering S W by W under all sail the watch employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick 2 sails in sight steering S W by W middle and latter part strong winds from S by S steering S W by S under all sail the watch employed in Ship duty so Ends
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	7		S W by S	S by S	
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Lat by Obs 06.15 S
 Long by Cr 28.48 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	
2	6		S W by S	S by E	Commence with strong winds from S by S steering S W by S under all sail the watch employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick middle part light winds and Pleasant weather latter part the watch employed in Ship duty strong winds from S by S steering S W by S so Ends
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Lat by Obs 08.12 S
 Long by Cr 30.11 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	
2	6		S W by W	S E	Commence with strong winds from S E steering S W by S under all sail the watch employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick middle part winds from the same latter part the watch employed in fitting blocks straps the Ship steering S W by W with fine winds and pleasant weather so Ends
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Lat by Obs 10.25 S
 Long by Cr 31.34 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Mr Bedford AD 1846
Saturday January the 10th

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	7		S W by S	S E by S
4	7		S W by S	
6	7			
8	7			
10	8			
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Commence with strong winds from S E by S
steering S W by W under all sail the watch Employed
in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick at 3 P M steered
S W by S middle and latter part the same so Ends
Lat by Obs 12.58 S
Long by Cor 33.24 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	7		S W by S	S E by S
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Sunday January the 11th

Commence with strong winds from S E by S
and Pleasant wether steering S W by S under
all sail the watch Employed in Ship
duty 2 men of duty sick middle and latter
part light winds so Ends
Lat by Obs 15.15 S
Long by Cor 34.41 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		S W by S	S E by S
4	5			
6	5			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	5			
12	5			

Monday January the 12th

Commence with light winds and Pleasant
wether from S E by S steering S W by S under
all sail 2 men of duty sick middle and
latter part the same at 11 A M saw 2 sales
standing on the winds to the S S E the prove
to be 2 Whales so Ends
Lat by Obs 17.06 S
Long by Cor 35.57 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Thursday January the 13th A D 1846

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	
2	3		S by S	SE	Commence with light winds from SE
4	3				steering S by S under all sail the watch
6	3				Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick
8					at 5 PM the mate of the Brig Thoms Winslow
10					of Westport came on board he was 6 months out
12					with 140 bbls of spoil he had seen Whales 5 days
2					before, we shorten sail and light. to the
4					wind at 6 AM made all sail and wore Ship and
6					steered on the wind to the North 2 Whalmon in
8					sight bark and a brig good lefts keep but saw
10					nothing the watch Employed in Ship duty so
12					Ends Lat by Obs 17.11 S Long by Cor 36.24 W

Wednesday January the 14th

Commence with light winds from N by S
we steering N by E under all sail 3 Whalmon
in sight steering to the same the watch
Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick
at 7 PM shorten sail at 5 AM made all sail
and steered SE at 7 Calm 3 sails in sight
the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends
Lat by Obs 16.19 S
Long by Cor 36.38 W

Thursday January the 15th

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	
2	2		S S W	ESE	Commence with light winds from ESE
4	2				steering S S W under all sail the watch
6	0				Employed in the setting up the for and
8	4				mane top mast stay at 5 PM spoke the
10	4				Bark Dr Franklin of Westport 6 months
12	4				out with 150 bbls of oil at 8 PM parted company
2	4				with her and steered S S W at 9 AM com-
4	4				mence braking out the after hole for
6	5				hoops to Cooper the beef and Pork at
8	5				10 AM saw a fishing boat with 6 men
10	5				in her so Ends
12	5				Lat by Obs 18.06 S

Long by Cor 37.28 W
57.18

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Friday January the 16 A D 1846
2	5		Sby W	E	Commences with light winds from E steering Sby W Under all sale the watch Employed in braking out the for and after hole at 2 P.M. rainy 2 men of duty sick middle part strong winds from ENE steering Sby W at 7 A.M. commence cooping the Beef and Pork latter part the same so Ends Lat by Obs 20.38 S Long by Cor 37.55 W
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Saturday January the 17th.
2	6		Sby W	ENE	Commences with strong winds from ENE steering Sby W Under all sale the all hands Employed in braking out Beef and Pork and stowing down the same the Copper tin ploughed in cooping we put salt in Every bbl 2 men of duty sick middle part strong winds from NNE steering Sby W latter part all hands Employed in braking out and stowing Beef and Pork 3 sales in sight so Ends Lat by Obs 23 16 S Long by Cor 38.27 W
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	7				
12	7				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sunday January the 18
2	7		Sby W	NNE	Commences with strong winds from NNE steering Sby W Under all sale all hands Employed in braking out and cooping the Beef and pork we put salt in every bbl 2 men of duty sick at 3 P.M. saw a seemboat steering S W Under sale middle and latter part light gale from N steering S S W at 4 A.M. took in the mansale so Ends Lat by Obs 26.10 S Long by Cor 38.56 W
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	8		S S W	N	
12	8				
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Monday January the 19th A D 1846

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SSE	North
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			
2	8			
4	7			
6	3		SE	SSE
8	3			
10	2			
12	0			

Commence with light gale from S steering
 SSE under all sail that would draw 2 men
 of duty Sick middle part the same at 5 A.M.
 strong winds from SSE attended with rain we
 took in the top gallant sails and steered SE
 with heavy head beat see at 11 A.M. calm and
 rainy so ends Lat by D R 28. 27 S
 Long by D R 39. 41 W

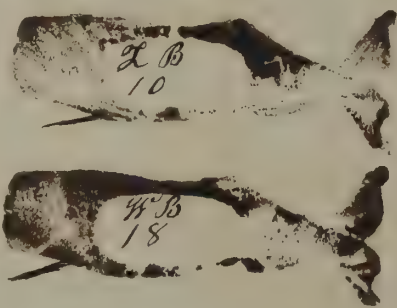
Tuesday January the 20th

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	0			
4	0			
6	0			
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			
2	2		SE	SSE
4	2		SSE	SSE
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Commences with calm and rain at 2 A.M. light
 winds from SSE steering SE at 6 A.M.
 winds from SSE we tack ship and steered
 SSE the watch employed in cooping
 the Beef and Pork the Captain down
 below sick and 2 men of duty sick
 so ends Lat by D R 28. 44 S
 Long by D R 39. 30 W

Wednesday January the 21st

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		SSE	SSE
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8				
10				
12				



Commences with strong winds from
 SSE steering SSE at 7 P.M. took in the
 main top gallant sail and double reef
 the fore and mizen top sails the
 Captain down below sick and 2 men
 of duty sick middle part the same at 5 A.M.
 shook the reefs out of the top sails and set the
 main top gallant sail at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of
 whales at 9 lawed the boats and struck
 one to each boat but the Captain's whale
 sunk and trying to take him a long sail the sign came out
 and we saw nothing more of him at 11 1/2 took the A B and
 B B whale a long sail and got dinners so ends
 Lat by D R 29. 36 S Long by D R 40 57 W

Remains on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846

Thursday January the 22nd

Commences with strong winds from S.E. all hands employed in stowing down keel and Pork at 3 finish and commence cutting in the Whales at 6 P.M. finished and set the watches and commence clearing up the decks at 7 A.M. made sail and steered S.W. at 11 A.M. commence boiling a good look out keep but saw nothing so Ends

Lat by Obs 29.45° S
Long by Cor 41.27° W

H R F Courses Winds Friday the 23rd

2	3
4	3
6	3
8	3
10	4
12	4
2	4
4	4
6	4
8	4
10	4
12	4

S.W. S.E.

S.W. S.E.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering S.W. under easy sail and Employed in boiling middle part the same at 7 A.M. finished boiling out 28 bls of oil at 11 A.M. saw breaches of the weather bow but saw nothing more of it 2 men of duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 30.30° S
Long by Cor 42.34° W

H R F Courses Winds

Saturday January the 24th

2	4
4	4
6	4
8	4
10	4
12	5
2	5
4	5
6	6
8	6
10	6
12	6

S.W. S.E.

Commences with light winds from S.E. steering S.W. under all sail 2 men of duty sick middle and latter part the same at 6 A.M. saw a breach run for it but saw nothing more of it so Ends

Lat by Obs 32.29° S
Long by Cor 43.42° W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
2	5		SSW	E	Commences with light winds from E
4	5				steering SSW Under all sale the Watch
6	5				Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty
8	5				sick at 7 PM took in the top gallant
10	5				sails and flying jib and full the main
12	5				sail middle part strong winds at 6 AM
2	5				made all sail with light winds from E steering
4	5				SSW for nothing this day so Ends
6	4				Lat by Obs 34. 29 S
8	4				Long by Cor 4 5. 04 W
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
2	4		SSW	ESE	Commences with light winds and pleasant wether
4	4				from ESE steering SSW at 2 PM saw a Shoal
6	4				of grassy at 7 PM took in the light
8	4				sails and full the jib and main sail
10	3				and luff to the wind at 5 AM made all
12	3				sail with light winds from ESE steering
2	3				SSW at 7 AM all hands Employed in braking
4	4				out for Courdey at 10 finished and
6	4				Commence fitting the bands round
8	3				the mast 2 men of duty sick so Ends
10	3				Lat by Obs 36. 09 S
12	2				Long by Cor 4 5. 48 W

Tuesday January the 27

Commences with light winds from SE steering SSW Under all sail all hands Employed in fitting the bands around the head of the mast at 4 PM we saw something that we call sperm Whales we loved all the boats but saw nothing more of them at 7 PM shorten sail and luff to the wind heading Sat. 5 AM made all sail at 7 saw a large Ship standing SSW the watch Employed in Ship duty 2 men of duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 36. 33 S
Long by Cor 4 5. 57 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Wednesday January the 28th A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds from East & S.E.
steering to the S.E. and S.W. the watch Employed
in reving ship boats forls and new braces 2 men
of duty sick and 2 sales in sight at 7 P.M.
shorten sale at 5 A.M. made all sale and steered
South the watch Employed in setting up the
rigging saw a great number of grampuffs
so Ends

Lat by Obs 37° 49' S
Long by Cor 46° 22' W

Thursday January the 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from North steering S by E all hands
Employed in setting up rigging saw great
number of grampuffs 2 men of duty sick
at 7 P.M. shorten sale and wore Ship and
headed W.N.W. on the wind at 5 A.M. made
all sale and steered W by S on the wind the
watch Employed in Ship duty at 11 A.M.
saw 2 sales steering E.S.E. saw grampuffs
so Ends

Lat by Obs 38° 26'
Long by Cor 46° 56'

Friday January the 30

Commences with strong winds from
N.N.W. steering W by S the watch Employed
in taring the backstays 2 men of duty
sick at 7 P.M. shorten sale at 5 A.M. set
the topsails the watch Employed in Ship
duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 38° 44' S
Long by Cor 48° 46' W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Saturday January the 31st A.D. 1846

Commences with strong winds from N^W steering
W by S at 3 P.M. spoke the bark Le Baron of
Newport 16 months out with 170 of sp the Brig
Inga of Wareham 9 months out with 400 of sp
at 7 shorten sail and parted company with
the bark at 5 A.M. set the topsails and steered
W by S on the wind the watch Employed in
ship duty 3 men of duty sick saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat. by Obs 39.02 S
Long by Cor 49.40 W

Sunday February the 1st 1846

Commences with strong winds from ESE
at 1 P.M. tack ship and steered N by W the
watch Employed in ship duty 3 men
of duty sick at 4 P.M. raining at 7 shorten
sail middle part pleasant wether at 5 A.M.
made all sail and steered NE the winds
from SE saw number shoals of gray puffs
so Ends

Lat. by Obs 38.14 S
Long by Cor 49.00 W

Monday February the 2nd

Commences with light winds from SE
steering NE at 4 P.M. Calm at 7 P.M. shorten
sail 3 men of duty sick at 9 P.M. heavy
squall from S.W. we took in the fore
and mizen topsails and furl the
forsails at 5 A.M. strong winds from
SSE set the forsails and topsails and
steered NE at 11 light gales from S double
reef the topsails and steered NNE
the watch Employed in ship duty
3 men of duty sick saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat. by Obs 38.19 S
Long by Cor 48.27 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Tuesday February the 3^d A D 1846

Commences with light gales from South steering
NNE at 2 PM heavy squall from the same took
in the fore and mizen topsails & men of duty
sick at 5 PM Close reef the main topsail
and luff to the wind heading W by S middle
part the same at 6 AM set the foresail and
for topsail and steered E by S latter part
squally at 5 AM saw a bark steering NE
so Ends

Lat by Obs 37.46 S
Long by Cor 48.15 W

Wednesday February the 4th

Commence with strong winds from W & W
steering ENE under easy sail at 2 PM
rain squalls at 7 PM took in the fore
topsail and luff to the wind heading
N by E 2 men of duty sick middle part
light winds at 5 AM made all safe
and wore ship and steered East the
watch Employed in ship duty
2 men of duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 38.17 S
Long by Cor 47.50 W

Thursday February the 5th

Commence with light winds from
SE steering ENE the watch Employed
in ship duty at 7 PM shorten sail
2 men of duty sick middle part
cabin at 5 AM Commence braking out
the main hole to stow oil latter
part all hands Employed in stow-
ing oil so Ends

Lat by Obs 38.17 S
Long by Cor 46.49 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Thursday & Friday February the 6th & 7th 1846

Commence with calm all hands Employed
in stowing oil at 6 PM finish stowing down
44 bbls of sp oil middle part Calm at
5 AM light winds from North made all sail
and steered SE saw number sholes of grampus
the watch Employed in Ship duty 3 men
of duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 37° 36' S
Long by Cor 46° 41' W

Saturday February the 7th

Commence with light winds from North
steering SE under all sail saw a great
number of grampus the watch
Employed in Ship duty 4 men of duty
sick at 7 PM shorten sail and lift
to the wind heading NE by E middle
part the same at 5 AM set double
reefs topsails and steered NE by E
saw number sholes of grampus
the watch Employed in Ship duty
so Ends

Lat by Obs 37° 41' S
Long by Cor 44° 52' W

Sunday February the 8th

Commence with light winds steering
SE at 1 PM strong winds from North
the watch Employed in Ship duty
4 men of duty sick at 7 PM shorten
sail and lift to the wind heading
ENE middle and latter part strong gale from
N W and NE the Ship hove to under close
reef make topsail with rain so Ends

Lat by Dr 38° 20' S
Long by Dr 44° 15' W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
Monday February the 9th

Commences with strong gale from N^W by W the
Ship heading N^W under close reef main topsails
at 1 P.M. sent down the main reef yard at 3 P.M.
strong winds and pleasant wether from W the
Ship heading N^W 4 men of duty sick
middle and latter part strong gale from W the
Ship hove to under close reef main topsails heading
N^W so Ends Lat by Obs 37.38 S
Long by Cor 42.00 W

Tuesday February the 10th

Commences with strong gale from W^S W the
Ship hove to under close reef main topsails
3 men of duty sick at 2 P.M. saw a Bark
steering E^S E under double reefs topsails
with her topgallant mast down middle
and latter part the same
Lat by Obs 36. 49 N
Long by Cor 41. 36 W

Wednesday February the 11th

Commences with strong gales and heavy sea
from W^S W the Ship hove to under close
reef main topsails 3 men of duty sick
middle part the same at 7 A.M. had a heavy
thunder thunders from S^E latter part
rainy so Ends Lat by D.R. 36. 18 S
Long by Cor 41 22 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Thursday February the 12th AD 1846

Commences with strong winds from
SSE the Ship hove to under double
reef mane topside at 2 PM heavy
rain 3 men of duty sick middle and
latter part light winds and pleasant wether
from SSE steering Now the wind the
watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 36.12 S
Long by Cor 41.54 W

Friday February the 13th

Commences with Calm the watch Employed
in Ship duty at 3 PM saw a Chinback at
7 PM shorten sail 3 men of duty sick at 8
PM light winds from ESE made sail and steered
SW at 1 AM saw the Ship Condor of New Bedford
Capt. Taber he came on board of us we sent
Samuel Chandler home by her by the consent
of all parties he had ben of duty 90 days
sick at 3 AM parties Company with the
Ship Condor at 4 AM Calm saw a Shoal
of grampuffs the watch Employed in Ship
duty so Ends Lat by Obs 36.36 S

Long by Cor 42.35 W

Saturday February the 14th

Commences with light winds from WSW
steering Under all sail the watch
Employed in Ship duty the Capt
and 2 hands down below sick at 1
AM strong winds from SW tack Ship
and steered W by N on the wind latter
part the same the Capt and 3 hands
down below sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 37.11 S
Long by Cor 43.20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Sunday February the 15th A D 1846

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
from S^W steering W by N under double reef topsails
the Capt and 3 hands down below sick at 10 P.M.
strong winds from W tack Ship and steered S S W
on the wind at 11 P.M. light gale from the same
we put the Ship under Close reef main
topsail latter part strong gale from S W the
Ship hove to heading S E so Ends

Lat by Obs 36 51 S
Long by Cor 43.38 W

Monday February the 16th

Commences with strong gale from S W the
Ship hove to under close reef main
topsail heading S E at 4 P.M. winds
from South we wore Ship and set the
topsails and steered W S W on the wind
the Capt and 3 men down below sick
at 1 P.M. winds from S W we tack Ship and steered
S W at 4 A.M. strong winds we double reef the
topsails at 9 close reef with light gale from
W S W the Ship heading S S W on the wind
latter part the same the Capt down be-
low sick so Ends Lat by Obs 37.13 S

Long by Cor 43.57 W

Tuesday February the 17th

Commences with light gales from S W the
Ship heading S S E under close reefs
topsails and for sale at 6 P.M. took in the
fore topsail the Capt and 3 men down be-
low sick middle part the same at 9 A.M.
wore Ship and headed W by N latter part
the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 37.56 S
Long by Cor 43.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Wednesday February the 18th A.D. 1846

Commences with strong gale from SSW the
Ship heading W under close reef mane
and mizen topsails the Capt and 2 men
down below sick middle part light gale
from the same at 9 A.M. strong winds from
SSW set the mainsail and double reef
topsails at 10 A.M. had a heavy squall we
took in the mainsail and fore topsail
and close reef the mane latter part
strong gale so Ends

Lat by Obs 37.55 S
Long by Cor 43.30 W

Thursday February the 19th

Commences with ~~strong~~^{light} gale from SSW
the Ship heading W by S under
close reef mane and mizen topsails
and foresails the Capt and 2 men
down below sick middle part light
winds at 5 A.M. made all sail and steered
W by S on the wind saw a shoal of grampuffs
the watch employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 38.05 S
Long by Cor 44.44 W

Friday February the 20th

Commences with light winds from South
steering W by S under all sail the Capt
and 1 man down below sick saw a large
shoal of grampuffs at 7 P.M. took in the
light sails and the mainsail middle part
cabin at 5 A.M. light winds from N.E. steering
S W under all sail at 7 A.M. Commence
braking out for Sails the Capt well so
Ends

Lat by Obs 37.57
Long by Cor 45.50

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
 Saturday February the 21st

Commences with light winds and pleasant wether
 from N steering S W under all sail all hands
 Employed in bending New sails we bent a new
 fore and main top sails and for sail and main sail
 and jibb one man of duty sick at 7 P.M. shorten
 sail at 5 A.M. made all sail and steer S W with
 winds from N the watch Employed in ship duty
 so Ends Lat by Obs 39.00 S
 Long by Cor 47.14 W

Sunday February the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant
 wether from N steering S W under all sail
 at 2 P.M. saw 2 sails about the same time
 bent the new Mizen stay sail and the
 new main top gallant sail and rove new
 rigging one man of duty sick at 7 P.M. shorten
 sail middle part rainy at 7 A.M. made sail
 and steer W N W with strong winds from N
 saw number of grampuffs so Ends
 Lat by Obs 39.05 S
 Long by Cor 48.29 W

H R F Courses Winds Monday February the 23rd

2		
4	7	S W North
6	7	
8	7	
10	8	
12	8	
2	8	
4	8	
6	6	
8	3	
10	2	
12	0	

Commences with strong winds from North
 at after crossing from the Latitude of
 33.00 to 39.00 S and the Longitude of 46.00
 to 48.00 27 days and saw no sperm whales
 we give it up and steer S W under
 all sail middle part strong winds and rain
 at 2 A.M. took in the top gallant sail at 4
 A.M. light winds and heavy rain latter part
 squally from N and S E at 11 A.M. calm and
 heavy rain so Ends
 Lat by Obs 41.31 S
 Long by Cor 51.20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Ways	Remarks
2	2		S ^W	SE			Commences with light gale from SE at 1 PM
4	2						2 double reef the topsails and took in the jib
6	2						and main sail at 4 PM took in the fore and
8	4						main topsail at 5 PM took in the
10	4						boat from over the stern stern middle
12	4						part the same at 5 AM set the double reef
2	4						fore and main topsail latter part strong
4	4						winds from SE steering S ^W so Ends
6	5						Lat by Obs 41.59 S
8	5						Long by Cor 52.51 W
10	5						
12	5						

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Ways	Remarks
2	5		S ^W	SE			Commences with strong winds from SE
4	5						steering S ^W under double reef topsail
6	5						at 4 PM set the jib and main sail at 5 set the
8	5						spanker 2 men of duty sick at 1 AM set the
10	5						hole topsails and main topgallant sail at 4
12	5						AM light winds and pleasant wether from ESE
2	5						steering S ^W under all sail the watch
4	7			ESE			Employed in fitting main tacks 2 men
6	6						of duty sick at 9 AM calm so Ends
8	4						Lat by Obs 43.01 S
10	0						Long by Cor 55.30 W
12	0						

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Ways	Remarks
2	0						Commences with calm the watch Employed
4	2		SSE	W			in reiving New rigging 2 men of duty sick
6	3						at 4 PM light winds and pleasant wether from
8	4						W steering SSE under all sail at 5 PM strong
10	8						winds from NW steering SE at 7 rainy at 8 took
12	8						in the light sails at 1 AM light gale from
2	8						WSE we double reef the topsail and took
4	5						in the jib and main sail at 4 winds from
6	5						Swe wore Ship and reeve WSE on the wind
8	4						latter part the same so Ends
10	3						Lat by Obs 44.00 S
12	3						Long by Cor 57.10 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford N.D. 1846

Friday February the 27th

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea
2	3		W	SW	3
4	3				3
6	3				3
8	3				3
10	3				3
12	3			SW	3
2	3		SE		2
4	2				2
6	2				2
8	2				3
10	2				3
12	2				3

Commences with light gale from SSW the
Ship heading W under double reef topsail at 4 P.M.
strong winds from the same and pleasant weather at 7 P.M.
set the mainsail at 10 P.M. heavy squall from SW took in
the mainsail at 2 A.M. gale from SW took in the
fore topsail and closed reef the mizen and wore Ship
heading SE on the wind latter part the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 43. 43. 9 S
Long by Cor 57. 23 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea
2	3		SE by S	SW	2
4	4		S	SE by S	2
6	4				
8	4				
10	5		SE by S	N	
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5		SE	SW	
12	5				

Saturday February the 28th

Commences with light gale from SSW the
Ship hove to heading SE by S at 2 P.M. sent
down the Brielmast fore and aft at 3 P.M.
strong winds and pleasant weather from SSW
set the fore topsail jib and mainsail
2 men of duty sick at 4 A.M. light winds
from N steering SE by S under all sail at 5
A.M. saw a bark boiling at 11 A.M. strong
winds from SW steering SE on the wind
the watch employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 45. 09 S
Long by Cor 57. 55 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		SE	SW
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5		SE	S
12	5			
2	4			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	1			
12	0			

Sunday March the 1st 1846

Commences with strong winds from SW steering
SE under all sail at 4 P.M. sent in the
flying jib boom at 5 took in the fore
and mizen topgallant sail 2 men of duty
sick at 9 P.M. double reef the fore and mizen
topsail 1 A.M. light winds and thick weather
from South steering SE on the wind latter part
light winds and calm good looks kept for
but saw nothing so Ends

Lat by Obs 46. 28 S
Long by Cor 57. 08 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Monday March the 2^d A.D 1846

#	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea & Log
2	2		Wby S	S S W	Commences with light winds and thick wether from S S W steering W by S on the wind with all sail at 4 PM saw a Chin back 2 men of duty sick at 4 past 4 winds S W steering W S W on the wind at 10 PM tack Ship and steered South on the wind at 2 AM strong winds from S S W we took in the topgallant sail at 3 raining at 9 AM double reef the top sail at 11 took in the jib and main sail at 12 AM took in the fore topsail and clost reef the mizen so Ends Lat by Obs 46° 50' S Long by Cor 67° 18' W
4	2		W S W	S W	
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4	S	W S W		
2	4				
4	5				
6	5				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

#	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea & Log
2	3		S E	S W	Tuesday March the 3 ^d Commences with light gale from S W. the Ship hove too heading S E with a heavy sea from S W 2 men of duty sick at 11 PM strong winds and thick wether from S W set the fore topsail jib and main sail at 4 set the topgallant sail latter part strong winds and pleasant wether from W S W steering S by W on the wind the watch Employed Braking out for water saw number of Chin backs so Ends Lat by Obs 48° 03' S Long by Cor 56° 44' W
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	4				
12	4	S S E			
2	4				
4	5				
6	5	S by W	W S W		
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

#	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea & Log
2	5		S W by S	W S W	Wednesday March the 4 th Commences with strong winds from W by S steering S W by S under all sail with a heavy head sea 2 men of duty sick at 7 PM took in the topgallant sail at 1 AM winds from S W steering S W latter part the same so Ends Lat by Obs 49° 46' S Long by Cor 59° 47' W
4	6				
6	6				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7	S W	N W		
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12					

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.S. 1846

H K F Courses Winds ^{Seely} Thursday March the 5

2	6	Shy W	W S W
4	5	Shy E	S W
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4	N W	
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4	S	
10	5		
12	5		

Commences with strong winds from W S W steering Shy W on the wind at 3 PM squally we double reef the top sail at 7 PM light winds and pleasant weather from S W steering S E on the wind 1 man of duty sick at 12 M tack Ship and steer N W on the wind at 3 H M tack Ship and steer South on the wind latter part the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 50.17 S
Long by Cor 60.30 W

H K F Courses Winds

2	4	S	S W S W
4	4		
6	4		
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Friday March the 6th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S W S W steering S at 5 PM sail Falkland Islands for Jason's Islands bearing Shy E Dist 25 miles at 11 PM tack Ship and steer N W on the wind at 2 H M tack Ship and steer South we run within 5 miles of the land and tack Ship and stee off heading N W at 12 M tack Ship and steer South so Ends the Captain found the Chronometer to be 50 miles to far East

Long by Chro 60.59 W
Long by Lunar 61.50 W
Lat by Obs 50.43 S

H K F Courses Winds

2	5	Shy W	W S W
4	5		
6	5		
8	7		
10	9		
12	9	Shy E	
2	9		
4	8		
6	8	S E	S W
8	4		
10	3	S E	
12	2		

Saturday March the 7

Commences with light winds from W S W steering Shy W under all sails the Falkland in sight at 4 PM Jason's Island bore N E Shy E Dist 25 miles at 6 PM strong winds from the same at 11 took in the top gallant sails at 1 H M double reef the top sails and steer Shy E with winds from W at 3 H M light gale from W took in the jib and main sail at 5 took in fore and mizen top sail latter part heavy hail squalls S W the Ship heading S E so Ends Lat by Obs 52.51 S

Long by Chro 61.08 W

the Jason's Island bearing N E by E Distance 25 miles

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Sunday March the 8th A D 1846

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	3		SE	SSW	2	commences with light gale and heavy squalls from SSW the ship hove to heading SE
4	3				2	under close reef main topsail at 7 PM set
6	3				2	fore and mizen topsail at 9 set hove topsail
8	3					later part light winds from SSW steering
10	3					S by W at 9 saw a ship steering to the
12	4					W latter part thick wether so Ends
2	4					Lat by D R 53.51 S
4	4					Long by Chro 60.36 W
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	7					

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	7		SSW	WSW		commences with strong winds and thick wether from WSW steering
4	7					SSW with all sail out 1 man sick
6	7		S by W			at 10 PM strong winds from S by W dubble
8	6					reef the topsail at 4 A M light winds
10	4		S by E	S by W		rain from SSW steering S by W with all sail
12	4					out at 10 broke out for oil to burn
2	4					latter part rainy so Ends
4	3					Lat by D R 54.54 S
6	4					Long by D R 61.36
8	5					
10	6					
12	7					

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	5		S by W	S by W	2	commences with strong winds and thick
4	5					wether from S by W steering SSW
6	5				2	with all sail out at 3 PM took in the
8	4			WSW	2	topgallant sail at 4 dubble reef the
10	4				2	topsail one man sick 7 PM took in
12	3				3	the mizen sail at 10 took in fore topsail
2	2				1	and jib middle part light gale
4	2				1	from WSW latter part light
6	3					winds and pleasant wether from
8	4					WSW steering SSW on the wind
10	4					with all sail so Ends
12	4					Lat by Obs 57.12 S
						Long by Cor 62.05 W

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A I 1846

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Seas
2	4		SSE	Wby S	
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		WSW	NW	
2	3				
4	3				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3		Sby W	WSW	
12	3				

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from
 Wby S steering SSE under all sail on man of death
 duty sick at 12 M light winds from S W steering
 WSW at 9 A light winds from WSW steering
 Sby W under all sail latter part the same so Ends
 Lat by Obs 53.06 S
 Long by Chron 63.54 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Seas
2	3		Sby W	WSW	
4	3				
6	3		NWby W		
8	2				
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	2				
10	2		S W	Wby S	
12	3				

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
 from WSW steering Sby W on the wind with
 all sail out at 6 PM tack Ship with winds
 from WSW and steered NWby W on the wind
 one man of duty sick middle part the same
 at 10 A M saw a Brig steering S W on the wind
 at 11 we tack Ship and steered S W the winds
 from Wby S with pleasant weather so Ends
 Lat by Obs 58.00 S
 Long by Chron 64.10 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Seas
2	3		WSW	NW	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		Wby S	N	
10	4				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				

Commences with light winds and pleasant
 weather from NW steering WSW on the wind
 a Brig in sight steering the same the
 Cooper and one hand of duty sick at 8 PM
 light winds from North steering Wby S with
 all sail middle and latter part the
 same so Ends
 Lat by Obs 57.47 S
 Long by Chron 67.17 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

H K F Courses Winds ^{Sea} _{ways} Saturday March the 14th A.D. 1846

2	5	Why S	N E
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		E
2	6		
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N E steering Why S the watch (Employee) in getting the Masts Boat the Cooper and one man of duty sick middle and latter part strong winds from Rain from E steering Why S so Ends

Lat by Dr 57. 27 S
Long by Dr 71. 28 W

H K F Courses Winds ^{Sea} _{ways} Sunday March the 15th

2	5	Why S	E
4	5		
6	2	S Why S	W
8	2		
10	0		
12	1	Why S	E
2	1		
4	2		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Commences with strong winds and rain from East and a heavy sea from W we steering Why S at 3 P.M. the winds hold to the West the Ship steering S Why S om the wind the Cooper and one man of duty sick at 8 P.M. calm at 9 light winds and rain from E steering Why S middle and latter part the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 57. 28 S
Long by Chron 73. 20 W

H K F Courses Winds ^{Sea} _{ways} Monday March the 16th

2	4	Why S	East
4	4		
6	5		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
2	6		
4	6		
6	6		
8	6	W S W	S S W
10	6		
12	6		

Commences with light winds and rain from E steering Why S under all sail the Cooper and one man of duty sick at 7 P.M. winds from South latter part winds and hale squalls from S S E steering W S W the watch (Employee) in taking in sail and making the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 56. 34 S
Long by Chron 71. 30 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Day
2	7		W N W	S S W		Tuesday March the 17 th
4	7		N W by N			Commences with strong winds and heavy beat
6	8					squalls from S S W steering W N W at 3 P.M. steer
8	8					N W by N the Cooper and one man of duty sick at 1 took
10	8					in the main topgallant sail and reef the mizen
12	8					topsail at 2 A.M. light gale and heavy squalls from
2	7					S S W steering N W by W at 4 took in jib and main
4	6				2	sail at 7 took in fore and mizen topsail and
6	6				2	run under the foresail and double reef main
8	5				2	topsail latter part the same so Ends
10	5				2	Lat by Obs 53.58 S
12	5				2	Long by Chron 78.00 W
					2	

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Day
2	5		N W by N	S S W	2	Wednesday March the 18 th
4	5				2	Commences with light gale and heavy squalls
6	5				2	from S S W steering N W by N under double reef main
8	5				2	topsail and fore sail the Cooper and one man
10	6					of duty sick at 9 P.M. more motored set the fore and
12	7					mizen topsail double reef at 5 A.M. set the
2	7					jib latter part strong winds from S S W and
4	7					cloudy so Ends
6	7					Lat by Obs 51.25 S
8	7					Long by Chron 78.50 W
10	7					
12	7					

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Day
2	7		N W by N	S S W		Thursday March the 19 th
4	7					Commences with strong winds from S S W
6	6					steering N W by N under double reef topsail the
8	6					Cooper and one man of duty sick at 1 A.M. light
10	6					winds and thick weather from S S E steering
12	6					N W by N under all sail the watch Employer
2	6					in braking out for water latter part the same
4	6					so Ends
6	6					Lat by Obs 49.05 S
8	6					Long by Chron 79.44 W
10	6					
12	6					

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

H R F Courses Winds

Friday March the 20th A.D. 1846

2	4	NW by N	SE
4	4		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3	NW by E	SE
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Commences with light winds and thick wether from SE steering NW by N under all sail the Cooper and one man of duty sick the watch Employee in Ship duty middle and latter part light winds from NE steering NNW under all sail saw a number of phin backs so Ends

Lat by Obs 47. 40 N
Long by Chron 79. 56 W

H R F Courses Winds

Saturday March the 21st

2	7	NNW	NE
4	7		
6	8		
8	8		
10	10		
12	10		
2	9		
4	9		
6	7		
8	6		
10	3		
12	2		

Commences with strong winds from NE steering NNW the watch Employee in Ship duty at 7 PM took in the mizen topgallant sail the Cooper and one man of duty sick at 9 took in the fore and main topgallant sail and reef the mizen topsail at 11 AM double reef the fore and main topsail and took in the jib at 7 light winds and thick wether sat. the jib and hole fore and main topsail latter part the rain so Ends.

Lat by Der 45. 23 S

Long by Der 80. 59 W

H R F Courses Winds

Sunday March the 22nd

2	2		
4	3		
6	4		
8	2		
10	2		
12	0		
2	0		
4	1		
6	4		
8	5		
10	6		
12	7		

Commences with light winds and thick wether from SE steering NNW at 8 light winds and calm and rain at 4 AM strong winds and thick wether from W steering NW by W latter part clear wether the Cooper and one man of duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 44. 14 S
Long by Chron 80. 40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D 1846

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	7		N by W	W
4	7			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	4			

Monday March the 23rd

Commences with strong winds from W steering N by W at 3 PM double reef the fore and main topsail the top and one man of duty sick middle part the same at 5 AM light winds from the same made all sail and steered N by W the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 41.44 N
Long by Chron 80.09 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		N by W	W
4	3			
6	3			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	3			
4	2			
6	0			
8	0			
10	1		S by S S'E	
12	2			

Tuesday March the 24th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W steering N by W the watch Employed in Ship duty the Cooper and one man of duty sick at 2 PM saw a Ship steering S'E at 5 AM calm at 11 light winds from N'E steering N by W the wind so Ends

Lat by Obs 41.33 S
Long by Chron 79.40 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	3		S by S N'E	
4	4			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Wednesday March the 25th

Commences with light winds and rain from N'E steering N by S on the wind at 5 PM strong winds from the same at 9 took in the topgallant sail and double reef the topsail latter part strong winds and heavy rain the Cooper and one man of duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 39.33 S
Long by Chron 80.40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

H K F Courses Winds Thursday March the 26th 1846

2	3	Wby N	North
4	3	Nby E	NW
6	3	NNE	NW by N
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	4		
12	4		

Commenced with strong winds from N steering W by N on the wind at 4 PM light winds from S W tack Ship and made all sail and steered N by E on the wind the Cooper and one man of duty sick middle and latter part winds from N by N steering N by E on the wind the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 38.38 S
Long by Chron 80.05 W

H K F Courses Winds

Friday March the 27th

2	6	Nby W	W by N
4	6		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	7		
12	7		

Commenced with strong winds from W by N steering N by W the watch Employed in Ship duty the Cooper and one man of duty sick middle and latter part strong winds from W by W steering N by W the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 35.40 S
Long by Chron 79.30 W

H K F Courses Winds

Saturday March the 28th

2	7	Nby W	W
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	6		
2	6		
4	6	W	S
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	6		

Commenced with strong winds from W steering N by W middle part the same at 5 AM saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing E dist 30 miles at about the same time saw Masafuero bearing W dist 25 miles latter part winds from S steering W at 11 AM saw a Bark in under the land so Ends

Lat by Obs 33.37 S
Long by Chron 79.44 W

Bermuths in Brig Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
 Sunday March the 29th 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant
 weather from S steering W at 4 P.M. spoke the
 Bark Bayard of Greenport 3 1/2 months out
 clear middle part. Calm latter part light
 winds from W steering N.W. on the wind saw three
 backs the Cooper and one man of duty sick
 so Ends Lat by Obs 33.10 S
 Long by Chron 81.28 W

Monday March the 30th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
 weather from W steering N.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. tack Ship and steer
 S.W. on the wind saw a number of Chin backs the Cooper and one man
 of duty sick middle part the same at 7 A.M. all hands Employed in
 unbending the new sails and bending the Cruising sails at 10 saw
 a sail to the windward latter part the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 33.17 S
 Long by Chron 81 4 1/4 W

Tuesday March the 31st

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
 weather from W steering S.W. on the wind all hands Employed in
 bending sails and repairing the fore sail at 2 P.M. saw a Bark steering
 S.W. at 3 P.M. tack Ship and steer N.W. on the wind the Cooper
 and one man of duty sick at 4 bent the fore sail at 7 shorten sail
 middle and latter part strong winds from W.S.W. at 11 saw 3 sails
 so Ends

Lat by Obs 33.12 S
 Long by Chron 81.54 W

Wednesday April the 1st

Commences with strong winds from
 W.S.W. steering S.W. on the wind under double reef top sail the
 watch Employed in repairing the main sail at 7 P.M. took
 in the fore and mizen top sail and wore Ship at 7 made
 sail and steer N.W. the watch Employed in mending sails
 latter part the same the Cooper and one man of duty sick

Lat by Obs 32.48 S
 Long by Chron 82.45 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Thursday April the 2nd A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from W steering N N W on the wind the watch employed
in mending sails at 4 P.M. sent down the new main
top gallant sail and bent old one at 7 shorten sail middle
part calm at 7 A.M. made all sail and steered W S W with the winds from
S the watch employed in mending sails saw nothing this day
the Cooper and one man of duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 32.23 S
Long by Dr 83.00 W

Friday April the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S S E steering W S W the watch employed in ship duty at 7 P.M.
shorten sail middle and latter part strong winds from S S E steering
W by S the watch employed in ship duty the Cooper and one man of
duty sick so Ends

Lat by Dr 32.30 S
Long by Dr 86.00 W

Saturday April the 4th

Commences with strong winds from
S S E steering S W by W the watch employed in ship duty middle and
latter part strong winds from N steering S W the Cooper and one
man of duty sick keep a good look out but saw nothing this day
so Ends

Lat by Obs 32.55 S
Long by Chro 88.27 W

Sunday April the 5th

Commences with light gale from
North steering W S W at 2 P.M. double reef the top sail at 3
steered S S E at 5 P.M. the ship under close reef main
top sail and left to the wind heading N E by E middle part
heavy rain latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from W S W
steering S E saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 33.25 S
Long 87.12 W

Monday April the 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from W S W steering S E at 7 P.M. shorten sail and left to the wind
middle part the same at 7 A.M. made sail and steered N E the
watch employed in painting the new West boat so Ends

Lat 34.18 S
Long 86.14 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
Tuesday April the 7th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
from S.W. steering N.E. the watch Employed in Ship duty at 7 P.M. shorten sail middle
part the same at 7 A.M. light winds and pleasant weather made all sail and steered
N.E. the watch Employed in painting the starboard boat the Cooper
and one man of duty sick saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 33.27 S
Long by Chron 85.17 W

Wednesday April the 8th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S.W. steering N.E. the watch Employed in Ship duty at 7 P.M.
shorten sail the Cooper and one man of duty sick middle part the same
at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered E by N the watch Employed in
painting the larboard boat and fitting the rigging so Ends

Lat 32.56 S

Thursday April the 9th

Long 83.42 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from N.W. steering E by N the watch Employed in Ship duty
at 7 P.M. shorten sail the Cooper and one man of duty sick middle
and latter part thick weather the watch Employed in Ship duty
saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.21 S

Long 81.23 W

Friday April the 10th

Commences with strong winds and
rain squalls from W.S.W. steering N.E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail and steered
S.E. middle part the same at 6 A.M. saw Massachusetts at 10 A.M. saw a bark
latter part the same saw nothing more this so Ends

Saturday April the 11th

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather at 3 P.M. spoke the bark Russell of New Bedford
7 months out with 500 lbs of oil the Capt. got 3 lbs of Potatoes out
of her at 9 P.M. parted company with her and ^{steered} E by N at 6 A.M. saw
Juan Fernandez bearing S.E. Dist. 30 miles at 11 saw a Ship standing
of and on so Ends

Sunday April the 12th

Commences with strong winds from
W.S.W. we run in for the land at 1 P.M. the Capt. went on shore
at 6 P.M. the Capt. came off with 3 lbs of Peaches the Ship
Tatarwa of Nantucket 27 months out with 1400 lbs at 7 P.M. steered
N.W. E middle part the same at 7 A.M. saw phin backs saw
nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 32.30 S

Long 77.26 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Monday April the 13th A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and rain
squal from South steering N by W the Cooper and one man of duty sick
middle part the same latter part pleasant weather and strong winds
steering N saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30.30 S
Long 76.26 W

Tuesday April the 14th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from S E steering N N E the watch Employed in Ship duty the
Cooper and one man of duty sick middle part the same at 7 A.M.
put out the New West boat latter part Employed in Chinging the deacks
saw plain backs so Ends

Lat 28.20 S
Long 75.02 W

Wednesday April the 15th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from S E steering N by N the watch Employed in Chinging
the deacks at 3 P.M. saw a large shoal of black fish the Cooper
and one man of duty sick middle part the same at 7 A.M.
steered N by E the watch Employed in Ship duty saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 26.30 S
Long 73.33 W

Thursday April the 16th

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from S E steering N by E the watch Employed
in Ship duty the Cooper and one man of duty sick at 6 P.M.
steered N E middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 24.35 S

Friday April the 17th

Long 71.40 W

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from S E steering N E the watch Employed in
Ship duty the Cooper and one man of duty sick at 6 P.M. shorten
sail at 10 left to the wind middle and latter part Calm at 6 A.M.
saw the main land bearing N E Dist 30 miles saw a number of plain backs
so Ends

Moore's Gorge

Lat 23.47 S

Saturday April the 18th

Long 70.32 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S E steering N E at 7 P.M. shorten sail and left to the
wind of shore middle and latter part light winds and Calm the
watch Employed in Ship duty the Cooper and one man of duty sick
saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by DB 23.30

Long by DB 71.00

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
Bound down the Coast Sunday April the 19th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from S.E. steering N.W. the watch Employed in Ship duty the Cooper and one man
of duty sick at 7 P.M. shorten sail and steer'd W. middle and latter part. Calm saw
nothing this day so Ends

Lat by D.R. 23.12 S
Long by D.R. 72.00 W

Monday April the 20th

Commences with Calm at 1 P.M. saw grampuss lawered
all 3 boats but saw nothing more of them at 3 light winds from S.E. steering W.N.W.
middle and latter part Calm at 8 A.M. sent out the ~~flag~~ flying jib boom
at 10 lawered the S.B. and got a sun fish the watch Employed in Ship duty
the Cooper and one man of duty sick so Ends

Lat by D.R. 22.35 S
Long by D.R. 72.20 W

Tuesday April the 21st

Commences with Calm and thick weather
the watch Employed in Ship duty middle and latter part light winds from South
steering N.N.W. the watch Employed in sending up the Boil mast and yards fore and
aft saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 21.29 S
Long 72.45 W

Wednesday April the 22nd

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S steering N.W. the watch Employed in Ship duty the Cooper
and one man of duty ~~to~~ sick middle part the same latter part the
watch Employed in bending the flying jib and unreeving the new run-
ing rigging ~~nothing~~ saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 20.26 S
Long 73.10 W

Thursday April the 23rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from South steering N.N.W. middle and latter part steering N.W.
the watch Employed in setting up the main rigging saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 19.25 S
Long 72.20 W

Friday April the 24th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from South steering N.W. the watch Employed in setting
up the main rigging at 7 P.M. shorten sail and steer'd S.E.
middle part the same latter part the watch Employed in setting
the main rigging at 11 A.M. saw a Chooner steering S.W. saw no
Whales the day so Ends

Lat 18.17 S
Long 71.20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound down the coast Saturday April the 25th 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from South steering N^W the watch Employee in fitting the main rigging
at 1 P.M. saw ~~the~~ the main land middle and latter part Calm the watch
Employee in fitting the rigging the main land in sight saw nothing this day

Sunday April the 26th

Lat 12.52 S
Long 71.28 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S steering N^W the watch Employee in fitting the rigging
at 5 P.M. saw a Ship steering N^W the main land in sight middle and latter
part Calm a merchant bark in sight at 11 A.M. & Caught 2 Sawed fish saw
a number of humpbacks so Ends

Lat 17.54 S
Long 71.12 W

Monday April the 27th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from South steering W the main land in sight middle part the
same latter part all hands Employee in ratting the main and mizen
rigging saw a number of plin barks so Ends

Lat 17.40 S
Long 72.12 W

Tuesday April the 28th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S steering W all hands Employee in ratting the main
and mizen rigging middle part Calm latter part all hands Employee
in fitting the rigging fore and aft the Cooper and one man of duty sick
saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 17.33 S
Long 73.03 W

Wednesday April the 29th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S steering W all hands Employee in fitting the rigging
for and aft middle and latter part winds from the same latter
part all hands Employee in fitting rigging saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 17.00 S
Long 75.06 W

Thursday April the 30th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from South steering W by N under all sail all hands Employee
in fitting the rigging middle part the same at 7 A.M. steered
N W all hands Employee in fitting the rigging saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 16.30 S
Long 77.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound down the Coast Friday May the 1st. A.D 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail all hands Employed in fitting the rigging at 7 P.M. shorten sail and steered W. middle and latter part steering W.S.W. latter part all hands Employed in tarring down the rigging for and aft saw nothing this day so Ends

Saturday May the 2nd.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering W.S.W. all hands Employed in tarring the rigging for and aft middle part winds from the same latter part steering N.E. all hands Employed in tarring the rigging at 11 A.M. finished saw a number of Pin backs so Ends

Lat 13.50 S

Long 77.09 W

Sunday May the 3rd.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N.E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail middle part the same at 7 A.M. made all sail and steered N.E. saw a number of Pin backs so Ends

Lat 14.58 S

Long 78.06 W

Monday May the 4th.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N.E. the Cooper and one man of duty sick at 7 P.M. shorten sail middle part the same at 7 A.M. made sail and steered N.E. the watch Employed in Ship duty at 11 A.M. saw the Main Land and 2 Chooners steering North so Ends

Lat 14.06 S

Long 76.46 W

Tuesday May the 5th.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S. steering N.E. the watch Employed in Ship duty at 7 P.M. shorten sail and tack Ship of shore middle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered W.N.W. with strong winds from E. saw a shoal of Black fish the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat 13.56 S

Long 77.37 W

Wednesday May the 6th.

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E. steering W.N.W. at 3 P.M. steered N.W. by E. the watch Employed in ship duty at 7 P.M. shorten sail and kept to the wind middle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered N.W. at 7 saw a sale steering N. the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat 12.42 S

Long 77.57 W

Bernards on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound down the Coast. Thursday May the 7th A.D. 1846

Commences with strong winds from
E & E steering W at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Black fish the watch Employed
in Ship duty at 7 shorten sail and left to the wind middle part
the same at 9 A.M. steered W 6 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Friday May the 8th

Lat 13.00 S
Long 79.26 W

Commences with strong winds from
E & E steering W with a good look out but saw nothing at 7 P.M.
duble reef the top sails and left to the wind middle and
latter part strong winds from the same at 9 A.M. steered W under
duble reef top sail saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 13.21.2
Long 81.22 W

Saturday May the 9th

Commences with strong winds from
E & E steering W the watch Employed in ship duty at 7 P.M.
took in the fore and mizen top sails and left to the wind
middle part the same at 6 A.M. set the duble reef ~~for~~ fore and mizen
top sail and steered W by S saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 13.40 S
Long 83.06 W

Sunday May the 10th

Commences with strong winds from
E & E steering W by S under duble reef top sail middle part the same
at 7 A.M. made all sail and steered E W N W saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 13.41
Long 85.00 W

Monday May the 11th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from E & E steering W N W under all sail at 7 P.M. took in the
light sails and left to the wind middle part the same at 9 A.M.
took Ship and steered N E with strong winds from E & E
the watch Employed in Ship duty saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 13.52 S
Long 85.40 W

Tuesday May the 12th

Commences with strong winds from
E & E steering N E on the wind the watch Employed in Ship
duty middle and latter part the same saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 12.30 S
Long 83.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship *Arund Alexander* of *New Bedford* 1846
Wednesday May the 13th

Commences with strong winds from ESE
steering N on the wind the watch Employee in ship duty middle and
latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 11.06 N
Long 82.28 W

Thursday May the 14th

Commences with strong winds from ESE
steering N on the wind with hole topsails the watch Employee in ship
duty middle part the same latter part light winds from the same
steering N with all sail the watch Employee in ship duty good boats
kept but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 09.54 N
Long 81.07 W

Friday May the 15th

Commences with light winds from ESE
steering N on the wind with all sail the watch Employee in ship
duty middle and latter part light winds and thick weather at 11 A.M. lowered
the boats for black fish so Ends the Boats of after black fish

Lat 08.48 N
Long 79.40 W

Saturday May the 16th

Commences with light winds and thick
weather from Eby S at 1 P.M. took 4 Black fish along said the S Bone L B two
W Bone the S Bone Black fish was lost from a long sail man Candary was
badly hurt middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from
ESE steering N at 6 A.M. saw the main land at 11 Commences boiling black
fish

Lat 08.01 N
Long 79.01 W

Sunday May the 17th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from ESE steering N the main land in sight the watch
Employee in boiling Black fish at 7 P.M. finished boiling 8 bbls
of Black fish oil a boat the same time tack ship and steered S by W
on the wind with all sail out middle part calm latter part light winds
from ESE steering S saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 08.13 N
Long 79.41 W

Monday May the 18th

Commences with light winds from S steering
S by W with all sail out saw a number of shoals of Black fish 2 men of
duty sick middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw a schooner
steering S by W so Ends

Lat 09.36 N
Long 80.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
Bound in to Santa Tuesday May the 19th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering S by W on the wind a Schooner in sight at 7 P.M. tack Ship and steered N.E. on the wind middle and latter part the same saw a great number of Black fish so Ends

Lat 09.40 S
Long 80.13 W

Wednesday May the 20th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. steering S by N on the wind saw a greater number of Black fish middle and latter part thick weather at 10 A.M. saw the main land bearing E Dist 10 miles at 11 steered N.W. with in 2 miles of the land so Ends this day

Lat 09.20 S

Thursday May the 21

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from S.E. steering N.N.W. at 5 P.M. dropt anchor in Santa at 6 A.M. all hands Employed in Cleaning Ship so Ends

Friday May the 22

Lying in Santa all hands Employed in Cleaning Ship at 6 A.M. got raft of cast a shore for water at 8 one watch went on shore for liberty the other Employed in Panting the iron work so Ends

Long by Chron 78.27.15 W

Saturday May the 23rd

Lying in Santa one watch a shore at 6 P.M. they came on board at 7 A.M. got 10 bbls of Water on board at 8 the watch went on shore on liberty the harbore watch Employed in panting the bends and wast so Ends

Sunday May the 24th

Commences with pleasant weather one watch a shore the other Employed in panting the wast and bends at 6 P.M. the watch came on board at 8 A.M. one watch went on so this day Ends with pleasant

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846

Lying in Santa Monday May the 25th

Commences with pleasant weather one watch a shore at 6 part of them came off at 6 A.M. the watch came all off at 8 the Starboard watch went on shore the starboard watch Employed in painting the waist and bends so Ends

Tuesday May the 26

Commences with pleasant weather one watch a shore the other Employed in painting the waist and bends at 6 P.M. part of the watch came off at 6 A.M. they came all off at 7 the Ship Genas Coffin of Antucket came to anchor 32 months out with 1100 bbls of sp. 300 of Whale at 8 the watch went on shore the other Employed in stowing ~~the~~ water so Ends

Wednesday May the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather one watch on shore the other Employed in stowing water at 6 P.M. part of the watch came off at 7 A.M. they all came off at 8 A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore the starboard watch Employed in getting off water at 11 got off 40 bbls so Ends

Thursday May the 28

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the starboard watch Employed in stowing water the other a shore at 6 P.M. they came off at 8 A.M. starboard watch went on shore the other Employed in getting off Potatoes and painting the iron work at 6 the watch came off we got off 20 bbls of Potatoes at 8 A.M. the watch went on shore the Captain sold the old boat for \$25 to Captain Ramsdell at 10 the Ship Genas Coffin got under way to go to Santa so Ends

Friday May the 29th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weath the Starboard watch a shore at 6 P.M. they came off at 8 A.M. the watch went on shore the other Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Saturday May the 30

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather one watch a shore at 6 P.M. they came off at 8 A.M. the starboard watch went on shore at 10 got one ~~big~~ hog and a pig on board and 1000 of oranges so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Lying in Santa Sunday May the 31st. A.D. 1846

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather one watch a shore on liberty at 6 P.M. they came off at 8 A.M. the starboard watch went on shore so Ends

Monday June the 1st. A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the watch on liberty at 6 P.M. they came off the Capt. stops a shore all night at 9 A.M. the Capt. came off at 8 the starboard watch went on shore so Ends

Tuesday June the 2nd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the watch on shore on liberty the Capt. sold a bb. and a half of black fish oil at 4 P.M. a Bridge came to anchor at 6 P.M. the watch came off at 9 A.M. the Capt. bought 3 Pigs and 1 hog and 4 sheep all hands Employed in getting the Ship ready for sea so Ends

Wednesday June the 3rd

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in getting the Ship ready for sea at 6 A.M. got under way and went to sea with one man added to our number while lying in Port we got 8 Sheep and 30 bbls of Potatoes and 4 hogs latter part strong winds from S.E. steering W.S.W. all hands Employed in stowing the anchors and clearing up the decks so Ends

Thursday June the 4th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering W at 6 P.M. set boats three watches the middle and latter part light winds steering W.S.W. under all sail the watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat 08.03 S
Long 80.00 W

Friday June the 5th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering W.S.W. under all sail middle and latter part strong winds from the same at 10 A.M. saw a great number of Black fish or Ann Taxon of duty sick so Ends

Lat. 02.22 S
Long 83.30 W

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
Bound down the coast Saturday June the 6th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail at 6 P.M. steered N.E. by R. middle part the same at 6 A.M. steered N. latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Sunday June the 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N. under all sail middle part the same at 6 A.M. saw humpbacks at 7 saw a Brig. steering E. latter part got ~~no~~ number of phinbacks in sight so Ends

Lat 05.21 S

Long 82.58 W

Lat 03.17 S

Long 82.51 W

Monday June the 8th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering North at 6 P.M. shorten sail and steered N.E. middle part the same at 7 A.M. steered N.W. the watch Employed in cleaning and taring the Anchors saw a number of Phinbacks so Ends

Lat by D.R. 01.50 S

Long by D.R. 82.40 W

Tuesday June the 9th

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S steering N.W. under all sail at 6 P.M. shorten sail and lift to the wind middle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered North the watch Employed in fitting one of the New boats for whaling saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by D.R. 00.40 S

Long by D.R. 83.30 W

Wednesday June the 10th

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S.E. steering North at 6 P.M. shorten sail and lift to the wind middle ~~and~~ part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered E.S.E. with winds from S the watch Employed in Ship duty saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.24 S

Long 83.38 W

Thursday June the 11th

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from S steering E.S.E. on the wind at 6 P.M. shorten sail and tack Ship middle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered W by S the watch Employed in painting the Boat over head saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.47 S

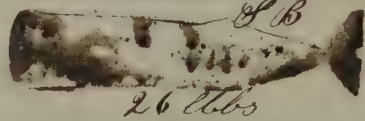
Long 84.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship *Am Alexander* of New Bedford
Bound to the West Friday June the 12th A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S steering W by S under all sail middle and latter part the same a good lookout but saw nothing so Ends
Lat 06.45 S
Long 86.10 W

Saturday June the 13th

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S steering S W by W the watch Employed in ship duty middle part the same at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales at 10 lowered the boats at 11 the Starboard boat and first struck the first boat drove and chased after others in company with the L.B. the Capt. lade by his Whale so Ends with 2 boats in chase after Whales



Sunday June the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E 2 boats after Whales at 3 P.M. give them up and went after the Captain at 5 took the Whale a long said and lade by him all night at 6 A.M. commence cutting in at 9 finish and sail and steered W by W by the wind saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 06.39 S
Long 87.00

Monday June the 15th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weath from S E steering S W by W at 2 P.M. commence boiling at 6 shorten sail middle part the same at 6 A.M. saw Chatham Island bearing W by N Dist 10 miles at 6 finish boiling 26 lbs of sperm oil at 7 tack ship and steered E by N the wind so Ends
Lat 06.47 S
Long 88.55 W

Tuesday June the 16th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S E steering E by S at 6 P.M. shorten sail middle part the same at 6 A.M. made sail and steered S E saw nothing this day the watch Employed in looking out for Breal so Ends
Lat 06.37 S
Long 87.26 W

Wednesday June the 17th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S E steering S E at 6 P.M. shorten sail and left to the wind middle part the same at 8 A.M. tack ship and steered W N W under all sail saw a number of plain backs so Ends
Lat 06.01 N
Long 87.06 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford N. E. 1846
Thursday June the 13th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering W by N under all sail at 4 P M saw thin banks at 6 tack ship and took in the top gallant sails and flgin fil middle and latter part light winds from S E at 6 A M tack ship and steer W by N under all sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.24 N
Long 87.32 W

Friday June the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering W by N under all sail at 6 P M shorten sail and lift to the wind middle part the same at 6 A M made all sail and steer W by N saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.41 N
Long 89.21 W

Saturday June the 20th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering W at 4 P M lift to the wind at 11 tack ship and at 3 A M at 6 A M saw Abington Island bearing S W Dist 25 miles latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.51 N
Long 90.51 W

Sunday June the 21st

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering W S W on the wind at 3 P M saw a shoal of black fish middle part light winds from the same at 5 A M saw Albemarle Island bearing S E Dist 25 miles at 7 saw 2 Ships latter part Calm saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.45 N
Long 92.14 W

Monday June the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering S E Albemarle in sight and a ship at 6 P M spoke the ship James Stewart of Brunswick 4 month out with 230 lbs of sperm oil at 10 parted Company with her middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather one ship in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.23 N
Long 91.28 W

Tuesday June the 23

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering E by N the land in sight middle part Calm at 5 A M saw 7 Ships in the sea bearing at 11 light winds from W S W steering S E saw nothing more this day

Lat 00.05 N

Remains on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1846
Cruising round Gallapagos Wednesday June the 24th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the Captains went on board of the Ship Enterprise and Japan and Captain of a Sloop and the Boy of Warren at 10 A.M. parted Company with them middle and latter part Calm at 9 A.M. 9 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Thursday June the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather we Cruising in the lee bay 9 Ships in sight middle part Calm at 10 A.M. light winds from W.S.W. 6 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Friday June the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W.S.W. we Cruising in the lee bay in Company with 4 Ships middle and latter part Calm 6 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Saturday June the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather 6 Ships in sight Cruising in the lee bay at 5 P.M. we was within half of a mile of the land and did a way Calm we loosed 2 boats and towed the Ship off at 9 P.M. light winds from South middle and latter part the same 5 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Sunday June the 28th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Aie of New Bedford 20 months out with 600 lbs of sperm middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw 5 Ships Cruising in the lee bay saw nothing more this day so Ends

Monday June the 29th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather 4 Ships Cruising in the lee bay at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship James Steward of New Brunswick we learnt that she had ben on Scarborough she had lost her Rudder but got off without much other damage middle part Calm at 9 A.M. the Capt went to help the Capt of the James Steward to get his Rudder saw nothing this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1846
Tuesday June the 30th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
the citizen and the boy and the Nic were in sight each Capt. went on
board of the James Steward to help work her in the bay at 10 PM Capt
Chittell came on board middle part Calm at 8 AM sent a boat out and
fishing at 9 came off with a mumble at 10 light winds 6 Ships in
sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Wednesday July the 1st A.D. 1846

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from S 5 Ships in sight Cruising in the lee bay
middle part Calm at 10 AM light winds 4 Ships in sight saw nothing
more this day so Ends

Thursday July the 2nd

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from S Cruising in and out the lee bay 3 Ships
in sight Cruising the same middle and latter part light winds from
SSE saw no Whales this day so Ends

Friday July the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from SSE Cruising in and out the lee bay 2 Ships in sight
Cruising the same the watch Employed in making new boat's
sails middle and latter part light winds from the same 2 Ships in sight
saw nothing more this day so Ends

Saturday July the 4th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from SSE we working up to the weather Bay at 5 PM saw a
shole of black fish middle part steered S W at day light the lane
was out of sight at 9 AM tack Ship and steered E by N on the wind
saw nothing this day so Ends

Sunday July the 5th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S E by S steering E by S middle part Calm at 5 AM saw the
south end of Albemarle bearing E by S Dist 30 miles at 10 light winds
from SSE steering in for the weather bay saw nothing more this
day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising round Gallapagos Monday July the 6th A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. the land in sight middle part calm at 6 A.M. saw 3 sails 2 Barks and 1 Ship saw nothing more this day so Ends

Tuesday July the 7th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. we Cruising in and out the weather bay 2 Barks in sight and 1 Ship Cruising the same middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. Cruising of the South End of Albemarle saw 3 sails Cruising the same at 11 A.M. the 3 sails steered off to the North saw nothing more this day so Ends

Wednesday July the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. Cruising of the South End of Albemarle at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and furl the mainsails the watch Employed in Ship duties middle part calm at 7 A.M. light winds in thick weather from S.E. steering N.W. saw a Shole of black fish saw nothing more this day so Ends

Thursday July the 9

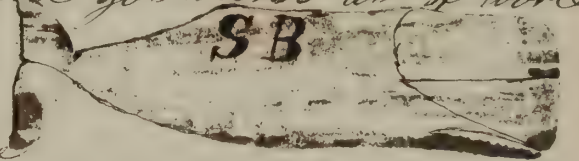
Commences with light winds and thick weather from S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship John & Edward of New Bedford 22 months out with 800 lbs 300 of sperm at 8 P.M. parted Company with her middle part calm at 8 A.M. sent down the fore and main topgallant sails to repair at 9 strong winds from S. steered North at 11 saw the Ship John & Edward among whales we lawed two Boats and hauled 6 miles to the winnow and saw that he had given them up so we came on board and saw nothing more of the whales so Ends

Friday July the 10th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from South we Cruising in and out of the weather Bay the watch Employed in mending sails middle part calm at 6 A.M. light winds 3 Ships in sight the watch Employed in mending sails saw nothing more this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
Cruising round Gallapagos Saturday July the 11th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. the watch Employee in mending sails at 2 P.M. finished the fore top gallant sail and bent it at 3 saw a large sperm Whale lawed the boats and struck him at 4 took him a long sail and got ready for cutting the Ship John & Edward of New Bedford was 7 miles off to the leeward we did not know weath he had seen the Whale or not at 10 P.M. Captain Christian came on board and claimed the Whale he stode all night at day light we rold the Whale over and found one iron in him that had the mark of S.E. he refus to share with us so we had to give the Whale up if that is what is call a Christian I dont want to be one saw noth more this day so Ends



Sunday July the 12

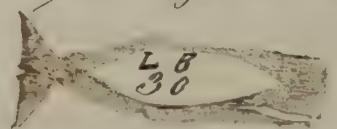
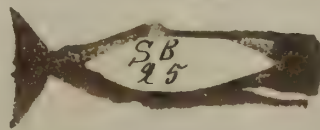
Commences with strong winds and thick weather we standing in for the land middle and latter part the same Albemarle in sight saw a number of Phinbucks so Ends

Monday July the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. cruising in and out of the weather Day middle part the same at 10 A.M. saw a Shole of sperm Whales lawed and struck and got 2 so Ends with the boats of after Whales

Tuesday July the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the boats in Chast after Whales we Chast them 10 miles and give them up and came on board at 4 P.M. took the Whales a long sail and Commences cutting in at 5 the Bark Franklany of Warren came down to us 34 months out with 1200 lbs of sperm oil we cut intill it was dark middle part the watch Employee in Chearing up the decks at 5 A.M. Commence cutting in at 7 finish at 9 Captain Barten came on board to get 3 lbs of flour he brought 2 lbs of sperm oil for Exchange all hands Employee in Chearing up the deck so Ends



Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising round Gallapagos Wednesday July the 15th 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in Clearing up the decks at 2 P.M.
Commence boiling middle and latter part Employed in boiling 3 Ships
in sight at 10 A.M. the Captain of the Ship Hobomok came on board of us
he was 25 months out with 1000 of Whale and 700 of sperm saw nothing more this
day so Ends

Thursday July the 16

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in boiling 3 Ships in sight at 4 P.M. finish
boiling 55 bbls of sperm oil at 6 5 Ships in sight saw a number of black
fish so Ends

Friday July the 17th

Commences with light winds and pleasant with weather Cruising in and out the weather Bay with all sail out 3
Ships in sight Cruising the same middle part the same at 6 A.M. 2 Ships
in sight at 11 saw a shoal of Whales on the weather beam going with
to the windward they were 6 miles off we did not law for them
at half past 11 bent the main mizen topgallant sail so Ends

Saturday July the 18

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather sperm Whales in sight but going so with we did
not law for them at 6 P.M. they were out of sight middle and latter part
light winds and foggy weather saw nothing more this day so Ends

Sunday July the 19th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather we Cruising of South head at 4 P.M. saw a humpback
middle and latter part light winds and thick weather 3 Ships in
sight one of them cutting in saw a number shoal of black fish
so Ends

Monday July the 20th

Commences with light winds and thick weather we Cruising of South head 3 Ships in sight
middle and latter part foggy saw nothing this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford N.Y. 1846
cruising round Gallapagos Tuesday July the 21st

Commences with strong winds and foggy weather
at Cruising with all sail & Ships in sight middle and latter part the same we run
within one mile of South head and steer N.W. heading of shore so Ends

Wednesday July the 22

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from S.E. steering N.W. with all sail out saw a number shoals
of black fish at 6 P.M. left to the wind heading in shore at 4 P.M.
Tack Ship latter part light winds and foggy saw one Ship so Ends

Thursday July the 23^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
at 2 P.M. saw Whales lawed the boats struck and got 2 at 5 took them a long
sail and commence cutting in at half past 11 P.M. finish and made all sail then
watch Employed in clearing up the decks at 8 A.M. saw 2 Ships saw nothing more
this day so Ends



Friday July the 24th

Commences with light winds and thick weather
at 2 P.M. commence boiling saw a number of Pinbacks middle and latter part
light winds and pleasant weather Employed in boiling 2 Ships in sight
one of them boiling saw number of Pinback so Ends

Saturday July the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather all hands Employed in boiling 2 Ships in sight at 11 P.M. finish boiling
45 bbls of sperm oil middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather
saw a number of black fish so Ends

Sunday July the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather standing in for the land middle and latter part the same 5 Ships
in sight South End of Albemarle 20 miles off saw nothing more this
day so Ends

Bernardson Board Ship Ann Alexander of Nantucket
sailing round Gallapagos Monday July the 27th A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather we cruising about the weather bay 5 Ships in sight at 5 P.M. the Captain went on board Ship Catawba of Nantucket 31 months out with 1500 bbls of sperm oil at 9 parted company with the Ship Catawba middle part light winds and foggy weather at 7 A.M. commence cooping the oil to stow down at 10 the Captain of Ship Citizen came on board 5 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Tuesday July the 28

Commences with light winds and thick weather the Cooper Employee in cooping the oil to stow down middle part light winds and thick weather at 5 A.M. commence stowing oil in the main hold 2 Ships in sight so Ends

Wednesday July the 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employee in stowing oil 2 Ships in sight middle and latter part light winds and thick weather all hands Employee in stowing oil at 11 A.M. finished stowing 119 bbls of sperm oil saw nothing this day so Ends

Thursday July the 30th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employee in cooping the Brd at 9 A.M. finish saw 5 Ships and phin backs so Ends

Friday July the 31st

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. Captain Randall of the Ship Zenas Coffin came on board of us at 9 P.M. parted company with the Zenas Coffin middle and latter part light winds and foggy weather at 11 A.M. bent the new main top gallant sail 2 Ships in sight so Ends

Saturday August the 1st A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and thick weather middle and latter part the same at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales lower all 3 boats but it being foggy weather we lost the run of them and saw nothing more of them 3 Ships in sight so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
Cruising of the South End of Albemarle Sunday August the 2th

Commences with light winds and foggy weather 5
Ships in sight at 6 P.M. the Captain went on board Ship Citizen of Nantucket at 11
parted company with her and had a back thro' the night at 7 A.M. we saw the Ship
John & Edward among whales we lowered the boats the Citizen don the same but
ther was now Whales got at 11 give the chase up and came on board so Ends
by the Ship John & Edward

Monday August the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather 3 Ships in sight at 2 P.M. saw a great number of humpbacks
middle part strong winds latter part light winds and pleasant weather 2 Ships
in sight saw a number of humpbacks so Ends

Tuesday August the 4th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
4 Ships in sight all cruising in and out of the weather Bay middle and latter part
the same at 7 A.M. saw a Ship cutting in saw a number of humpbacks so Ends

Wednesday August the 5th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather 3 Ships in sight all cruising in and out of the weather Bay
middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather 5 Ships in sight
one of them boiling saw a number of humpbacks so Ends

Thursday August the 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather we cruising of the South End of Albemarle 5 Ships in sight
to the leeward of us at Sundown they all came to gether middle part
the same at 9 A.M. Captain Folger of the Ship Planter came on board of us 10 Ships
in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Friday August the 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather 11 Ships in sight middle part Calm at 10 A.M. Captain Spooner of the
Ship Gris came on board of us 10 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford N D 1846
crossing of the South End of Albemarle Saturday August the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather at 2 P M the Captⁿ went on board Ship Santucket of Santucket
the Captⁿ from 6 Ships went on board of the Santucket we learnt from the
ship George of New Bedford that there was war betwixt the Mexicans and American
at 8 P M the Captⁿ came on board middle and latter part light winds and
pleasant weather saw a ~~small~~ number of plumbrocks so Ends

Sunday August the 9th

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather 2 Ships in sight at 3 P M 3rd them run of to
the N W middle and latter part strong winds at 9 A M spoke the
Ship Formosa of New Bedford 21 month out with 900 bbls 300 of sperm

Monday August the 10th

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather 2 Ships in sight the Formosa a boiling at 2 P M
took in the top gallant sail middle and latter part light winds
and foggy weather saw nothing more this day so Ends

Tuesday August the 11th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S E steering S S W with all sail out middle and latter
part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Wednesday August the 12th

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from S E steering S S W with all sail out at
2 A M lst tacke Ship and steered E S E on the wind latter part
the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat by Obs 02.59 S
Long by Chron 92.57 W

Thursday August the 13th

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from S E steering E S E on the winds middle
and latter part strong winds saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02.35 S
Long

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1846
Bound to the East Friday August the 14

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from S.E. steering S.W. with all sail out at 6 P.M. shorten sail at 7 A.M. made all sail and steered S.W. saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat

Saturday August the 15

Commences with light winds and thick weather at 1 P.M. strong winds from S.E. steering S.W. with all sail out at 3 saw the Ship Geo Porter of New Bedford 35 months out with 1500 bls a bout the same time saw Charles Island bearing North dist. 2.5 miles at 5 P.M. the Captain went on board of her at 9 the Ship Phoenix of San Uckel came down to us 23 months out with 1000 bls middle and latter part strong winds saw Hood's Island so Ends this day

Sunday August the 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather we Cruising off Charles Island and Hood's Island middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw phin backs saw nothing more this day so Ends

Monday August the 17

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S.E. Cruising off Hood's Island at 11 A.M. the Captain went on shore to get some terrapin so Ends with the Captain on shore at Hood's Island

Tuesday August the 18

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather the Captain on shore at Hood's Island after terrapin at 7 P.M. came off with out success at 9 A.M. Hood's Island bore N.W. Dist 6 miles at 11 saw Charles Island saw a grate number of phin backs so Ends

Wednesday August the 19

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from S. steering W.S.W. with all sail out at 4 P.M. saw a shole black fish at 7 shorten sail and kept to the wind heading S.W. at 9 A.M. tack Ship and steered S.W. with all sail out saw nothing more this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising round the Gallapagos Thursday August 20th 1845

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Charles Island bearing N.E. dist. 25 miles at 6 P.M. tack ship and steer S.W. on the wind middle and latter part light winds saw nothing more this day so Ends

Friday August the 21st

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Charles Island 10 miles from us we stood within 2 miles of it and tack middle and latter part foggy weather saw a number of phin backs saw nothing more this day so Ends

Saturday August the 22

Commences with light winds and foggy weather saw a number of phin back at 5 P.M. the Capt went to the south End of Charles Island fishing at 6 came off with 5 fish middle and latter part Cruising off the South of Charles Island but saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Sunday August the 23

Commences with light winds and thick weather we Cruising off the South end of Charles Island at 6 P.M. tack ship and steer S.W. on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Monday August the 24

Lat 02.04 S

Long 91.09 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering S.W. on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part strong winds at 9 A.M. took in the light sails the watch Employed in repairing the Main topgallant sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03.30 S

Long 92.20 W

Tuesday August the 25

Commences with strong trades from S.E. steering S.W. the watch Employed in mending the main topgallant sail middle and latter part strong S.E. trades at 6 A.M. set the flying jib and main topgallant sail saw a number of phin backs so Ends

Lat 05.00 S

Long 95.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1846
Bound to the South Wednesday August the 26th

Commences with strong S.E. trade steering
S.W. great number of phin backs in sight at 6 P.M. took in the flying jib
and main topgallant sail middle and latter part strong winds from the same
saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 06.37 S
Long 96.00 W

Thursday August the 27

Commences with strong S.E. trade steering
S.W. the wind at 3 P.M. saw a berach run for it but saw nothing
more of it at 6 P.M. double reef the topsails middle part strong squalls
from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. set the hole fore and main topsails latter part strong
winds saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 08.10 S
Long 96.43 W

Friday August the 28th

Commences with strong winds
and heavy squalls from E.S.E. steering on the wind at
6 P.M. double reef the topsails and took in the main sail
middle part the same at 8 A.M. set the mainsail and hole main
topsail saw nothing this day at 12 M. tack ship and steered
N.E. on the wind

Lat 09.38 S
Long 97.07 W

Saturday August the 29

Commences with strong winds
and pleasant weather from E.S.E. steering N.E. on the
wind middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day
so Ends

Lat 08.27 S

Long 96.20 W

Sunday August the 30th

Commences with strong winds
and squalls from E.S.E. steering N.E. on the wind middle and latter
part the same saw a number of phin backs but saw nothing
more this day so Ends

Lat 07.41 S
Long 95.26 W

Monday August the 31

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from E.S.E. steering N.E. on the wind with
all sail out middle and latter part the same saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 06.37 S
Long 94.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Tuesday September the 1st A.D. 1846

Commences with strong S.E. trades
steering N.E. by E on the wind with all sail out middle and latter
part the same at 11 A.M. saw a shoal of blackfish so Ends

Lat 05.49 S
Long 92.48 W

Wednesday September the 2nd

Commences with strong S.E. trades
and squalls steering N.E. by E on the wind middle and latter part
the same saw a number of phinbacks saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 04.38 S
Long 91.00 W

Thursday September the 3rd

Commences with strong trades steering
N.E. by E on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the
same at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of blackfish saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 03.50 S
Long 89.34 W

Friday September the 4th

Commences with light trades and squally
weather steering N.E. by E on the wind middle and latter part the
same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03.27 S
Long 88.04 W

Saturday September the 5th

Commences with light S.E. trades
and pleasant weather steering E.N.E. on the wind middle and
latter part the same at 10 A.M. saw a Ship standing to the S.W.
so Ends

Lat 03.13 S
Long 86.55 W

Sunday September the 6th

Commences with light S.E. trades
and pleasant weather we standing to the East at 4 P.M. spoke
the Ship James Monroe of Fairhaven 28 months out
with 1000 lbs of sperm 800 of Whale at 10 parted Company with
her middle and latter part the same saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 03.13 S
Long 86.28 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Monday September the 7

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. tack Ship and steer S.W. on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same a Ship in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 04.03 S

Long 87.36 W

Tuesday September the 8

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather steering S.W. on the wind with all sail out a Ship in sight at 6 P.M. tack Ship and steer E by N on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 04.18 S

Long 87.27 W

Wednesday September the 9

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather from S.E. steering E.N. on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same saw nothing but phinbacks so Ends

Lat 03.59 S

Long 85.41 W

Thursday September the 10

Commences with light S.E. trades steering E by N on the wind with all sail out middle part the same at 7 A.M. saw a great number of Blackfish and humpbacks and a Ship steering N.E. it prove to be the Ship American of Nantucket saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 03.57 S

Long 84.33 W

Friday September the 11th

Commences with light trades from S.E. by S steering E by N on the wind with all sail out at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship American of Nantucket 11 months out with 100 bbls of sperm oil middle and latter part strong winds from the same saw nothing but humpbacks and phinbacks so Ends

Lat 03.51 S

Long 83.21 W

Saturday September the 12th

Commences with strong trades from S.E. by S steering E by N on the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. took in the topgallant sails and mainsail middle part the same at 6 A.M. saw a Ship steering S.W. at 8 A.M. we tack Ship and steer S.W. by S on the wind saw nothing more but humpbacks so Ends

Lat 04.03 S

Long 82.35 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Mr Bedford 1846
Sunday September the 13th

Commences with strong trades and
squally from S S E steering S W under the fore topsails jib and foresail
middle part the same at 6 A M set the main topgallant sail and main
sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 04.42 S
Long 84.12 W

Monday September the 14th

Commences with strong trades from
S S E steering S W middle part the same at 6 A M wind from S E by S
at 7 steered S W by W saw a number of phin backs saw nothing
more this day so Ends

Lat 05.48 S
Long 86.00 W

Tuesday September the 15th

Commences with strong S E trades
steering S W by W at 6 P M duple reef the topsails and took
in the main sail and left to the wind middle part the same
at 6 A M made sail and steered W by S saw a number of phin backs
saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 06.27 S
Long 87.17 W

Wednesday September the 16th

Commences with light trades
from S S E at 1 P M steered North at 6 shortened sail and left to
the wind with the main topsail a back middle part the
same at 6 A M made sail and steered W by S saw black fish
and phin backs saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 05.34 S
Long 87.35 W

Thursday September the 17th

Commences with strong trades and
squally from S S E steering S by W at 6 P M took in the main
sail and main topgallant and left to the wind middle part
the same at 6 A M set the main topgallant sail and steered
S W saw a shoal of blackfish and a number of phin backs saw
nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 05.20 S
Long 89.07 W

Friday September the 18th

Commences with strong S E trades
steering W by W at 1 P M unbent the new main topgallant sail and
bent the old one and bent the old main stay sail middle
and latter part the same saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Lat 04.11 S
Long 91.09 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Scotland A.D. 1846
Bound to the West Saturday September the 19th

Commences with light S.E. trades steering N.E. & W.
with all sail out saw a great number of phin backs at 6 P.M. shorten sail and
left to the wind with the main yond a back middle part the same
at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered N.E. & W. saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.51 S
Long 91.40 W

Sunday September the 20th

Commences with light trades steering
N.E. & W. with all sail out at 6 P.M. took in the mainsail and flying gill
middle part the same latter part Calm saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 02.20 S
Long 92.03 W

Monday September the 21st

Commences with Calm nothing in sight
middle part the same latter part light winds from S.E. steering
N.E. & W. at 6 A.M. saw Albamarle Island bearing S.E. Dist 65 miles saw
nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01.42 S
Long 92.37 W

Tuesday September the 22nd

Commences with light winds from South
steering W. with all sail out at 3 P.M. saw a great number of phin backs
middle part the same at 8 A.M. sent in the flying gill to mend at 11 A.M. the
the Capt. lawer fore a sulphur bottom struck him and lost the line
and 2 sons lawer the 2 other boats and chased but with out success
saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01.40 S
Long 94.07 W

Wednesday September the 23rd

Commences with light winds and
Calm nothing but phin backs in sight at 2 P.M. bent the
flying gill middle part light winds from S.E. steering N.E. & W.
latter part the watch employed in cleaning the iron work
and painting the same so Ends

Lat 0156 S
Long 95.59 W

Thursday September the 24th

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather at 4.3 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales going
west to the leeward lawer 3 boats and chased but with out success
at 6 came on board and shorten sail and steered N.E. & W. latter part
steered N.E. & W. but saw nothing the watch employed in cleaning
and painting iron work so Ends

Lat 01.20 S
Long 96.21 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the West Friday September the 25th 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering North with all sail out the watch Employee in cleaning and painting the iron work at 5 PM saw a whale at 6 shorten sail and left to the wind at 7 AM spoke the Ship Nantucket of Nantucket she had 2 Whales a long said and one a boiling out at 10 saw phinbacks saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.27 S

Long

Saturday September the 26th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E steering NNE on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same saw nothing but phinbacks so Ends

Lat 00 03 N

Long 96.37 W

Sunday September the 27th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSE steering S by E on the wind with all sail out middle part rainy latter part pleasant weather saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.54 S

Long 98.00 W

Monday September the 28th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from SE at 1 PM steered W with all sail out at 6 left to the wind and shorten sail at 5 AM made all sail at 7 steered WNW saw a great number of phin backs saw nothing naore this day the watch Employee in various duties so Ends

Lat 01.09 S

Long 99.46 W

Tuesday September the 29th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE at 2 PM saw breachers run for them but saw nothing more of them at 6 left to the wind at 7 AM steered WSW with all sail out saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.21 S

Long 100.12 W

Wednesday September the 30th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSE steering WNW with all sail out at 3 PM saw a shoal of blackfish at 6 shorten sail and left to the wind with the main topsail a back at 5 breach full and made all sail and steered W the watch Employee in ship duty saw nothing this so Ends

Lat 00.29 S

Long 101.54 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the West Thursday October the 1st 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering W N W with all sail out at 6 P M shorten sail and left to the wind with the fore topsail a back middle part the same at 6 A M made all sail and steered N W saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.24 N
Long 103.12 W

Friday October the 2nd

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S E steering N N W with all sail out at 6 P M took in the light sails middle part the same at 7 A M steered W saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.21 N
Long 104.23 W

Saturday October the 3rd

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S E steering W at 1 P M double reef the topsails and left to the wind at 6 took in the main sail and jib middle part the same at 5 A M set the jib and main sail at 11 saw a phinback saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01.55 N
Long 106.16 W

Sunday October the 4th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S E steering S W by S on the wind at 1 P M set the hole for and main topsail middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather steering S E W on the wind with all sail out saw nothing this day

Lat 00.49 N
Long 108.12 W

Monday October the 5th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E steering S E W on the wind with all sail out at 1 P M saw phinbacks at 6 took in the light sails middle part the same at 6 A M made all sail at 8 commence furling the S Boat saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.14 S
Long 109.14 W

Tuesday October the 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering S E W on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same saw 2 Sholes of black fish saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01.24 S
Long 110.14 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the West Wednesday October the 7th A.D. 1846

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering South on the wind with all sail out middle part the same at 7 AM steered S W by W saw a number of phinbushes saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 03.03 S

Long 111.30 W

Thursday October the 8th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from SE steering S W on the wind with all sail out at 6 PM took in the light sails and main sail middle part the same at 6 AM set the main sail and main topgallant sail at 9 steered S W by W at 12 M spoke the Ship Enterprise of Kentucket 950 bbls of sp the Capt went on board of her so Ends

Lat 04.33 S

Long 112.52 W

Friday October the 9th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering South on the wind in company with the Ship Enterprise the Capt on board of her at 9 PM parted company with her middle and latter part the same Cruising on the off shore ground but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 04.57 S

Long 113.05 W

Saturday October the 10th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE we Cruising on the off shore ground the Ship Enterprise in sight at 6 PM shorten sail at 6 AM set the main sail and main topgallant sail at 10 saw a breach off the lee beam kept the Ship for it but saw nothing more of it so Ends

Lat 05.09

Sunday October the 11th

Long 113.40

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from E we Cruising under hole top sail and courses at 6 PM took in the main sail middle part the same at 6 AM set the main sail a bout the same time saw a Ship stand to the South under Easy sail saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 03.45 S

Long 113.30 W

Monday October the 12th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering N E on the wind with heavy press of sail out at 3 PM took in the main topgallant sail and flying jib at 6 tack Ship and steered to the South middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 04.28

Long 113

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford.
Cruising on the off Shore ground Tuesday October the 13th 1846

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE standing to the south under hole topsails & courses middle and latter part squally at 6 AM saw a number of phinbacks saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 06.00 S
Long 113.56 W

Wednesday October the 14th

Commences with strong winds and rain squals from E steering SE on the wind with hole topsail and courses at 6 PM tack Ship and took in the main sail at 6 AM set the mainsail and steered N by N on the wind saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 05.15 S
Long 113.55 W

Thursday October the 15th

Commences with strong winds and rain squals from E by S steering N by N on the wind with hole topsail out and courses at 6 PM took in the main sail middle part the same at 5 AM saw a Ship steering to the south saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 03.54 S
Long 113.15 W

Friday October the 16th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering N by E by the wind at 4 past 12 tack Ship and steered N on the wind at 7 PM the Ship Enterprise of Nantucket came down to us he had not seen any Whales since we saw him before at 7 AM steered N by W under hole topsails and courses at 8 sent down the fore sail to repair saw nothing so Ends

Lat 04.23 S
Long 113.33 W

Saturday October the 17th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from SE steering N by W the watch Employer in mending the fore sail at 4 PM fished and bent it at 6 left to the wind and took in the main sail at 7 AM set the main sail and main topgallant sail and flying jib and steered S W by W and saw nothing so Ends

Lat 04.40 S

Sunday October the 18th

Long 115.00 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S W by W at 2 PM saw a phinback at 6 took in the main topgallant sail and flying jib and left to the wind at 4 AM reef the fore and mizen topsails at 7 steered S W by W but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 06.08 S
Long 116.23 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the West Monday October the 19th A.D. 1846

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering N^W at 6 PM double reef the main topsail took in the main sail and jib and left to the wind at 8 PM unbent the main sail to repair about the same time steered N^W under double reef topsails saw a number of phin backs saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 04.34 S
Long 117.08 W

Tuesday October the 20

Commences with strong winds from E steering N^W under double reef topsails the watch employed in mending the main sail at 6 PM left to the wind at 7 PM steered W^{SW} and N^W saw black fish but nothing more the watch employed in repairing the main sail so Ends

Lat 03.10

Wednesday October the 21st

Long 118 00

Commences with strong winds and squally from ESE steering N^W and N^W the watch employed in repairing the main sail at 2 finish and bent it at 6 PM took in the main main sail and jib and left to the wind at day light set the jib and main sail and steered N by E saw nothing this day the watch employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat 01.44 S
Long 118 27 W

Thursday October the 22nd

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering N by E under hole main top sail and double reef for and mizen at 3 PM parted the spanke ~~g~~ gaft left at 6 shorten sail and left to the wind at 7 PM made all sail and steered North with light winds and pleasant weather so Ends

Friday October the 23

Lat 00 17 S
Long 118 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering North with all sail out at 6 PM shorten sail and tack Ship at 7 AM made all sail and steered S^W saw nothing but phin backs the watch employed in ship duty

Lat 00.30 S
Long 118 56 W

Saturday October the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S^W with all sail out the watch employed in ship duty at 6 PM caught a porpoise and shorten sail and layed with the main top sail a back at day light made all sail and steered S^W but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 00 12 S
Long 119 37 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the West Sunday October the 25th A.D. 1846.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S.W. with all sail out at 2 P.M. saw black fish leaved the boats and chased but without success at 6 shortened sail and left to the wind at day light made all sail at 7 A.M. steered S.W. saw nothing this day so Ends

Monday October the 26th

Lat 00 17 S
Long 120 18 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and left to the wind at day light made all sail at 7 A.M. steered S.W. nothing but porpoises so Ends

Lat 00 16 S
Long 121 18 W

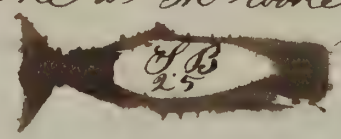
Tuesday October the 27th

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather steering S.W. with all sail out at 1 P.M. steered N.W. at 6 shortened sail and left to the wind at day light made all sail at 7 A.M. steered N.W. the watch Employed in ship duty saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00 56 S
Long 122 10 W

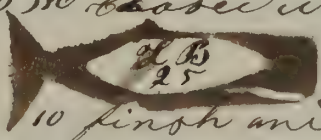
Wednesday October the 28th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering N.W. with all sail out the watch Employed in ship duty at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales going with the wind and leaved all the boats and struck one to the L.B. we chased in till dark but without success at 6 P.M. took the whale a long said at 8 A.M. commence cutting in at 9 finish at 8 the Ship Peruvian of Nantucket came down to us a boiling 25 month out with 1000 lbs at 9 she saw a shoal of Whales we leaved the boats we both got one at 10 took him a long said and chased with the ship so Ends



Thursday October the 29th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the Ship Chasing Whales at 3 P.M. chased with 2 boats struck and got one at 6 took him a long said at 11 P.M. commence boiling at 6 A.M. commence cutting at 10 finish and commence boiling so Ends



Lat 00 10 S
Long 123 13 W

Friday October the 30

Commences with calm all hands Employed clearing up the decks and boiling at 3 P.M. saw a Ship boiling latter part light winds and pleasant weather standing to the south saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00 21 S
Long 123 38 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford.
Saturday October the 31st A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather standing to the North Employed in boiling at 9 P.M. the Ship ~~the~~ Arnold of New Bedford came down to us 27 months out with 1400 bbls at 8 A.M. finished boiling 80 bbls of sperm oil at 11 saw a Ship so Ends this day

Sunday November the 1st A.D. 1846

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S on the wind a ship in sight to the leeward at 3 P.M. discovered her a long Whales at 4 we saw them 4 miles off going with at 5 they were out of sight at 6 P.M. shorten sail at day light made all sail at 7 A.M. steered S S W but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 00.33 N

Long 123.33 W

Lat 00.4

Long 123.34

Monday November the 2nd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. steered N by W with all sail out at 3 saw phin backs at 6 shorten sail and left to the wind at day light made all sail and commence braking out for hoops at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales at 4 past 11 lawed 2 boats so Ends with the boats of other Whales

Lat 00 37 N

Tuesday November the 3rd

Long 122.40 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. struck and kill 2 Whales at 4 took them a long sail and commenced cutting with hard work we got them cut in at half past nine O'clock the remainder part Employed cutting up the Blubber and Boiling Saw Phinbacks and Porpoises this day

30 bbls S.P.

24 bbls S.P.



Wednesday Nov the 4th 1846

First part commences with fine weather Employed Boiling saw Phinbacks and Porpoises At 10 o'clock our Irish Officer was blowing off a wooden Cask with hot oil he put in the bung to roll it away from the Cask after it was headed up it bursted the lower head out whilst the upper head and body of the cask flew from fifteen to twenty in the air and over Board and threw the Boiling oil all over the Mate and scalded him and two men besides the remainder part of the day fine weather saw Phinbacks and Porpoises still Boiling this day

Lat 02.9 North

Long 123 36 West

Remarks on Board Ship Ann, Alexander N. Bue
Thursday, Nov 5th 1846

These 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather. Employed Boiling at 8 P.M. Cooled down the last two M. hats turned up 54 bbls from the cooler at 6 A.M. washed off and commenced Coopering. I shall say no more about the men that are scalded until they come on duty again. The two Sailors will be on duty in the course of a few days but it will be some time before Mr. Delbois able to do any thing.

Friday, Nov 6th 1846

Commence with fine pleasant weather. Sun. Repairing. Employed Coopering. Thus End.

Lat 124° North

Lon 123° 09' West

Lat 00° 37' North

Lon 123° 08' West

Saturday, Nov 7th 1846

This afternoon Employed Coopering at 7 O'clock a light rain squall. Middle part pleasant at 4 P.M. commenced Stowing down with fine weather saw a piece of Sperm.

Lat 00° 03' North

Lon

Sunday, Nov 8th 1846

At 9 P.M. quit work after Stowing down 75 bbls 214 gals of Oil 44 bbls 13 gals Head and 35 bbls 84 gals. Body at half past 11 A.M. washed off and turned the rups out of the Snow. Sperm. Thus End with fine weather nothing seen.

Lat 00° 01' North

Lon 123° 00' West

Monday, Nov 9th 1846

Commence with a smart breeze and fine weather, at 1 P.M. set the Fore and Main Topgallant. Sail at sun down took them in again and set the watch as usual, Mr. Delbois appears more puffed than he has yet at 5 P.M. called all hands and commenced Stowing down Starke a 155 gallon cask of water. Mr. Delbois seems much better. The two Sailors that were scalded seem quite smart.

Tuesday, Nov 10th 1846

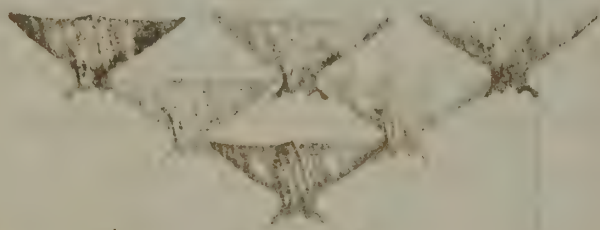
Employed Stowing down Starke 155 gallon Cask of Water and a Cask of Cordage marked No 4 and finished Stowing down 46 bbls 164 gals 165 gals head Total amount of the Fair and 9 breakers and a barrel. At 11 A.M. washed off thus end.

Lat 00° 42' South

Lon 124° 32' West

Remarks on Board Ship Arctur, Alexander.

Wednesday, Nov 11th 1846



One Seal-deer man on
Sleds

A. M. & P. M., took out Flagg at 2
A. M. saw Porpoises and at 3 Green
B. Hugging raised Whales a Breach
hug for hours Lowered Land W.
Boats S. B. Struck and drawn after
which the Harbor Boat lowered
and Broke a Star Car by catching
on the Spar over the Stern chase
till sun down came on Board and
dock in the Main Topgallant sail
and Fly. Till P. M. saw Phinbacks

Thursday, Nov 12th 1846

Lat 135 South
Long 124.19 West

Commenced with fine weather the watch
employed variously and the Cooper busy
repairing old water Casks started 192
gallon Cask of water at 12 O'clock raised
a sail to windward standing to the
N. E. under Topsails weather thick

Friday, Nov 13th 1846

Lat 00.09 South
Long 123.40 West

Commenced with a strong breeze and thick
weather a sail to windward the Cooper
employed fitting fresh water Casks
that are rotten A. M. saw Porpoises

Lat 00.33 South
Long 123.38 West

Saturday, Nov 14th 1846

Commenced with a strong breeze and plea-
sant weather at 3 P. M. raised a ship
3 points on the lee bow standing to the
Southward at 5 she was in our beam
Her Sails is gaining a little
A. M. fine weather and a light breeze

Lat 00.28 South
Long 123.29 West

Sunday, Nov 15th 1846

A. M. a nice breeze and clear weather
the Cooper still employed fitting Casks
broke out a barrel of Beef A. M. fine
weather saw Blackfish no Whales

Lat 1.40 South
Long 124.07 West

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander
Monday Nov 16th 1826

P.M., a smart breeze and pleasant weather at sun down took in the Fly Gibb and Main Topgallant sails by the good will of God I am able to write up once more middle and latter part pleasant weather the Cooper Employed in fitting Cask saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.13 S
Long 123 19 W

Tuesday November the 17

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N.E. on the wind with all sail out at 4 P.M. saw a sail to the leeward and phinbacks the Cooper Employed in fitting rotten Cask at 8 P.M. tack Ship and shorten sail at 2 A.M. tack ship at day light made all sail and steered N.E. on the wind so Ends
Lat 00.52 S

Wednesday November the 18th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering N.E. on the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle part Calm at 7 A.M. light winds and pleasant weather made all sail and steered N.E. by N on the wind saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00.25 S
Long 123.14 W

Thursday November the 19th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering N.E. by N on the wind with all sail out at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of black fish the Mate off duty sick latter part the watch Employed in various duties I am better saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00 37 N
Long 122.37 W

Friday November the 20th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering N.E. with all sail out saw a number of phinbacks at 7 A.M. tack Ship and steered S by E on the wind 5 and 6 men a loft but saw nothing but phinbacks so Ends
Lat 01.12 N
Long 121.43 W

Saturday November the 21st

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S.E. on the wind with all sail out saw a number of phinbacks at 6 P.M. took in the fore and Mizzen Topgallant sails at 7 A.M. made all sail and steered S by E the watch Employed in braking out the after hole for small stoars 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends
Lat 00.27 N
Long 120.39 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on the Line Sunday November the 22nd 1846

Commences with light wind and pleasant weather steering S by E on the wind with all sail out saw a shoal of black fish middle and latter part light winds and thick weather from S E steering S S W on the wind saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 00.07 S Long 120.45 W

Monday November the 23rd

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S E steering S S W on the wind with all sail out at 2 P M saw a shoal of black fish at 7 A M steered S W with light winds and pleasant weather the watch Employed in making New for and main topgallant Brest back stays saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 00.40 S Long 121.35 W

Tuesday November the 24th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E steering S W the watch Employed in making New fore and main topgallant Brest back stays at 6 P M light to the wind middle part Calm at 11 A M light winds and pleasant weather steering S W with all sail out the watch Employed in various duties 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends Lat 01.43 S Long 122.10 W

Wednesday November the 25th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S W with all sail out the watch Employed in various duties at 2 P M saw a shoal of black fish at 6 light to the wind at 8 A M steered N W with all sail out saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 01.22 S Long 122.34 W

Thursday November the 26th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather at 1 P M steered North with all sail out the watch Employed in various duties 4 men a loft but see nothing Employed in making Rattling & seasing stuff at 3 P M shorten sail and light to the wind at 7 A M made all sail and steered N W saw phin backs so Ends the mate off duty with a lame foot Lat 00.05 N Long 122.38 W

Friday November the 27th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering N W by W with all sail out the watch Employed in various duties saw a number of phin backs my foot pain me so that I was not able to on duty at 6 P M shorten sail at day light made all sail at 7 A M steered S W the watch Employed in getting up the main topgallant Brest back stays at 11 A M spoke the Ship Parachute of New Bedford 15 month with 1700 bbls of whale so Ends Lat 00.12 S Long 123.13 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1846
Bound ~~the~~ to the West Saturday November the 28th.

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather
steering to the south in Company with Ship Parachute at 8 parted Company with
her and steered to the south middle and latter part the same saw nothing
this day the mate of duty with a lame foot so Ends Lat 00.37 S
Long 123.30 W

Sunday November the 29th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather steering S on the wind with all sail out at 6 PM took in the
fore and Mizzen topgallant sails at Day light made all sail and steered to the south
and saw nothing but ph in back I had not been able to be on duty so Ends
Lat 01.35 S
Long 123.15 W

Monday November the 30th

Commence with light winds and pleasant
weather steering S S E on the wind with all sail out at 6 PM shorten sail took
in the topgallant sails and flying jib at day light set the main topgallant
sail and flying jib at 8 AM sent down the fore topgallant sail to repair
latter part strong winds and squalls from E at 7 AM tack ship and
steered N N E on the wind at 9 took in the main main topgallant sail
and flying jib saw nothing this day the mate of duty is the same foot
Lat 02.04 S
Long 123.30 W

Tuesday December the 1st A D 1846

Commences with strong winds and rain
squalls from E steering N N E on the wind under hole top sails the watch
Employed in repairing the fore topgallant sail at 6 PM double
up the topsails and took in the main sail at 6 AM made all sail and
steered N E by N on the wind latter part light winds and pleasant weather
at 9 AM bent the fore topgallant sail I am not able to go on duty saw nothing
so Ends
Lat 01.09 S
Long 122.12 W

Wednesday December the 2^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather steering N E by N on the wind with all sail out the watch Employed
in setting up the topgallant rigging at sun down shorten sail at day
light made all sail and steered the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00.08 N
Long 122.33 W

Benchmarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1846
Bound to the West Thursday December the 3^d

Commences with light winds and thick weather from ESE at 1 PM steered NW with all sail the watch Employed in various duties at 6 shorten sail at 6 AM made all sail at 7 saw a large shoal of black fish a bout the same time tack Ship and steered SW at 11 left to the wind saw noth more this day J. A. Deboir of duty with a lame foot so Ends
Lat 00.13 N
Long 122.50 W

Friday December the 4th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering NE on the wind with all sail out at 1 PM tack Ship and steered South on the wind the watch Employed in various duties at 6 PM shorten sail at 10 tack Ship at 6 AM made all sail at 7 steered NW and WNW but saw nothing I have been able to be on duty so Ends
Lat 00.33 N
Long 123.21 W

Saturday December the 5th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering WNW with all sail out at 1 PM steered W by N the watch Employed in sending up the fore topgallant berst back stays at 6 shorten sail and left to the wind at 6 AM made all sail at 7 steered S by W 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends
Lat 00.09 N
Long 124.26 W

Sunday December the 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S by W at 6 PM left to the wind heading South at 7 AM steered S by W saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00.38 S
Long 125.36 W

Monday December the 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S by W at 1 PM steered WNW at 6 left to the wind heading South middle and latter part strong winds at 7 AM steered WSW the watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.13 S
Long 127.00 W

Tuesday December the 8th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering WSW the watch Employed in various duties at 6 left to the wind at 7 AM steered S by S with all sail out 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing but black fish so Ends this day
Lat 01 54 S
Long 128 07 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford, A.D. 1846
Wednesday December the 9th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out at 6 P.M. kept to the wind middle part the same at 7 A.M. steered S.W. by W the watch employed in various duties saw a phin back so Ends

Lat 03.30 S

Long 128.34 W

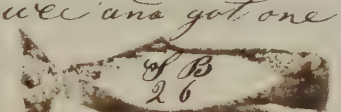
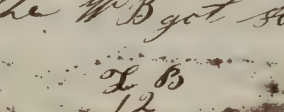


Thursday December the 10

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S.W. by W under all sail saw a phin back and porpoises middle part the same at 7 P.M. steered S.W. saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 05.42 S

Long 129.10 W

Friday December the 11th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw a Shole of Whales laved the S Band W.B. the S.B. struck and got one the L.B. laved and got one the W.B. got stove at 7 P.M. took the Whales a long said  at day light commence killing in at 7 A.M. said  a Shole of Whales going quick to the leeward laved the S Band L Band these the L.B. struck and laved so Ends with 2 boats off after Whales  

Lat 06.10 S

Long 130.10 W

Saturday December the 12th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather 2 boats off after Whales the W.B. laved and struck and laved at 6 P.M. the boats came on board middle part employed in clearing up the decks at 5 A.M. commence boiling at 9 A.M. saw a breach to the windward saw nothing more so Ends

Lat 07.20 S

Long 130.51 W

Sunday December the 13th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Employed in boiling middle and latter part strong winds at 9 A.M. finished boiling 38 lbs of oil saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 07.01 S

Long 130.53 W

Monday December the 14th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S.S.E. on the wind with hole topsails and Courses at 6 P.M. tack Ship and took in the main sail middle part the same at day light set the main sail and steered S.W. by E on the wind saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 06.40 S

Long 130.24 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Tuesday December the 15th A D 1846

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering N by E on the wind under hole topsail and courses middle and latter part squally at 11 A M saw a breach to the windward saw nothing more of it so Ends

Lat 05 15 S
Long 130 03 W

Wednesday December the 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E S E steering N on the wind under hole topsails and courses at 2 P M saw a school of Whales going with to the windward lowered 2 boats and pulled 8 miles but saw nothing more of them middle and latter part squally saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 05 21 S
Long 130 30 W

Thursday December the 17

Commences with strong winds and squally from E S E steering N on the wind at 3 P M saw a phin back at 6 took in the main sail and double reef the topsails at daylight set the hole topsails and main sail the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat 04 48 S
Long 130 37

Friday December the 18

Commences with strong winds from E by S steering S S E on the wind under hole topsails and courses at 5 P M saw breachers off the weather beam 6 miles at 6 P M double reef the topsails at 2 A M tack ship at 6 set the hole topsails saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 05 02 S
Long 130 26 W

Saturday December the 19th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E steering N N E on the wind with hole topsails out and courses at 6 P M double reef the topsails and took in the main sail middle part squally split the jib in the night at day light repaired it at 9 A M set the mainsail saw phin backs so Ends

Lat 04 21
Long 130 51

Sunday December the 20th

Commences with strong winds and squally from E S E steering S by E on the wind under reef topsails and courses at 6 P M took in the main sail and jib at day light set them again saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 05 50 S
Long 131 29 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Monday December the 21st A.D. 1846

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
steering S by E on the wind at 6 PM took in the main sail at 6 AM set the
main sail and at 7 steered S by W under double reef top sails and courses saw nothing
so Ends Lat 02.28 S
Long 132.21 W

Tuesday December the 22nd

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather steering S by W under double reef top sails and courses at 1 PM steered
N by W at 6 left to the wind and took in the main sail at 8 AM steered N by W
and set the hole main top sail saw nothing the Watch Employee in various
duties so Ends Lat 06.09 S
Long 132.48 W

Wednesday December the 23rd

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather steering N by W at Sun down double reef the main top sail and
steered N by W middle part the same at 7 AM steered West and set the hole main
top sail and main top gallant sail saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 05.09 S
Long 134.01 W

Thursday December the 24th

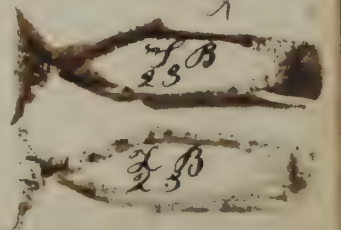
Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather steering W by W under double reef fore and mizen and hole main
top sail and main top gallant sail at 6 took in the main top gallant sail
and double reef the main top sail and left to the wind at 7 AM steered
S by W under all sail saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 04.58 S
Long 135.07 W

Friday December the 25th

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather steering S by W under all sail at sun down took in
the light sails and left to the wind middle part the same at 7 AM
set the main top gallant sail and flying jib and steered S by W saw nothing
so Ends Lat 06.51 S
Long 136.20 W

Saturday December the 26th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather steering S by W at 2 PM saw a shoal of Whales between the boats
and got 2 one to the A B and 1 B at 9 PM took them a long sail at day
light Commence cutting in at 10 AM finished Employee
in clearing up the decks so Ends



Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Sunday December the 27th A.D. 1846

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather Employed in boiling middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 08.21 S

Long 136.46 W

Monday December the 28th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S S E on the wind under double reef top sails Employed in boiling at 7 P.M. wore ship at 11 finished boiling 46 bbls of sperm oil latter part light gale at 9 A.M. set the main sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 09.34 S

Long 136.44 W

Tuesday December the 29th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering N N E on the wind under double reefs top sails and courses at Sun down took in the main sail at 6 A.M. set the main sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 06.28 S

Long 136.21 W

Wednesday December the 30th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering N N E on the wind with double reef top sail and courses at 6 P.M. took in the main sail at 6 A.M. set the main sail saw a number of phin backs the Cooper Employed in Coopering the oil that was on deck so Ends

Lat 05.06 S

Long 136.12 W

Thursday December the 31st

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering N by E on the wind at 1 P.M. set the hole main top sail and top gallant sail and flying jib the Cooper Employed in Coopering the oil at 6 P.M. shorten sail and tack ship middle part the same at 6 A.M. set the main sail and hole main top sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 05.34 S

Long 13.25 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Nantuxford A.D. 1847
Friday January the 1st A.D. 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering S S E on the wind at 2 P.M. kill a hog that wade 60 lbs at 6 double reef the main topsail middle part the same at day light commence stowing oil latter part Employed in stowing oil so Ends

Lat 09 07 S
Long 136.52 W

Saturday January the 2nd

Commences with strong winds and heavy squalls from E S E at 3 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails and Gib at 6 finish stowing down 13 bbls of sperm oil at day light set the double reef fore and mizen topsails and Gib and steered S S W the Cooper Employed in fitting oil Cask saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 08.19 S
Long 137.29 W

Sunday January the 3rd

Commences with strong winds and squally from E S E steering S S W under double reef topsail at 5 P.M. took in the mizen topsail and steered West middle part the same at 7 A.M. made all sail and steering W by S saw nothing so Ends

Lat 08.54 S
Long 139.30 W

Monday January the 4th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather steering W by S at 3 P.M. saw Roohoogah Island bearing W. Dist 30 miles we found that the Chronometer was 50 miles to far West at sundown left to the wind and shorten sail at 8 A.M. the Capt went on shore to get some freshment but with out success so Ends the Capt a shore at Roohoogah

Tuesday January the 5th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather the Capt a shore at Roohoogah at 1 P.M. the Capt came off and steered for Roohoogah Island at 5 P.M. it bore West 6 miles off we left to the wind at 8 A.M. dropt anchor in 8 Fathoms of water at port Anna Maria latter part Employed in cleaning Ship and fitting the bands on the main yard so Ends this day

Wednesday January the 6th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in Ship duty at 7 A.M. Commence painting Ship so Ends lying in port Anna Maria

Remarks on Board Ship Anon Alexander of New Bedford 1847
Lying in Port Anna Maria Thursday January the 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in getting off water and painting Ship at 2 P.M. sent Anton Mard a shore sick he has ben off duty for the last 12 months sick at 4th got off 60 bbls of ~~water~~ and stored it down at 7 A.M. the Starboard Watch went on shore on liberty the other Employed in painting ship so Ends

Friday January the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather one watch a shore on ~~liberty~~ liberty the other Employed in painting ship at 6 P.M. all of the watch came off at 7 A.M. Starboard Watch went on shore the other Employed in painting Ship the Capt sold 2 bbls of black fish oil so Ends

Saturday January the 9th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the Starboard Watch a shore on liberty the other Employed in painting Ship at 6 P.M. the Starboard Watch all came off at 7 A.M. Starboard watch went on liberty the other Employed in painting Ship main yard and main mast the Capt sold one bbl of black fish oil so Ends

Sunday January the 10th

Lying in Port Anna Maria with light winds and pleasant weather the Watch a shore on liberty the other Employed in painting the mast and yards at 6 P.M. all of the Watch came off at 7 A.M. the Watch went on liberty so Ends

Monday January the 11th

Lying in Port Anna Maria with light winds and pleasant weather the Watch on shore on liberty at 6 P.M. they all came off at 7 A.M. the Watch went on liberty the other Employed in painting Ship and yards so Ends

Tuesday January the 12th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather lying in Port Anna Maria one Watch a shore on liberty the other Employed in painting yards at 2 P.M. the Capt. bought a large Hog at 6 P.M. the Watch all came off at 6 A.M. sent a raft of Cask a shore for water at 7 the Watch went on liberty at 8 the Capt. sent a bbl of black fish oil a shore so Ends with one Watch filling Water

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1847.
Lying in Port Anna maria Wednesday January the 13th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather one
Watch on liberty the other Employed in getting of Water at 2 P.M. got off 70 Hls and commence
stowing it down at 6 the Watch all came off at 7 the Watch went on liberty the other Employed
in painting Ship in said so Ends

Thursday January the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
Lying in Port Anna maria the Watch Employed in painting Ship in said and one Watch
a shore on liberty at 6 P.M. they all came off at 7 A.M. the Watch went on liberty
the other Employed in painting Ship in said so Ends

Friday January the 15th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
Lying in Port Anna maria with one Watch on liberty the other Employed in
painting Ship in said at 6 P.M. the Watch all came off at 7 A.M. the watch went on liberty
so Ends

Saturday January the 16th

Lying in Port Anna maria with light winds
and pleasant weather with one Watch a shore on liberty at 6 P.M. they all came
off at 7 ~~P.M.~~ A.M. the Starboard Watch went on liberty the Starboard Watch Employed
in getting of water and stowing it down so Ends

Sunday January the 17th

Lying in Port Anna Maria with light
winds and pleasant weather the Starboard Watch a Shore on liberty the
other Employed in stowing Water at 6 P.M. the Watch all came off at 7 A.M.
the Starboard Watch went on liberty so Ends

Monday January the 18th

Lying in Port Anna Maria with light
winds and pleasant weather the Starboard Watch on liberty at 6 P.M. all of the
Watch came off but William Hovey and Candido fore latter part Employed
in getting the ship ready for sea so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1847
Tuesday January the 19th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather lying in Port Anna maria at 1 PM Anton Mara came on board after being in the hospital 12 days sick but did not get any better at 4 PM the Pilot came on board at 4 PM and got under way with a nother man added to the ship crew and a boat and boats crew belonging to Roohoogah Island at 6 AM the Capt went ashore at Roohoogah with 2 boats to get potatoes so Ends boating of potatoes from Roohoogah

Wednesday January the 20th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from North Employed in getting of Wood Cocoanuts and Potatoes got off 40 bbls of Potatoes 2 Boats loads of Wood 6 pigs 3 hogs 500 of cocoanuts at 5 PM finish trading and took our Dep from Roohoogah Island and steered ESE on the wind under double reef topsails latter part the same

Thursday January the 21st

Lat 08.58 S
Long 138.39 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NNE steering E on the wind middle part the same latter part Employed in stowing off the after hold with wood so Ends

Friday January the 22nd

Lat 09.31 S
Long 137.36 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from NNE steering East on the wind under double reef topsails and courses the watch Employed in various duties middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from NE steering ESE on the wind saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 10 12 S
Long 136 10 W

Saturday January the 23rd

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE steering ESE on the wind with heavy press of sail out middle part the same latter part Employed in setting up the fore topmast back stays saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 10 35 S
Long 135 00

Sunday January the 24th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from North steering ESE on the wind under double reef topsail and courses at 2 PM set the main topgallant sail and flying jib middle and latter part strong winds and cloudy weather so Ends

Lat 10.51 S
Long 133.30 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
Bound to the East Monday January the 25th.

Commences with strong winds from NNE and cloudy
a weather steering Con the wind with a heavy press of sail out middle and latter
part light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering ESE at day light made all sail
at 8 AM tack Ship and steer North on the wind 3 men of duty sick the Cooper
Amos Crafford and Anton Mara the Watch Employee in painting the Harbor
Boat so Ends

Lat 11.10 S

Long 132.49 W

Tuesday January the 26th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from ESE steering North on the wind with all sail out
middle part the same at 9 AM took in the light sails the Watch Employee in
various duties 3 men off duty & men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 09.24 S

Long 132.32 W

Wednesday January the 27th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from East steering NNE on the wind under hole topsails and
Courses middle and latter part the same 3 men of duty sick Cooper
Amos Crafford and Anton Mara the Watch Employee in various duties
so Ends

Lat 07.59 S

Long 132.38 W

Thursday January the 28

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from ENE steering North on the wind under hole topsails
and Courses middle and latter part the same the Watch Employee
in various duties 3 men of duty sick & men a loft but saw nothing
so Ends

Lat 06.40 S

Long 132.48 W

Friday January the 29

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from NE steering NNE on the wind under
hole topsails and Courses middle and latter part light winds and
pleasant weather from the same at day light made all sail Employee
in various duties and painting the West Boat so Ends

Lat 05.34 S

Long 133.05 W

Saturday January the 30

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from ENE steering NNE on the wind with all sail out the
watch Employee in painting the Iron work middle and latter
part light winds from East steering North the watch Employee
in painting the Boats over head the Cooper Anton Mara and
Amos Crafford of duty sick so Ends

Lat 04.00 S

Long 133.05 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound on the line Sunday January the 31st A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering N.E. on the wind with all sail out middle part the same latter part light winds and thick weather from E.S. steering North on the wind & men a loft but saw nothing 3 men of duty sick Cooper, Anton mara, and Amos Craffore so Ends

Lat 02.22 S
Long 132.58 W

Monday February the 1st A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and thick weather from E.S. steering North on the wind with all sail out at 2 P.M. saw breacher off the weather been worked the ship to the windward but saw nothing more of it middle and latter part the same the watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat 02.34 S
Long 132.22 W

Tuesday February the 2

Commences with light winds and thick weather from N.E. standing on different dacks middle and latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw a ship steering to the South so Ends

Lat 02.22 S
Long 132.26 W

Wednesday February the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S. steering North on the wind at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Mariner of Nantucket 30 months out with 1300 bbls of oil middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather the Cooper and Amos Craffore and Anton mara of duty sick saw nothing this day so Ends with a good back out

Lat 01 52 S
Long 132.37 W

Thursday February the 4th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S. steering N.E. on the wind with all sail out middle part the sail at day light saw the Ship Mariner latter part the watch Employed in ship duty so Ends

Friday February the 5th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the Ship Mariner in sight at 7 P.M. the Capt. came on board at 11 P.M. parted company with the Ship Mariner and steered N.E. on the wind at 7 A.M. tack ship and steered S.E. on the wind with all sail out saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.00 S
Long 132.29 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
Saturday February the 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S S E on the wind with all sail out middle part the same at 6 A.M. tack Ship and steer N N E on the wind with all sail out the Ship Mariners in sight a good loft kept but saw nothing but Porpoises so Ends Lat 02.24 S
Long 132.36 W

Sunday February the 7

Commences with light Winds and pleasant weather from East steering N N E on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same saw nothing but Porpoises this day 3 men of duty sick Cooper Amos Craffore and Anton Mara so Ends Lat 01.52 S
Long 132.33 W

Monday February the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering N N E on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same 4 men a loft but saw nothing but fin backs and Porpoises so Ends Lat 00.53 N
Long 131.46 W

Tuesday February the 9th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E S E steering N E with all sail out at 10 A.M. tack Ship and steer South on the wind middle and latter part the same 2 men of duty sick Amos Craffore and Anton Mara saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 00.05 S
Long 131.28

Wednesday February the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering S S E on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same 4 men a loft but saw nothing but Porpoises so Ends Lat 01.08 S
Long 131.22 W

Thursday February the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E S E steering South on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 02.43 S
Long 131.37 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander A D 1847
Friday February the 12th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering South on the wind with all sail out at 1 PM took in the fore topgallant sail middle and latter part the same 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Saturday February the 13th Lat 04.32 S
Long 132.12 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering South at 1 PM tack Ship and steered NNE on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same 3 men of duty sick Windson Holdrege, Amos Crafford and Anton mara 5 and 6 men a loft but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 02.58 S
Long 132.17 W

Sunday February the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE at 1 PM tack Ship and steered SE on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends with 3 men of duty sick Lat 04.00 S
Long 132.05

Monday February the 15th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering SE on the wind with all sail out 3 men of duty sick Windson Holdrege, Amos Crafford and Anton mara middle and latter part the same 6 men a loft most part of the time but saw nothing so Ends Lat 05.39 S
Long 131.48 W

Tuesday February the 16th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering SSE on the wind with all sail out at 6 PM tack Ship and steered NNE on the wind middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 05.00 S
Long 131.24

Wednesday February the 17th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering NNE at 1 PM took in the light sailer middle part the same at 8 PM tack Ship and steered SE by S on the wind at 9 sent down the main topgallant sail to repair so Ends Lat 03.59 S
Long 131.23 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1842
Thursday February the 18th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S E on the wind the Watch Employee in mending the main topgallant sail at 4 P.M. finished and bent it middle part squally latter part strong winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employee in mending the fore topmast stay sail so Ends

Lat 05.21 S
Long 130.48 W

Friday February the 19

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S E on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part the same the Watch Employee in various duties 6 men a loft most part the time but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 06.48 S
Long 130.48 W

Saturday February the 20

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S E on the wind with a heavy press of sail out middle and latter part the same 5 and 6 men a loft but saw nothing 3 men of duty sick Wilson Holdrege, Amos Crafford, and Anton mara so Ends

Lat 08.23 S
Long 131.04 W

Sunday February the 21

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S E at 9 P.M. took in the flying Gib and main topgallant sail the main topgallant back stay parted in the night in latter part strong winds and squally with a good lookout but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 10.06 S
Long 131.06 W

Monday February the 22

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S E on the wind under hole top sails and courses middle and latter part the same the Watch Employee in fitting New main topgallant back stays saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 11.48 S
Long 130.39 W

Tuesday February the 23

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S E on the wind at 1 P.M. set the flying Gib and main topgallant sail middle and latter part squally at 11 A.M. took in the light sails 5 and 6 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 13.54 S
Long 130.25 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford:
Wednesday February the 24th, A.D. 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. tack Ship and steered to the North under hole topsails and courses middle and latter part the same at 9 A.M. sent in the flying jib to repair the Hatch Employed in various duties so Ends

Thursday February the 25th
Commences with strong winds and squally weather from E.N.E. standing to the North under hole topsails and courses at 3 P.M. bent the flying jib middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant weather saw nothing this day with 5 and 6 men a loft so Ends

Lat 11.55 S
Long 130.26 W

Lat 10 24 S
Long 130.11 W

Friday February the 26

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. set the flying jib and main topgallant sail middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M. Commence braking out the Bread in the fore hold to Cooper & men a loft but saw nothing 3 men of duty - sick

Lat 08 31 S
Long 129.50 W

Saturday February the 27

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. steering N.E. by N on the winds at 6 P.M. took in the flying jib and main topgallant sail middle and latter part the same the Hatch Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat 02.01 S
Long 129.13 W

Sunday February the 28

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering N.N.E. under a heavy press of sail middle part the same latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 05.21 S
Long 129.04 W

Monday March the 1st A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering S.S.E. on the wind with all sail out at 6 P.M. took in the light sail at day light set the main topgallant sail and flying jib the Hatch Employed in braking out bread and Coopering it so Ends

Lat 04.07
Long 129.08

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1847
Tuesday March the 2th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering NNE with all sail out the Carpenter Employed in fitting the Cathead middle and latter part pleasant weather and light winds from SE steering NNE 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Wednesday March the 3rd

Lat 03.34 S

Long 128.46 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SE steering NNE with all sail out at 1 PM sent down the fore topsail to repair at sun down took in the light sails and main sail and left to the Wind in middle part the same latter part Employed in repairing the fore topsail with a good lookout but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 02.57 S

Long 128.41 W

Thursday March the 4th

Commences with light winds and thick weather from SE steering NW with a good lookout the Watch Employed in repairing the fore topsail at 5 PM finish it and bent it at 6 took in the light sails and left to the Wind with the main topsail a back at day light steered NW with all sail out at 8 AM sent down the mizen topsail to repair saw porpoises and phin backs so Ends

Lat 02.38 S

Long 129.17 W

Friday March the 5th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering NW the Watch Employed in repairing the mizen topsail at 6 PM took in the light sails and steered NNE middle part the same at 9 AM steered NW the Watch Employed in mending the mizen topsail at 11 finish and bent it so Ends

Lat 02.18 S

Saturday March the 6th

Long 130.02 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering NW with all sail out at 6 PM steered NNE at 9 AM steered NNE by W with all sail out latter part rainy so Ends

Lat 01.48 S

Long 130.35 W

Sunday March the 7th

Commences with light winds and rainy from ENE steering WNW with all sail out middle part the same latter part pleasant weather from East steering NW with all sail out saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.26 S

Long 132.24 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Monday March the 8th

A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering N by W with all sail out middle part the same at 7 A.M. tack Ship and commence braking out the oil on the starboard of the main hole to Cooper so Ends with all hands Employed in braking out oil

Tuesday March the 9

Lat 01.20 S

Long 132.57 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in braking out oil and Coopering it at 6 P.M. finish Coopering and stowing a bout 90 bbls of oil at 7 A.M. Ship to the north middle part the same latter part all hands Employed in stowing flour on the Starboard side and braking out oil on the larboard side so Ends

Lat 01.07 S

Long 133.24 W

Wednesday March the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N by E the Watch Employed in stowing oil and flour in the main hole at 2 P.M. finish middle part Cabin at 8 A.M. got up the studding sail and set it the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks saw nothing this day one man of duty sick Amos Crafford Anton Mara is on duty after being of duty a bout 15 months so Ends

Lat 00 36 S

Long 133.46 W

Thursday March the 11th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N.N.W. with all sail out the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks at 6 P.M. took in the fore topmast studding sail and wore Ship to the South middle part rainy latter part light winds and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. set the fore topmast studding sail the Cooper Employed in fitting shooks saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.33

Long 134.21

Friday March the 12th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering S.S.W. with all sail out the Cooper Employed in fitting shooks at 6 P.M. took in the fore topmast studding sail and left to the wind at 7 A.M. set the studding sail and steered S.S.W. saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03 12 S

Long 134.58 W

Saturday March the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering S.S.W. with all sail out at 6 P.M. took in the fore topmast studding sail and left to the wind at 8 A.M. set the topmast studding sail the Watch Employed in sending up the New main top gallant back stays saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 05.03 S

Long 135.43 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th 1847
 Sunday March the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering SSW with all sail out at sundown took in the fore topmast studding sail and left the wind middle part squally at 2 AM took in the light sails at 6 AM set the flying jib main topgallant sail and topmast studding sail at 10 AM took them in a gale so Ends with strong winds and pleasant weather

Lat 0° 05' S
 Long 137° 00' W

Monday March the 15

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering SSW at 1 PM set the flying jib main topgallant sail and topmast studding sail middle part the same at day light steered SSW by W with all sail out at 9 AM saw a shoal of black fish so Ends

Lat 09° 07' S
 Long 138° 51'

Tuesday March the 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering W by N with all sail out at 3 PM saw the Island of Pelevoa bearing SSW Dist 18 miles at 6 saw Roohoogah bearing West Dist 20 miles took in all sail but the 3 top sails and jib at 8 PM left to the wind with the main top sail a back at day light steered off for Roohoogah at 6 AM saw the Bark Persia steering off for the same she was 12 months out with 100 of sperm oil at 9 the Capt went on shore for Potatoes so Ends with a boat a shore at Roohoogah

Wednesday March the 17

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather the Ship lying off and on at Roohoogah getting off Potatoes at Sundown got off 27 bbls middle part lading off and on at Roohoogah at 7 AM 2 Boats went on shore at 11 finish getting off Potatoes and Coconuts got off 49 bbls of Potatoes and 200 of Coconuts and steered for Roohoogah all hands Employed in stowing Potatoes in the run a Ship in sight so Ends

Bemarker on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1847
Bound to Noaksevah Thursday March the 18

Commences with light winds and calm
at 1 PM spoke the Ship Oregon of Fairhaven 22 months out with 1400 bbls
of oil 900 of Whale at 5 PM got within 8 miles of port Anna Maria it being
very light winds had to give it up for the night at 9 AM took the Pilot
on board at 10 Dropped the anchor in 16 fathoms of water in company with the Bark
Persiana a french bark at the port Anna Maria at 11 the Ship Thames of
Tag Harbor took her 8 months out 300 bbls of Whale oil bound to Lohaina
Sandwich Islands all hands Employed in getting a raft of Cask a shore for
Water so Ends

Friday March the 19th

Lying in port Anna Maria with fine
weather all hands Employed in getting of water at 8 AM the Watch went on
liberty the other Employed in stowing water so Ends

Saturday March the 20

Lying in Port Anna Maria with fine
weather one Watch on liberty the other Employed in stowing water at 5
PM finish stowing water in the fore hold we have got 215 bbls at 7 the Watch
all came off at 7 AM the Harbor Watch went on shore on liberty the other
Employed in painting the Mast so Ends

Sunday March the 21st

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather lying in port Anna Maria with the harbor Watch on liberty at
7 PM they all came off at 7 AM the starboard Watch went on liberty so Ends

Monday March the 22

Lying in Port Anna Maria with one
Watch on liberty and rainy weather at sundown they all came off at 7 AM
the Harbor Watch went on liberty the other Employed in painting
the iron work so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Lying in Port Anna Maria Tuesday March the 23^d

with light winds and rainy weather and one
Watch a shore on liberty the other Employes in painting the iron work at
sundown the Watch came off at 7 A M the starboard Watch went on liberty the other
Employes in getting a raft of Cask a shore for water so Ends

Wednesday March the 24

Lying in Port Anna Maria with one Watch
a shore on liberty the other Employes in filling Water at sundown all of the
Watch came off at day light sent a shore for the Water but found it so ruff
could not get it off at 8 A M the Watch went on liberty at 11 by the help
of the Natives got the water off so Ends

Thursday March the 25

Lying in Port Anna Maria with one
Watch a shore on liberty the other Employes in stowing Water at sun-
down all of the Watch came off but William Florey at day light sent a boat crew
a shore to find him but learnt that he had Runaway we look in his Chest but
found nothing in it we made Preparashun to go to sea at 8 A M the Capt went on shore
at 9 the Pilot came off at 10 the Capt came off saying that the French Governor
would not low him to go to sea with out the man or stay 3 days for him all hands
Employes in picking over the potatoes and getting off sand so Ends

Friday March the 26

Lying in Port Anna Maria with all hands
on board the Governor sent a number of Soldiers to find William Florey
and some of the bark Persia Crew we heard nothing of them at sun-
down at 7 A M the Starboard Watch went on liberty so Ends

Saturday March the 27

Lying in Port Anna Maria with one Watch
a shore on liberty at sundown they all came off but heard nothing from
the Runaway at 7 A M the Starboard Watch went on liberty so Ends this
day

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1847
Lying in Port Anna Maria Sunday March the 28th

with one Watch a shore on liberty at sundown they all came off & we heard nothing from William's Flotilla at daylight the Bark Persia got underway and went to sea the Capt went a shore to ship a native of Lahaina by the name of Maria we hoisted short made all sail and got underway and followed the bark Persia the Pilot being on board of her by the time that we got 2 miles out off the bay the Pilot came on board of us at 7 A.M. discharge the pilot and steered N.W. with all sail out stowed the anchors maned the lofts and sent the Watch below so Ends

Lat 08.33 S
Long 140.10 W

Bound to the Line Monday March the 29

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering N.W. by N at 5 P.M. Berge's Rocks bore S by W Dist 12 miles at sundown took in the fore and mizen top & lant sails and steered N.W. middle part the same at 7 A.M. made all sail and set the fore topmast studding sail at 8 painted the starboard Boat with a good larkout but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 09.21 S
Long 142.02 W

Tuesday March the 30

Commences with strong winds and hazy weather from East steering N.W. with all sail out at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales within half of a mile of the ship going wick to the windward lowered the boats and chased but without success at sundown came on board and shortened sail and steered N.N.E. on the wind

at 9 P.M. had a heavy squall from E.S.E. at 10 wore ship to the south middle part the same at daylight set the flying jib and main top & lant sail at 7 wore ship and steered N.W. the Watch Employed in stowing the after hold so Ends

Lat 7.18 S
Long 143.10 W

Wednesday March

Commences with light winds and squally weather from N.E. steering N.W. at 7 P.M. made all sail middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. set the fore topmast studding sail 5 and 6 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 08.14 S
Long 144.06 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1847
Bound to the West Thursday April the 1st

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering NW with all sail out 3 men off duty sick the watch Employed in various duties middle and latter part winds and weather the same had the mast heads well manded but saw nothing so Ends

Friday April the 2nd

Lat 05 11 S

Long 145 09 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering NW with all sail out middle and latter part the same 5 and 6 men a loft, mast part of the time but saw nothing the Capt on well 3 men of duty sick so Ends

Lat 04 05 S

Long 145 09 W

Saturday April the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering NW by N with all sail out middle part the same latter part calm and rainy 3 men of duty sick Amos Crafford John Fernandes and Welch the Capt is rather better today saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03 15 S

Long 147 32 W

Sunday April the 4th

Commences with light rain squalls and Calm middle and latter part heavy thunder and rain squalls so Ends

Lat 03 09 S

Long 148 27 W

Monday April the 5th

Commences with calm and rainy middle and latter part light winds and heavy rain from ESE steering NW with all sail out saw nothing this day 3 men of duty sick so Ends

Lat 02 39 S

Long 149 31 W

Tuesday April the 6th

Commences with light rain squalls from ESE steering NW with all sail out at 2 PM got the main top gallant's ludding sail up middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering WNW with all sail out the Watch Employed in various duties 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 01 47 S

Long 151 29 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1847
Bound to the West Wednesday April the 7th A.D. 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering WNW with all sail out at 1 P.M. took in the light sails and steered NW at sundown took in the main sail and double reef the top sails and steered N by W middle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered WNW at 9 sent in the Libb to repair 4 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 00.26 S.

Long 152.42 W

Thursday April the 8

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering WNW with all sail out at 2 P.M. finish and bent the Libb at sundown took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails and steered West middle part the same at 6 A.M. unbent the fore sail to repair saw nothing this day the Watch Employed in mending the fore sail so Ends

Friday April the 9th

Lat 00.20 S?

Long 154.34 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering West the Watch Employed in mending the fore sail at 4 P.M. finish and bent it at sundown took in the No top of studding sail and steered S W middle part the same at 2 A.M. steered N by E and set the main top of studding sail at 8 unbent the spanker to repair the Watch Employed in mending the spanker saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.34 S

Long 156.26 W

Saturday April the 10th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering WNW with all sail out at 1 P.M. finished the spanker and bent it and sent down the main sail to repair the Watch Employed in mending the main sail at 7 A.M. steered West at 10 finished the main sail and bent it 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 01.08 S

Long 157.51 W

Sunday April the 11th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering WNW with all sail out at 8 P.M. took in the light sails at day light made all sail and steered N W by N saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.40 S

Long 159.42 W

Monday April the 12

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering WNW at 3 P.M. saw Jarvis Island bearing N W Dist 15 miles middle part steered S W under the 3 top sails and for sail at day light made all sail and steered WNW the Watch Employed in coaltarining the Chain: Cables saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.56 S

Long 161.46 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1847.
Bound to the West Tuesday April the 13th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering W S W with all sail out the Watch Employee in tacking the Chan. Cable at sundown took in the main sail middle part the same at 9 A M set the main sail the Watch Employee in stripping the fore topmast back stays and tarring the head rigging saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00 04 N

Long 163.50 W

Wednesday April the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering W S W with all sail out the Watch Employee in various duties at sundown took in the main sail middle part the same at 6 A M set the main sail and steered W S W saw nothing this day the Watch Employee in various duties

Lat 00.27 N

Long 165.09 W

Thursday April the 15th

Commences with strong winds and rain squalls from East steering S W by W with all sail out at 2 P M took in the main top of studding sail the Watch Employee in various duties middle and latter part pleasant weather at 8 A M sent the cutting gear from the main and striped it the Watch Employee in fitting the cutting gear saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.35 S

Long 167.30 W

Friday April the 16th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering W S W with all sail out at 4 P M un-bent and bent the other old main top sail at sundown steered W S W with all sail out middle part the same at 9 A M steered N W the Watch Employee in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.00

Long 169.53 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to Japan Saturday April the 17th A.D. 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering N.W. with all sail out at 6 P.M. set hole watches middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Sunday April the 18

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering N.W. with all sail out middle part heavy rain squalls at 1 P.M. took in the main top & studding sail at day light set it a gun saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.29 N

Long 171.40 W

Lat 04.32 N

Long 173.30 W

Monday April the 19

Commences with strong winds and squalls from East steering N.W. with all sail out at 4 P.M. took in the top & studding sail middle and latter part heavy rain squalls from E.N.E. steering N.W. in the squalls had to keep off before it at 9 A.M. took in the light sails at 10 took in the fore topmast studding sail saw nothing but wind and rain this day

Lat 06.12 N

Long 174.49 W

Tuesday April the 20

Commences with strong winds and heavy squalls from E.N.E. steering N.W. under hole topsails at 2 P.M. double reef the topsails and took in the main sail and spanker at 9 took in the fore and mizen topsail and gill middle part light gale and heavy squalls at day light it was more moderate set the fore topsail at 9 A.M. set the mizen topsail main sail and gill latter part very squally so Ends

Lat 07.22 S

Long 176.37 W

Wednesday April the 21

Commences with light gale and heavy squales from N.E. steering N.W. under double reef topsails and courses middle and latter part weather the same steering N.W. by W

Lat 08.50 N

Long 178.22

Thursday April the 22

Commences with light gales and squally from E.N.E. steering N.W. under double reef topsails and courses and gill middle and latter part the same at day light set the hole fore and main topsail and topmast studding sail the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 11.05 N

Long 179.56 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to Japan Friday April 23^d A.D. 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from N.E. steering N.W. by W. under hole top sails and courses and top mast studding sail the Watch Employed in various duties at 1 P.M. set the main top gallant sail and flying jibb middle part squally latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from E.N.E. steering N.W. so Ends
Lat 13.47 N
Long 172.52 E

Saturday April the 24th

Commences with strong winds and squalls weather from E.N.E. steering N.W. with all sail out the Watch Employed in various duties middle part steered W.N.W. at 9 P.M. took in the top gallant sails at day light set them a gun and steered N.W. by W. saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 15.00 N
Long 174.48 East

Sunday April the 25th

Commences with strong winds and squally from E.N.E. steering N.W. at 1 P.M. took in the main and mizen top gallant sail at sun down took in the top mast studding sail and flying jibb at 10 P.M. took 2 reefs in the fore top sail at 3 A.M. set the hole fore top sail at day light made all sail latter part strong winds and pleasant weather we had a good look out but saw nothing so Ends
Lat 17 25 N
Long 172.47 East

Monday April the 26th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from N.E. steering N.W. with all sail out middle part steered N.W. by N. latter part steered N.W. the Watch Employed in various duties saw ~~not~~ nothing this day so Ends
Lat 19. 25 N
Long 171.14 East

Tuesday April the 27th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. steering N.W. with all sail out at 5 P.M. squally took in the main top gallant studding sail and all the rest of the light sails at 6 double reef the fore and mizen top sails at 10 set the hole fore top sail middle part strong winds and squally at day light set the hole mizen top sail and fore top mast studding sail at 10 A.M. took in the fore top mast studding sail and main sail in latter part strong winds and heavy squalls from N.E. steering N.W. so Ends
Lat 21.48 N
Long 169.19 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to Japan Wednesday April the 28th A.D. 1847

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from N^W steering N^W by N under the 3 topsails and full on fore sail at 10 P.M. set the main sail and spanke middle and latter part strong winds and squally from N^W steering N^W by N saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 24. 23 N

Long 167. 33 E

Thursday April the 29th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from N^W steering N^W under hole topsails and courses at 1 P.M. set the topmast studding sail and spanker middle part strong winds and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. set the flying jibb main and mizen topgallant sails latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from N^W steering N^W by N 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 26. 58 N

Friday April the 30

Long 165 32 E

Commences with strong winds and cloudy from N^W steering N^W by N with all sail out at sun down took in all the light sails middle part the same at day light set the fore topmast studding sail and main and mizen topgallant sails at 9 A.M. set the N^W by N studding sail latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from N^W steering N^W by N with all sail out 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 29 27 N

Long 164 06 E

Saturday May the 1st

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from N^W steering N^W by N with all sail out at 3 P.M. saw a large shoal of black fish at 4 sent down the main topgallant studding sail and rigging and stowed it away at sundown took in the light sails and double reef the topsails middle part the same at day light set the hole topsails and main topgallant sail at 6 A.M. wore ship and steered S.W. at 7 sent down the main topgallant sail to repair the Watch Employer in mending the main topgallant saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30. 56 N

Long 163. 02 E

Sunday May the 2nd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N^W steering S.W. under hole top sails at 5 P.M. finish the main topgallant sail and bent it at sundown shorten sail at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered S.W. saw a number of plinbuckers saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30. 00 N

Long 161 24 E

Bumarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford Cruising on Japan Monday May the 3rd A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering SSW with all sail out and 6 men a loft for the lookout at 3 PM saw a phin back at sundown took in all sail but double reef topsails and foresail at 6 AM maid all sail at 9 steered SSW at 8 got up the old main topsail to repair the Watch Employed in mending the main topsail had a good look out but saw nothing this day Anton Mera of duty a gain sick so Ends
 Lat 28. 1/4 North
 Long 160. 08 East

Tuesday May the 4th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East at 1 PM steered NNE with all sail out the Watch Employed in mending the old main topsail at 4 PM saw phin backs at sundown shorten sail and com to the wind with the double reef main topsail a back at day light brace full and made all sail the Watch Employed in mending the old main topsail saw phin backs so Ends
 Lat 30. 1/4 N
 Long 159. 35 E

Wednesday May the 5th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from SE steering NNE with all sail out the Watch Employed in repairing the old main topsail Anton Mera of duty sick at sundown shorten sail down to double reef topsail and steered North middle part squally at 6 AM wore ship and steered SE on the wind at 2 set the main sail and main topsail the watch Employed in mending the old main topsail with a good look out but saw nothing so Ends
 Lat 31 32 N
 Long 159. 19 E

Thursday May the 6th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from South steering WSW on the wind under short sail the watch Employed in mending the main topsail at 4 finished it at sundown took in all sail but the double reef main topsail and foresail middle part the at 5 AM set the hole topsail at 6 had a heavy squally from North took in the fore and mizen topsails and double reef the main and steered SSE with light gale and raining nobody a loft Anton Mera of duty sick so Ends

Lat by Dr 31. 05 N
 Long 158. 42 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Friday May the 7th A.D. 1847

Commences with light gale and rainy
from N.E. steering S by E under double reef main topsail and
fore sail part of the time men a loft at 6 P.M. close reef the
main topsail and heft to the wind at day light light winds and
pleasant weather from E.S.E. at 7 A.M. steered W by N with all sail out 6 men
a loft but saw nothing Anton Maru of duty sick so Ends Lat 29. 45 N
Long 158. 07 E

Saturday May the 8th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from E.S.E. steering E by N with all sail out at sundown took in
sail down to double reef topsail and came to the wind with the main
topsail a back at day light made all sail at 6 A.M. steered N.W. by W with
light winds and pleasant weather 6 men a loft most part of the time but
saw nothing but phin back so Ends Lat 30. 26 N
Long 157. 45 E

Sunday May the 9th

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from South steering N.W. by W with all sail out but the fore
and mizen topgallant sails the Ship has commence a leaking within the
last week at the rate of 300 strokes in 24 hours Anton Maru of duty sick
at sundown shorten sail at day light made all sail at 7 A.M. tack Ship and
steered W.S.W. the wind fine and pleasant weather saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 30. 41 N
Long 157. 15 E

Monday May the 10th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S.E. steering S.W. the wind with all sail out but the fore top G
sail at sundown shorten sail at day light made all sail but the fore and
mizen topgallant sail and steered S.W. the wind with pleasant weath from
S.E. 6 and 7 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends Lat 30. 01 N
Long 156. 10 E

Tuesday May the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S.E. steering S.W. the wind with all sail out but the
fore and mizen topgallant sail at sundown shorten sail at
day light made all sail but the fore top G sail the Watch Employed
in various duties saw nothing but phin backs so Ends Lat 29. 30 N
Long 155. 08 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1847
Cruising on Japan Wednesday May the 12th.

Commences with light winds and rain squalls from ESE steering different courses the Watch Employed in various duties at sundown shorten sail Anton Mark of duty sick at day light made all sail but the fore top of sail & and 6 men a left but saw nothing so Ends

Thursday May the 13 Lat 28. 17 North
Long 154. 24 East

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE standing to the south at 3 PM took in the light sails at sundown shorten sail down to double reef top sails at day light made all sail but the fore and mizen top. J. sails latter part strong winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employed in various duties with a good look out but saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Friday May the 14 Lat 27. 38 N
Long 154. 30 E

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering N on the wind at sundown short shorten sail Anton of duty sick at daylight set the hole top sails Gibb main sail and spanker latter part strong winds and squally from ESE steering N on the Watch Employed in various duties with a very good look out this day but saw nothing so Ends

Saturday May the 15 Lat 28. 43 N
Long 155 30. E

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from ESE steering N on the wind with a heavy press of sail out saw phin backs at sundown shorten sail at day light set the hole top sails and Corres saw nothing this day so Ends

Sunday May the 16th Lat 29. 58 N
Long 156. 33 E

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering N at 2 PM double reef the fore and mizen top sails at sundown shorten sail double reef the main top sail and took in the mizen Anton Mark of duty sick at 8 AM set the mizen top sail and Gibb saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Monday May the 17 Lat 31. 24 N
Long 158. 18 E

Commences with strong winds and hazy weather from ESE steering N on the wind at sundown shorten sail at day light made all sail but the fore top of sail latter part winds ESE steering East saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Lat 31. 13 North
Long 160. 12 East

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford.
Cruising in Japan. Tuesday May the 18th A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and heavy weather from S by E steering on the wind to the East with all sail out but the fore top & sail at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of black fish leaved the boat but saw nothing more of them middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S by E at 9 A.M. steered E by S saw nothing this day Anton Maru of duty sick so Ends
Lat 30. 50 N
Long 162. 13 East

Wednesday May the 19th
Commences with light winds and thick weather from North steering S by E at sundown took in the light sails and main sail middle part the same at day light set the main sail latter part strong winds and thick weather at 9 A.M. took in the main sail and double reef the topsails saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 29. 42 N
Long 163. 24 E

Thursday May the 20th
Commences with strong winds and rainy weather from N by E steering to the East on the wind at sundown took in all sail but the double reef main topsail and fore sail middle and latter part winds from E by S to E by N at day light set the hole topsails & fore main sail and spanker with a very good lookout but saw nothing but jumpers so Ends Lat 28. 43 N
Long 164. 24 E

Friday May the 21st
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E by S the Watch Employed in various duties at 4 P.M. tack ship to the North at sundown shorten sail at day light set the hole topsails and main sail at 9 A.M. set the flying jib and main top & sail saw nothing this day Anton Maru of duty sick so Ends Lat 29. 08
Long 163. 40

Saturday May the 22nd
Commences with strong winds and squally weather from E by N steering to the North on the wind at sundown shorten sail took in the main sail middle and latter part winds from E by S steering N by E at day light set the main sail main top & sail and flying jib 6 am 7 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends Lat 30. 15 N
Long 164. 42 E

Sunday May the 23rd
Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E by S steering N by E the Watch Employed in various duty at sundown took in the main top & sail and flying jib at day light made all sail and steered E by N on the wind the wind from S by E at 9 A.M. steered N by E with a good look out but saw nothing but plain backs so Ends Lat 30. 57 E (Long 165)
Long 166. 18 East

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Aberdeen
Cruising on Japan Monday May the 24th A D 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S & E steering N^W with all sail out saw a great number of phin backs middle part light winds from West steered E by S latter part thick weather and rainy saw nothing this day Anton mares of duty sick so Ends

Lat 31. 08 North
Long 168. 22 East

Tuesday May the 25th

Commences with light winds and foggy weather from W^NW steering E^NE with all sail out the Watch Employed in various duty at sundown took in the light sails and main sail at day light set the top. G. sails latter part light winds and pleasant weather from West steering N^W the Watch Employed in painting the iron work saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31. 18 North
Long 169. 52 E

Wednesday May the 26th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from West steering N^W at sundown took in the light sails and double reef the top sails at day light set all sail latter part light winds and thick weather from W^SW saw nothing this day the Watch Employed in various duties Anton of duty sick so Ends

Lat 32. 20 N^o
Long 171. 20 E

Thursday May the 27th

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from W^SW steering N^WE with all sail out at sundown took in all sail but double reef fore and main top sail and fore sail and steered E^NE middle and latter part winds the same at day light set the mizen top sail reef at 7 A M steered S & E saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32. 34 N^o
Long 173. 24 E

Friday May the 28th

Commences with strong winds and heavy weather from West running S & E under double reef top sails and fore sail at sundown took in the fore and mizen top sail and left to the wind latter part light winds and pleasant weather at day light made all sail and steered S & E by S and 7 men a loft mast all the day but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 31. 08 N^o
Long 174. 10 E

Saturday May the 29th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W^SW steering S & E by S at sundown shorten sail and left to the wind at day light set all sail and steered S & E on the wind latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 29. 55 N^o
Long 175. 01 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Sunday May the 30th AD 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from S^W steering S^E with all sail out but the fore top G sail at sundown
took in the light sails at day light set all sail and steered S^E on the wind
Saw 6 men a boat but saw nothing this day Anton Mara of duty sick so Ends

Monday May the 31st

Lat. 28. 14 N
Long 175. 45 E

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S^W steering S^E on the wind with all sail out but the
fore top gallant sail at sundown shorten sail middle part light winds
and rainy latter part calm saw nothing this day so Ends Lat. 27. 39 N
Long 176. 22 E

Tuesday June the 1st AD 1847

Commences with light winds and thick
weather from North standing to the West at sundown shorten sail
Anton Mara is on duty a gun middle and latter part light winds
and calm the Watch Employer in vanishing the west saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat. 27. 27 N
Long 175. 45 E

Wednesday June the 2nd

Commences with light winds and calm
at sun down took in the light sails middle and latter part calm
saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat. 27. 2 S N
Long 175. 18 E

Thursday June the 3rd

Commences with a Calm middle part the
same at day light, light winds and pleasant weather from South steering
to the north with all sail out but the fore top G sail 6 men
a boat but saw nothing, great number of Birds and fish
a round so Ends

Lat. 27. 42
Long 175. 32

Friday June the 4th

Commences with strong winds
and pleasant weather from S^W steering to the North at sun
down took in sail down to double reef top sails and
~~the same~~ steered S^W middle part the same at day light set
the hole top sails and main top G sail latter part winds from
N^W the ship standing to the N^E on the wind saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat. 29. 41 N
Long 175. 56 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Saturday June the 5th A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.W. at 1 P.M. tack Ship at 3 P.M. calm middle part the same at day light, light winds from S.W. made all sail but the fore top G-sail and steered N.W. with a very good lookout but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30. 14 North
Long 175. 12 East

Sunday June the 6th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S.W. steering N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled a large Haul at sundown took in the light sails and left to the wind middle and latter part strong winds and thick weather from S.W. and a heavy sea from West steered this day to the S.W. under hole top sails and courses saw nothing so Ends

Lat 31. 26
Long 174. 04

Monday June the 7th

Commences with strong winds and heavy weather from S.W. steering ~~N.W.~~ N.W. by W under hole top sails and courses at sundown took in the main sail and double reef the fore top sail and left to the wind at day light set the main sail latter part pleasant weather 6 men a loft a pon the look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 32 05 North
Long 172. 52 E

Tuesday June the 8th

Commences with strong winds and heavy weather from South standing to the West at 4 P.M. light winds and rain from North steered the Ship S.W. at sundown double reef the top sails and took in the G-b and main sail latter part light winds from North at day light set all sail and steered S.W. saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32 05 N
Long 172. 11 E

Wednesday June the 9th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North steering S.W. with all sail out at sundown took in the light sails and steered W.S.W. at day light set the main top G-sail and steered S.W. 6 men a loft most all of the time but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 31. 18 N
Long 170. 43 E

Thursday June the 10th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E.N.E. at 1 P.M. steered S.W. at sundown took in the main top G-sail and double reef the fore and mizen top sails at day light set the hole top sails and main top G-sail and steered S.W. by S with a very good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 29. 38 N
Long 169. 18 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Friday June the 11th A.D. 1842

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ENE steering S.W. by S at sundown took in the main top gallant sail at day light strong winds and thick weather from East at 9 AM steered N.W. at 9 heavy rain saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by DR 28.58 N
Long by Obs 167.22 E

Saturday June the 12th

Commences with heavy rain and squally weather at 2 PM double reef the fore and main top sails and took in the mizen at 4 PM took in the fore top sail and clost reef the main middle part the same latter part light gale and squally from ENE steered S.W. by W under clost reef main top sail and fore sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 29.54 N
Long 166.50

Sunday June the 13

Commences with light gale and rainy from ENE steering N.W. by W under clost reef main top sail and fore sail at 6 PM light to the wind at day light set the clost reef fore and mizen top sail at 7 AM steered N.W. with strong winds and pleasant weather from ENE 4 and 5 men aloft upon the look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 31.04 North
Long 165.40 East

Monday June the 14

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ENE at half past noon set the hole main top sail main sail main top G sail and jib and steered S.W. at sundown shorten sail at day light set all sail and steered to the South with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE we have had a very good look out but saw nothing

Lat 30.04
Long 164.50

Tuesday June the 15

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE steering to the south with all sail out at sundown shorten sail at day light set all sail and steered S.W. with a very good look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 29.12 N
Long 163.51 E

Wednesday June the 15

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East at 4 PM rainy and squally took in the light sails and double reef the top sails at sundown took in the fore and mizen top sail and left to the wind at day light set all sail at 7 AM steered N.W. winds from South and pleasant weather saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 29.46 N
Long 162.04 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Thursday June the 16th A D 1847

Commences with strong winds and squally
from South steering N by W at 4 P.M. saw a phin back at sundown took
in all sail but the close reef main topsail and foresail and left to the
wind middle and latter part rainy at 5 P.M. set the double reef topsails at
9 A.M. spoke the Bark Lexington of Providence R.I. 23 months out with 600 bbls
at 10 took in all sail but the close reef main topsail and fore top mast stay sail
no nothing but rain squalls this day so Ends

Lat by D R 30.22 N
Long by D R 162.20 E

Friday June the 17th

Commences with strong winds and heavy rain
from S by E steering to under close reef main topsail latter part light winds and
pleasant weather from E by E steering to the South with all sail out saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 30.52
Long 162.25

Saturday June the 18th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from E by E steering to the South on the wind at sundown shorten sail
at 8 P.M. the bark Lexington came down to us and the Capt came on board
middle and latter part Calm the Barque Lexington in sight saw a
phin back so Ends

Lat 30.28 N
Long 162.19 E

Sunday June the 19th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from E by E steering to the N.E. at 5 P.M. Capt. Sawtell went on
board the bark Lexington at parted company with her and steered N.W.
at 10 A.M. saw a Ship to the North of us saw nothing more this day
but phin backs so Ends

Lat 30.46
Long 161.52

Monday June the 20th

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from E by E at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Narragansett
of Nantucket 10 months out with 250 bbls of sperm oil at the Capt
went on board of her at 10 parted company with her middle and
latter part steered N.W. with light winds and pleasant weather from
South saw a number of phin backs so Ends

Lat 31.50 N
Long 162.05 E

Tuesday June the 21st

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from South steering N.E. at 6 P.M. saw a Ship
standing to the W at sundown shorten sail and left to the
wind at day light set all sail at 7 A.M. tack Ship and steered to
the W at 9 saw a Bark steering to the East with all sail set
saw a number of phin backs so Ends

Lat 31.56 N
Long 162.27 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising out Japan Wednesday June the 22^d A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSW steering on the wind to the W at 1 P.M. steered NW at sundown took in the light sails and steered NE at day light set all sail at 7 A.M. tack Ship and steered NE with a very good look out but saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Lat 33. 05 North
Long 162. 35 East

Thursday June the 23^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South at noon wore ship and steered to the East at sundown took in the light sails at 4 P.M. unbent and bent the other old main top sail at day light set all sail at 7 A.M. tack Ship and steered to the Sane West with a very good look out but saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Lat 32. 49

Friday June the 24

Long 163. 40

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering to the South & West with all sail out but the fore top Z sail at sundown tack Ship and took in the light sails at day light set all sail at 7 A.M. tack Ship and steered to the W & W saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32. 28 N
Long 163. 36 E

Saturday June the 25th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South at 1 P.M. tack Ship at 3 saw a sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Lexington of Providence R.I. they have not seen anything since we saw them before middle part calm at day light light winds and pleasant weather from East steering S & W on the wind saw nothing so Ends

Lat 32 17

Sunday June the 26

Long 163. 57

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering to the South on the wind the Bark Lexington in sight at half past 6 P.M. saw a Shole of sperm Whales 4 miles from the Ship lawed all the boats and chased till 8 P.M. with out success it came cloudy so that we cold not see by the moon light any more so we had to give them up middle part light winds from South at 9 A.M. saw a large breach to the South of us it became calm we lawed the 3 boats and pull a boat 10 miles but saw nothing so Ends the boats 10 miles from the ship in a Calm

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1847
Cruising on Japan Monday June the 27th

Commences with a calm the Boats 10 miles
or more from the ship at 4 P.M. got on board after having a hard pull at sun-
down took in the fore and mizen top & sails a bout the same time light
winds from S.W. steering E by S on the Wind middle part light winds from S.W.
steering S.S.E. on the wind at day light saw a Ship boiling she was painted
green and on the same tack at 7 A.M. we tack Ship and steered to the
S.W. on the wind saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 32.05
Long 164.37

Tuesday June the 28th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S.W. at 1 P.M. tack Ship and steered to the South on the
wind middle and latter part Calm saw nothing this day a great number
of fish a bout the ship so Ends

Lat 31.11 N
Long 165.25 E

Wednesday June the 29

Commences with a Calm at sundown
took in the light sails and main sail middle and latter part rainy
at day light strong winds from S.W. at 7 A.M. steered North at 9 saw
a Ship standing to the West saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat by D.R. 31.30
Long 165.40

Thursday July the 30th 1st AD 1847

Commences with strong winds and
rainy weather from S.W. steering N.E. at 5 P.M. took in all sail
but the double reef main top sail and fore sail and left
to the wind heading West at day light set the hole top sails
main top & sail and flying jib at 10 A.M. took in the main
top & sail and flyin jib and steered to the North latter
part strong winds and heavy rain from E.N.E. & S.E.
saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by D.R. 31.40
Long 165.15

Bernarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Friday July the 2^d A.D. 1847

Commences with strong winds and rainy weather from S.E. steering to the North under bare top sails at sundown took in all sail but the double reef main top sail and fore sail at day light set the double reef fore and mizen top sail at 8 A.M. heavy squalls and rainy S.E. took in the fore and mizen top sails and ran to the East under double reef main top sail saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 31.51 N
Long 166 33 E

Saturday July the 3^d

Commences with strong winds and rainy weather from S.E. steering to the East under double reef main top sail and fore sail at 3 P.M. saw a Carcase middle and latter part light gale and rainy from the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat by D.R. 32.00
Long by D.R. 166.55

Sunday July the 4th

Commences with light gales and heavy rain from S.E. heading to the East at 5 P.M. took in the fore sail at day light, light winds and pleasant weather from North set all sail and steered S.W. at 9 A.M. saw a Ship standing to the West at 11 Calm. saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 31.20 N
Long 168.27 E.

Monday July the 5th

Commences with a Calm a Ship in sight at sundown double reef the top sails took in the fore and main sail middle and latter part Calm at 8 A.M. Capt. Bunker of the Ship Howard of Nantucket came on board of us he was 19 months out with 700 bbls of at 10 he left us saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 31.34 N
Long 168.38 E

Tuesday July the 6th

Commences with a calm the Ship Howard in sight middle part the same at day light light winds and thick weather from S.E. set all sail at 9 A.M. steered West at 11 rainy weather saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 31.28
Long 168.24

Wednesday July the 7th

Commences with strong winds and rainy weather from S.E. steering West at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship John of New Bedford 37 months out with 1700 bbls of at day light light winds and pleasant weather set all sail and steered to the N.W. 6 men a loft but saw nothing but 2 Ships so Ends Lat 31.29
Long 168.24

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
Cruising on Japan Thursday July the 8th

Commences with light winds and calm 2 Ships
in sight at 6 PM saw a shoal of Black fish at sundown shorten sail middle
part the same at day light strong winds and thick weather set the fore
main top sail and main sail a Ship in sight standing to West at 7
PM we tack Ship and steered to the S on the wind saw nothing more
this day so Ends
Lat 32.10 N
Long

Friday July the 9

Commences with strong winds and thick
weather from SSW at 3 PM spoke the Ship Howard of Nantucket the
Capt went on board of her at sundown returned middle part light winds at day
light saw 2 Ships latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S.W. steering
to the South saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 32.20 N
Long 169.12

Saturday July the 10th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S.W. standing to the South at 5 PM Capt Tucker of the Ship
Hope came on board of us 42 months out with 1800 bbls of oil at sundown
shorten sail at day light set all sail the Ship Hope in sight at 6 AM
the Hope saw a shoal of Whales we lowered 2 Boats. The Hope lowered 4
and chased all the mornen with out success at 11 AM the Capt lowered
the boats off after Whales so Ends with fine weather and Whales in sight
Lat 31.46 N
Long 169.20

Sunday July the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
the Ship Hope in sight we both chasing Whales we chased till 4 PM
and give it up at sundown shorten sail at day light set all sail at 9 AM
saw the Ship Hope a monge Whales a bout the same time we saw
them the Hope struck and got one and we chased so Ends with the
S B and L B chasing wales the Ship Hope in sight cutting in
Lat 31.09

Monday July the 12

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather 2 boats chasing Whales at 2 PM the L B struck and got one
at 7 PM took him a long said and got ready for cutting at day light
commence cutting in a Ship in sight saw nothing
more this day all hands Employed in cutting in
so Ends
Lat 31.30 N
Long 169.40

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Tuesday July the 13th AD 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in cutting in a Whale at 2 PM finish and set sail at 4 PM saw Whales spout 3 miles off but saw nothing more of them at 6 PM commence boiling middle and latter part Employed in boiling so Ends with light winds and pleasant weather Lat 31 00 Long 170 00

Wednesday July the 14

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SNE steering to the SE on the wind all hands Employed in boiling at 4 PM saw breacher 6 miles from the ship kept the ship off for it but saw nothing more of it middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather Employed in boiling at noon finish boiling 65 bbls of sp oil so Ends Lat 30 04 S Long 170 04 E

Thursday July the 15

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the North with all sail out at sundown took in the light sails middle part calve at day light saw a dead Whale he had been dead a bout 4 days at 10 AM took him a long side and Commence cutting in so Ends all hands Employed in cutting in a Whale Lat 30 20 Long 170 00

the Ship's Whale

27

Friday July the 16

Commences with calm all hands Employed in cutting in a Whale at 3 PM finish at 4 saw spouts lowered the 3 boats but they proved to be killers at 7 Commence boiling middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from SSE standing to the East Employed in boiling saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 30 25 N Long 169 27 E

Saturday July the 17

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSE standing to the East at 4 PM finish boiling 27 bbls of sp oil at sundown shorten sail at day light set the fore top sail and main top of sail and steered SE with the winds from SE the Cooper Employed in coopering the oil saw a number of phin backs so Ends Lat 30 51 Long 170 16

Sunday July the 18

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SE steering NW the Cooper Emp Employed in coopering the oil at sundown shorten sail at day light set all sail at 9 AM saw a shoal of Whales going quick to the leeward at 11 lowered the boats so Ends with all the boats after Whales Lat Long

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
Cruising on Japan Monday July the 19th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ENE the 3 boats off after Whales the Capt had 4 Whales darted at but it being a very poor chance did not get fast the West boat got fast but the con broke we chased till dark but without success at 8 PM shorten sail at 3 AM steered West at day light got all ready for stowing down at 5 AM saw a Whale spout to the windward 5 miles off we tack a boat 3 times but saw nothing more of it at 10 saw saw breaches to the leeward 12 miles off kept the ship off for them so Ends

Lat 31 17 N

Long 169 15 E

Tuesday July the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE the ship running for breaches at 3 PM saw the Whales spout at & lawed the 3 boats the L B struck and got him the WB got stove by the same at 8 PM took the Whale a long sail and got ready for cutting at day light got out a new boat at 5 AM commence cutting in at 6 saw a shoal of Whales off the weather beam 3 miles they soon went out of sight at 10 finish cutting and set all sail saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31.08

Long 168.42

Wednesday July the 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the North with all sail but the fore and mizen top & sail at 4 PM commence boiling at sundown shorten sail middle part Employed in boiling at 8 AM commence stowing oil in the main hold saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31.13 N

Long 169 00 E

Thursday July the 22

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in boiling and stowing oil at 6 PM finish boiling out 36 bbls of oil and at dark finish stowing 80 bbls of oil at 10 AM finish stowing all the coal oil saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31. 41 N

Long 169.03 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1847
Cruising on Japan Friday July the 23^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S by E standing to the S W under fore main topsail main top G sail
and flying jib the Cooper Employed in fitting the Cask middle part
light winds and pleasant weather latter part Employed in mending the
West Boat saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 31.12
Long 168 00

Saturday July the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S by E at 8 PM tack ship and steered to the East on the wind
a boat the same time saw a ship off the lee quarter standing to the East
at sundown shorten sail at day light saw whaler hauled the 3 boats the
SB struck and got one the other 2 boats chased the L B struck and sawed
so Ends this day with the boats off after whaler
Lat 31.32
Long

Sunday July the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather at 3 PM took the whale a long said a ship in sight
off the lee beam ~~so~~ we saw her boats a mong whaler we hauled
2 boats and went down ther but saw nothing more of them
at 8 PM Capt Gifford of the Ship Martha of New North ^{came on board of us} 27 months
out with 800 bls at day light commence cutting in the whale in a
ship in sight and a number of phin backs in sight at noon finish
cutting in the whale so Ends
Lat 32 25
Long 168 32

Monday July the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather all hands Employed in clearing up the decks at sundown
commence boiling middle and latter part Employed in boiling saw
nothing this day so Ends

Tuesday 1 July the 27

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from S by E standing to the North all hands
Employed in boiling middle and latter part Employed in
boiling at Noon finish boiling 60 bls of oil saw nothing this
day so Ends
Lat 32.36
Long 168.00

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Wednesday July the 28th AD 1847

Commences with light winds and calm
at 1 PM Commence stowing oil at sundown finish stowing 29 bbls
of sp oil at day light the Cooper commence setting up shooks latter part
light winds and pleasant weather from WSW standing to the South with
all sail out saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.09 N
Long 169.02 E

Thursday July the 29th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from WSW standing to the South with all sail out the
Cooper Employed in setting up shooks at sundown shorten
sail middle part rainy latter part strong winds and squally weather from North steering
SW under hole main top sail and main top & sail the Cooper Employed in set-
ting up shooks saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31.08 N
Long 169.10 E

Friday July the 30th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from North steering SW the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks
at 4 PM finish setting up & cash at 5 PM saw a Ship standing to the East
at sundown shorten sail middle and latter part light winds and pleasant
weather the Cooper Employed in Coopering the oil to stow at 11 AM saw a Ship
saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30.58 N
Long 168.08 E

Saturday July the 31st

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather all hands Employed in stowing oil at 7 PM finish stowing 45 bbls
of sp oil at 11 PM the Ship John of Newbed came down to us she had got 1 whale
since we saw her latter part light winds and pleasant weather from SW steering
SW with all sail out the Ship John in sight saw nothing more this day

Lat 31.10
Long 168.34

Sunday August the 1st AD 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from SW steering NW with all sail out the Ship John in
sight at sundown shorten sail at 7 PM the Capt went on board the
Ship John at 10 came back at day light set all sail the Ship John in
sight at 11 AM saw 2 Ships saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31.09 N

Monday August the 2nd

Long 169.40 E

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather standing to the NW at 2 PM the Ship Leonidas of N
Bedford came down to us 20 months out with 600 bbls at sundown
shorten sail the Ship John and Leonidas in sight at day light light
winds and pleasant weather set all sail saw a Ship cutting in it proved
to be the Ship Dalla Brook saw nothing more this day the Cooper
Employed in fitting cash so Ends

Lat 31.11
Long 168.53

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Tuesday August the 3^d A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W^{SW} standing to the North with all sail out at 5 P.M. the Ship Lalla Rookh came down to us a boilling 33 months out with 1300 blls of oil at sundown shorten sail at day light set all sail 2 Ships in sight the Cooper Employed in fitting old Water Cook saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 31 05

Wednesday August the 4th Long 169.23

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North steering S^W with all sail out but the fore and mizen top J sail at 3 P.M. saw 2 more ships steering to the south with all sail out at sundown shorten sail and left to the wind middle and latter part Calm a Ship in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 30 49
Long 168 40

Thursday August the 5

Commences with a Calm a Ship in sight at 5 P.M. Capt Gifford of the Ship Martha came on board of us at 10 parted company with the Ship Martha and steered N^W middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather at 10 A.M. the Ship John of N^o Bedford hove a back her main top sail we thought that she was a whaling we run down to her but found that she only wanted us to come down to her 3 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 31 06 N
Long 169 19 E

Friday August the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W at 2 P.M. Capt Sanford came on board of us at 4 P.M. Capt Regnard of the Ship Lalla Rookh came on board of us at 7 Capts Gifford and Capt Swift of the Ship Martha and Leonidas came on board of us at 9 parted company with the 4 Ships middle part calm at day light, light winds and pleasant weather set all sail and steered to the North 4 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 31 17
Long 169 28

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford Cruising on Japan Saturday August the 7th A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South standing to the S.W. with all sail out but the fore top & sail 2 Ships in sight at sundown took in the light sails and steered S.E. middle part calm latter part light winds and pleasant weather from South steering to the East with all sail out 2 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat 31. 16 North
Long 170. 32 East

Sunday August the 8th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South standing to the East with all sail out a Ship in sight at sundown took in the light sails middle and latter part calm 4 Ships in sight course of the day saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30. 44
Long 170. 45

Monday August the 9th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North steering South with all sail out 3 Ships in sight at sundown took in the light sails and steered S.E. middle and latter part light winds and squally 2 Ships in sight at day light saw nothing more this day the Watch Employed in fitting a new martingale to gun

Lat 29. 32 N
Long 171. 16 E

Tuesday August the 10th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from N.E. steering S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a phin back at sundown took in all sail but the double reef main top sail and fore sail and left to the wind middle and latter part squally the Cooper Employed in setting up shoos so Ends

Lat 29. 02 N
Long 171. 14 E

Wednesday August the 11th

Commences with light winds and squally weather from East steering N.W. under easy sail the Cooper Employed in setting up shoos at sundown took in the fore and mizen top sail and double reef the main top sail and left to the wind middle and latter part light gale and heavy squally from East steering North under double reef main top sail the Cooper Employed in setting up shoos saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 29. 50 N
Long 171 34 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Thursday August the 12th A.D. 1847

Commenced with light gale and heavy squalls from East steering North under double reef fore and main top sail and fore sail at sundown took in the fore top sail and fore sail and left to the wind at day light set the fore top sail and fore sail the Watch Employed in various duties the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31.07 N
Long 171.49 E

Friday August the 13

Commenced with strong winds and pleasant weather from East at 1 P.M. set the hole main top sail and top G sail and steered N.W. at 2 sent down the fore Royal yard and mast and the fore top G yard and sail to repair at sundown shorten sail and left to the wind at day light strong winds and pleasant weather set the double reef top sail's courses and gibs at 7 A.M. tack ship and steered S.S.E. on the wind the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day

Lat 31.45 N

Long 171.50 E

Saturday August the 14

Commenced with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S.S.E. at 1 P.M. sent down the main Royal yard and mast at sundown shorten sail at day light set all sail with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30.24 N

Long 171.40 E

Sunday August the 15

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. at 1 P.M. tack ship and steered N.W. at sundown shorten sail middle and latter part strong winds and squally weather from N.E. at day light set the main sail and gibs at 7 A.M. steered N.W. saw nothing this day

Lat 31.27 N

Long 171.27 E

Monday August the 16

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering N.W. at 1 P.M. set the hole main top sail and main top G sail at 3 P.M. saw a Ship standing to the South at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Martha of Newport she had not seen anything since anything we saw her before at day light set all sail at 7 commence cleaning the Ship out said and painting the waist at 9 saw a Ship at 11 spoke the Ship Mechanics of Newport 9 months out with 180 bl of oil saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31.06 N

Long 170.29 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
Cruising on Japan Tuesday August the 17th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather standing to the South with all sail out the Capt on board the Ship Mechanic of New Bedford R.I. at sundown shorten sail at 10 P.M. parted company with the Ship Mechanic at day light set all sail and steered S.W. a Ship in sight the Watch Employed in painting the Iron work out side of the Ship saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30 27 N

Long 170 21 E

Wednesday August the 18

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. at 1 P.M. wore Ship and steered S.W. at 2 saw a Ship standing to the South at sundown shorten sail and left to the wind at day light set all sail at 7 A.M. steered S.W. with light winds and pleasant weather and a good look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 31. 20 N

Long 169. 42 E

Thursday August the 19

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. steering W.S.W. with all sail out at sundown shorten sail and left to the wind at day light set all sail at 7 A.M. steered S.W. at 8 sent up the fore top gallant yard and sail at 9 saw a Shoal of Whales going to the windward toward the 3 boats the W.B. and L.B. struck thury each got a Whale so Ends with the boats off after whales

Lat 31. 20 N

Long 169. 16 E



Friday August the 20

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. the Boats after Whales at 1 P.M. took the L.B. Whale a long sail at 3 took the W.B. Whale a long sail and commence cutting in cut on till it was dark set the Whales and got ready for boiling at 2 A.M. commence boiling at 6 cool the works down and commence cutting at noon finish cutting in one of the boddys so Ends

Lat 31 50

Long

Saturday August the 21

Commence with strong winds and heavy squalls from E.S.E. all hands Employed in cutting in at 4 P.M. saw a Ship standing to the S. at 5 finish cutting in the other boddys and commence boiling at 7 A.M. Commence getting in the heads a Ship in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31. 20 N

Long 169 42 E

Sunday August the 22

Commence with strong winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. all hands Employed in boiling and clearing a way the heads middle and later part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32 10

Long

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1847.
Cruising on Japan Monday August the 23rd

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE all hands Employed in boiling middle and latter part the same at 9 AM saw 3 Ships standing to the North latter part light winds at 11 saw White water run the Ship fore it but saw nothing more of it so Ends

Lat 31 18

Tuesday August the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in boiling at 10 PM finish boiling 165 bbls of oil at 6 AM set the fore top sail main top of sail and flying jib and steered to the N with light winds and pleasant weather at 10 saw 2 Ships the Cooper Employed in setting up shocks so Ends

Lat 31.08 N
Long 167.45 E

Wednesday August the 25

Commences with light winds and Calm 2 Ships in sight the Cooper Employed in setting up shocks at sundown shorten sail middle and latter part Calm 3 Ships in sight at 10 saw a large shoal of black fish the Cooper Employed in setting up shocks saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31 16 N
Long 167 27 E

Thursday August the 26

Commences with Calm 3 Ships in sight the Cooper Employed in setting up shocks at day light all hands Employed in Coopering and braking out the fore hole to stow oil latter part the same 2 Ships in sight so Ends

Lat 31.25 N
Long

Friday August the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SE steering East all hands Employed in stowing oil in the fore hole at 9 PM finish stowing 70 bbls at day light commence stowing oil all hands Employed in stowing oil so Ends

Lat 32 05

Saturday August the 28 28

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in stowing oil at 2 PM the Ship Triton of New Bedford came down to us 13 months out with 500 bbls of oil at 5 PM finish stowing 88 bbls of oil middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather a Ship in sight the Cooper Employed in fitting Caste saw a great number of phin back so Ends

Lat 32 14
Long 169 40

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Newbedford AD 1847
Cruising on Japan Sunday August the 29th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSW steering to the NE with all sail out the Cooper Employed in fitting rotten cask at 5 PM the Ship Triton came down to us the Capt went on board of her at 9 parted company with her and steered NNE middle and latter part the same saw a great number of phin backs so Ends

Lat 32.47 N
Long 170.40 E

Monday August the 30th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSW steering to the North the Ship Triton in sight saw a great number of phin backs middle part the same at 7 PM steered SSE saw nothing but phin backs this day so Ends

Lat 34.36 N
Long 171 09 E

Tuesday August the 31st

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from WSW steering NNE with all sail but the fore and mizen top & sails the Cooper Employed in fitting old cask at sun down shorten sail and steered S by E at day light set all sail and steered SSE the Cooper Employed in fitting old cask saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 34.27 N

Wednesday September the 1st 1847 Long 171.20 E

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from WSW steering SSE with all sail out the Cooper Employed in fitting old cask at sundown took in the light sails at day light set all sail and steered S by E with light winds and thick weather from North saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Lat 33.11
Long 171.22

Thursday September the 2^d

Commences with light winds and thick weather from North steering SSE with all sail out the Cooper Employed in fitting rotten cask at sundown took in the light sails at day light set all sail and steered SE saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 34.31 N
Long 171.26

Friday September the 3^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NE steering SE with all sail out the watch Employed in various duties the Cooper Employed in fitting rotten cask at sundown double reef the topsails and fore top to the wind at day light set all sail and steered SSE with light winds and pleasant weather a Bark in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30.40 North
Long 172 29 East

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford.
Cruising on Japan Saturday September the 4th AD 1847

Commences with light winds and calm the
watch Employed in various duty: at 4 PM the Capt went on board the
Bark Canmore of St. John's 22 months out with 900 bbls of oil at sundown took
in the light sails at day light, light winds and pleasant weather from South
set all sail and steered N by E saw a phin back so Ends this day Lat 31.26
Long 173.03

Sunday September the 5th

Commences with light winds and a
heavy sea from South at sundown took in all sail but the double
reef main topsail and fore topmast stay sail and left to the wind
heading to the East middle part light gale and heavy rain from North
latter part strong winds and rainy from South saw nothing this day
so Ends

Lat 31.26
Long 172.30

Monday September the 6th

Commences with light gale and thick
weather from NNE at sundown took the Larbord and West boat up on
the lee cranes at day light, light winds and pleasant weather from NNE
set all sail and steered to the ~~West~~ West the Watch Employed in
various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.01 N
Long 171.05 E

Tuesday September the 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NNE at 1 PM tack Ship and steered East with all sail out
middle part the same at 7 AM steered NNE the Watch Employed in
various duties latter part the same saw nothing but phin backs
so Ends

Lat 31.53 N
Long 173.03 E

Wednesday September the 8th

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from SNE steering NNE with all sail out at sundown
took in the flying jib and mizen top G sail middle part Calm at
7 AM light winds and pleasant weather from South steering NNE the Watch
Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat 32.03 N
Long 173.47 E

Thursday September the 9th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from South steering NNE at sundown took in the light sails
middle part the same at day light set all sail but the flying
jib and fore top gallant sail at 11 left to the wind heading
to the East the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat 33.14 N
Long 175.40 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford at 1847
Cruising on Japan Friday September the 10th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S S E at 1 P M tack Ship and steered S W on the wind at sun down took in the light sails middle and latter part the same had a very good look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 32.30 North

Long 174.04 East

Saturday September the 11th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from S S E at 2 P M heavy rain squalls from the same took in all sail but the fore top mast stay sail and double reef main top sail middle part light winds and heavy rain sharp lightning and heavy thunder from the S S E at day light strong winds and rainy set the double reef top sails and fore sail and steered to the S W saw a great number of birds so Ends

Lat 32.34

Long 173.58

Sunday September the 12th

Commences with strong wind and pleasant weather from S S E at 1 P M set the hole main top sail and main sail and jib and steered W S W at sundown took in all sail but the double reef main top sail and fore sail and steered S W with the winds from S E at 2 P M set the fore and mizen top sails at day light set the main sail latter part strong winds and squally weather from South working the Ship to the South saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.44 N

Long 172.26 E

Monday September the 13th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from South at 1 P M tack Ship and steered S S E on the wind under double reef top sails and courses middle part light winds at day light set all sail and steered S E with the light winds and pleasant weather from S S W saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.00

Long 172.48

Tuesday September the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W S W steering South on the wind with all sail out middle and latter part calm saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31.45 N

Long 172.43 E

Wednesday September the 15th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S S E steering S W with all sail set the Cooper in Employer in fitting rotten cask middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31.35 N

Long 171.33 E

Bernardson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Thursday September the 16 AD 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering SSW with all sail set at sundown took in the fore top of sail middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in fitting blocks straps saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30. 43 N

Long 169. 50 E

Friday September the 17

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering WNW with all sail set the Watch Employed in fitting blocks straps at sundown took in the light sails and left to the wind hudding to the south middle part the same at 6 AM set the main sail and main top of sail and steered WNW latter part raining saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30. 02 N

Long 168. 48 E

Saturday September the 18

Commences with strong winds and rainy weather from ESE steering WNW at 10 AM steered NNE saw a number of phin backs at sundown double reef the top sail middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather East at day light set all sail and steered NNE saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31. 26 N

Long 167. 41 E

Sunday September the 19

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing to the NNE on the wind with all sail set middle and latter part the same saw a small number of phin backs saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 32. 20 North

Long 168. 40 East

Monday September the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSE standing to the East with all sail set middle part the same latter part strong winds and squally weather from the same at 11 AM took in the light sails saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32. 47 N

Long 170. 25 E

Tuesday September the 21

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from SSE steering to the East on the wind at 2 PM bent the other ^{old} main top of sail and set it at sundown set fore Witches middle and latter part strong winds from the same the Watch Employed in mending the flying jib saw a number of phin backs so Ends

Lat 32. 47

Long 172. 08

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
on Japan Bound to the East Wednesday September the 22^d

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
from S.E. steering to the East on the wind with all sail set but the fore top of sail
and flying jib middle part the same at 11 A.M. bent the flying jib saw nothing this day
so Ends Lat 32. 51 N

Long 173. 42 E

Thursday September the 23

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from S.E. steering E.N.E. on the wind with all sail set the Watch Employed
in various duties middle and latter part winds from S.E. steering S.E. with a good
look out but saw nothing but phin backs so Ends Lat 32. 16 N

Long 175. 16 E

Friday September the 24

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
with weather from S.E. steering N.E. on the wind with all sail set at 1 P.M.
took in the light sails at 2 ~~set~~ the main top of sail and flying jib at 10 P.M.
tack Ship middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from
the same steering to the South saw a great number of phin backs so Ends
Lat 32. 50 N

Long 175. 42 E

Saturday September the 25

Commences with strong winds from East
standing to the South with all sail set middle part the same at 11
A.M. took in the jib to repair at 8 took in the light sails latter
part to strong winds and squally weather so Ends Lat 31. 27

Long 176. 30

Sunday September the 26

Commences with strong winds and rain
squally from S.E. steering S.E. on the wind at 2 P.M. bent the jib
at sundown double reef the top sails middle part more ~~moderately~~ moderate
set the hole top sails at day light set all sail latter part light
winds and pleasant weather from S.E. standing to the S.W. on the wind
at noon tack Ship a bout the same time saw a Ship so Ends

Lat 30. 12 N

Long 177. 02 E

Monday September the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S.E. steering to the East on the wind a Ship in sight standing
to the East middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather
the Watch Employed in various duties at noon tack Ship so Ends

Lat 30. 23

Long 178. 10

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford.
Bound to the East Tuesday September the 28 AD 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering to the S.W. on the wind a ship in sight the watch employed in various duties at 3 P.M. Capt. Griswold of the Ship Dudley Clark of Newport came on board of us 26 months out with 850 bbls of oil at 9 parted Company with her middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering to the S.W. on the wind so Ends
Lat 30. 38 N
Long 178. 50 E

Wednesday September the 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering to the S.W. on the wind with all sail set the Ship Dudley Clark in sight at 4 P.M. the Capt. went on board of her at 10 parted company with the Dudley Clark middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering East at 9 A.M. saw a Ship saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 31. 10 North
Long 179. 55 E

Thursday September the 30

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering to the East with all sail set 2 Ships in sight at 7 P.M. the Capt. went on board the Ship John of New Bedford she had got 3 whales since the 1st of Augt at 11 parted company with the Ship John and steered to the East on the wind with all sail set middle and latter part the same
Lat 31. 25 N
Long 178 40 W

Friday October the 1st AD 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering S.W. on the wind with all sail set 2 Ships in sight the John and Dudley Clark middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from the same saw nothing more than 2 Ships so Ends
Lat 32. 04
Long 179. 15 West

Saturday October the 2

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering S.W. with all sail set 2 Ships in sight the John and Dudley Clark at 11 A.M. Capt. Nichol of the Ship Ganges of Nantucket came on board of us 26 month out with 13 bbls of oil saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 32 20 S
Lat 175. 50

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford H D 1847
Bound to the East Sunday October the 3^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSE standing to the ENE on the wind the Watch Employed in mending the paint work at 9 PM parted Company with the Ship Ganges middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from the same the Ganges and Audley Clark in sight so Ends

Monday October the 4

Lat 32. 33 N
Long 174. 57 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering SSE with all sail set 2 Ships in sight the Ganges and Audley Clark middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from the same saw nothing but pinbacks so Ends

Lat 31. 57 N
Long 173. 42 W

Tuesday October the 5

Commences with light winds and Calm 2 Ships in sight at 4 PM the Capt went on board of the Ship Ganges at 11 parted company with her and steered E by N with light winds and pleasant weather from West at day light saw 2 Ships steering the same at 7 AM steered NE with all sail set saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 32. 03 N
Long 172. 35 W

Wednesday October the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from West steering NE by E with all sail set at sundown steered ENE at 10 PM strong winds and squally weather from North took in the light sails and steered ESE at 1 AM double reef the top sails and took in the main sail and mizen top sail at 10 AM set the main sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31. 35 North

Thursday October the 7 Long 170. 34 West

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from North steering ESE at 1 PM set the hole main top sail and double reef mizen middle part strong winds and squally weather from the same at day light saw a Ship steering the same saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30. 11 N

Friday October the 8

Long 168. 43 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NNE steering SSE with a heavy press of sail 2 Ships in sight heading to the East at 5 AM winds from W at day light 2 Ships in sight at 7 set the fore top mast studding sail and main top of studding sail and steered E by N the watch Employed in various duties saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 29. 35 N

Long 167. 06 W

Bernarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1847
Bound to Cwhyhee Saturday October the 9th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from West steering E by N with all sail set 2 Ships in sight steering the same the Watch Employed in various duties at 5 PM the 2 Ships come to weather at 1 AM in taking in the fore top mast studding sail broke the boom off latter part strong winds and squally weather from SW steering E by E with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 28. 47 N
Long 165. 00 W

Sunday October the 10

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from SW steering E by E with all sail set at 2 AM winds from NW at 10 winds from NNE and thick weather saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 27. 09 N
Long 162. 00 W

Monday October the 11

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from NNE steering E by S at 6 PM took in the fore top mast studding sail at 10 took in the light sails middle and latter part strong winds NNE steering E by E saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 25. 55
Long 159. 37

Tuesday October the 12

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from NNE steering E by E the Watch Employed in making and taking in sail saw nothing this day the mate of duty sick

Lat 24 39
Long 158. 10

Wednesday October 13

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from E by N steering to the S on the wind the Watch Employed in making and taking in sail saw nothing this day the Mate of duty sick

Lat 23. 34
Long 157. 26

Thursday October the 14

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from E by N steering to the S on the wind at 10 PM winds from E by S tack and ship and steer N by N on the wind with a heavy press of sail set middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in making and taking in sail so Ends

Lat 23. 41 N
Long 157. 08 W

Permarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
Bound to Coochibee Friday October the 15

Commences with strong winds and squally weather
from ESE steering to the N on the wind with all sail set middle part the same latter
part winds from SE steering ENE the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Saturday October the 16

Lat. 24. 14 N
Long 155. 50 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
from SE by E steering to the ESE on the wind with all sail set at 2 PM took in the
light sails at 4 double reef the topsails latter part strong winds and squally weather
from SE by E the ship standing to the N on the wind so Ends

Lat 25. 15 North
Long 154. 28 West

Sunday October the 17

Commences with strong winds and squally
weather from ESE the ship standing to the NE under double reef topsails
at 2 PM set down the fore top of sail to repair at 6 tack ship
and headed SE by E middle and latter part strong winds from E steering ESE
on the wind the Watch Employed in making and taking in sail so Ends

Lat 24. 17

Monday October the 18

Long 154. 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from E steering ESE on the wind with a heavy press of sail
middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 22. 17 N
Long 154. 03 W

Tuesday October the 19

Commences with strong winds and squally
weather from ESE steering ESE with a heavy press of sail set
the Watch Employed in making and taking in sail middle part
the same at 7 AM steered ESE latter part light winds and pleasant
weather from ESE so Ends

Lat 20. 07

Long 154. 08

Wednesday October the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from ESE steering ESE by W with all sail set at 6 PM
saw the Island of Coochibee bearing W 8 W Dist. 30 miles at dark shorten
sail down to double reef topsails at 10 PM left to the wind with the
main & topsail a back at day light keep the ship off for the
harbor of Beade latter part the same so Ends Lat 19. 45 N

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Lying in Byron's Bay Thursday October the 21st 1847

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
at 3 P.M. took the Pilots on board etc. & came to Anchor in 4 fathoms of water
in Company with & others the Leonidas of New Bedford the Portsmouth of Warren the
Mechanic of New ^{port} and a man-of-war at 10 A.M. sent a raft of cast-iron shore for water
so Ends

Friday October the 22

Lying in Byron's Bay with light
winds and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. got 120 bbls of water on board and heald the
Ship to find the leak we found it on the Starboard bow at 7 A.M. the Starboard
Watch went on liberty the other Employes in cleaning and bunting the
bends at 9 A.M. the Capt got 91 pounds of fresh beef so Ends

Saturday October the 23

Lying in Byron's Bay with light
winds and pleasant weather the Watch on liberty at sundown they all came
off at daylight the Portsmouth of Warren went to see at 7 A.M. the Starboard
Watch went on liberty the Cooper Employes in setting up pipe stools
for water so Ends

Sunday October the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather lying in Byron's Bay with the Starboard Watch a shore on liberty
at sun down they all came off at daylight the Ship Leonidas of New Bedford
went to see at 7 A.M. the Starboard Watch went on liberty so Ends

Monday October the 25

Lying in Byron's Bay with light winds
and rainy weather at sundown the Watch all came off at daylight heald
the Ship to stop the leak the Capt Employes in stopping the leak the
Watch Employes in cleaning the Ship the other Watch a shore on liberty
so Ends

Tuesday October 26

Commences with heavy rain lying in
Byron's Bay with the Starboard Watch a shore on liberty at sundown
they all came off middle part heavy rain at 7 A.M. the Ship
Mechanic of New Bedford went to see at 8 the Starboard Watch went
on liberty the other Employes in stowing water in the after hold
so Ends

Bemarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Lying in Byrons Bay Wednesday October the 27th A.D. 1847

Commences with light winds and heavy rain the
Starboard Watch a shore on liberty the other Employed in stowing water in the
after hold at 3 P.M. 2 Ships came to anchor the Mount vernon of New Bedford with 1400
bbls of Whale oil and the Ohio of the same with 3100 bbls of Whale oil at sundown
the Watch all came off at 7 A.M. the Starboard Watch went on liberty the other Employed
in painting the bents and iron work the so Ends

Thursday October the 28

Lying in Byrons Bay with light winds and rainy
weather the Starboard watch on liberty at sundown they all came off at 6 P.M. got
a raft of cask a shore for water so Ends with all hands Employed in getting of water

Friday October the 29

Lying in Byrons Bay with light winds and
pleasant weather at 2 P.M. got the raft of cask off but being such a heavy
see that we stove 5 cask and commence stowing down water at 7 A.M. the
Starboard Watch went on liberty the other Employed in stowing water
so Ends

Saturday October the 30

Lying in Byrons Bay with light winds and
pleasant weather and one Watch a shore on liberty the other Employed in
stowing water at 5 P.M. finish stowing 186 bbls at sundown the Watch all
came off at 7 A.M. the Starboard Watch went on liberty the other Employed
in getting of Potatoes and Wood so Ends

Sunday October the 31

Lying in Byrons Bay with light winds
and rainy the Starboard Watch a shore on liberty the other Employed in getting
of Wood at sundown the Watch all came off middle part rainy at 7 A.M.
the Starboard Watch went on liberty so Ends

Monday November the 1st A.D. 1847

Lying in Byrons Bay with light winds and
rainy weather and a Watch a shore on liberty at sundown they all came off
at 7 A.M. the Starboard Watch went on liberty the other Employed
in getting of recruits and getting fish a shore sent 14 bbls of fish
so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Warburton AD 1847
Lying in Byrons Bay ^{Tuesday} November the 2^d

Commences with light winds and rainy the Harbour
Watch a shore on liberty the other Employed in getting of Boats at sundown the
Watch all came off at 7 AM the Harbour Watch went on liberty the other Employed
in getting of Boats and fitting the Ship fore see so Ends

Wednesday November the 3

Commences with light winds and Rainy lying
in Byrons Bay with the Harbour Watch a shore on liberty at sundown
they all came off the Capt Discharge 2 Natives of the Islands and shift one man
from the Ship this middle and latter part light winds and rainy so Ends

Thursday November the 4

Commences with light winds and rainy
weather lying in Byrons Bay getting off Boats middle and
latter part rainy at 7 AM the Pilot came and Capt came on board
and got the Ship under way and went to see latter part steering N.E.
on the wind with a heavy press of sail set so Ends

Lat at Noon 20° 00' N
Long at Noon 154° 54' W

Friday November the 5

Commences with ~~heavy~~ strong
winds and thick weather from E by S steering N.E. on the wind
the Watch Employed in clearing up the Decks middle and
strong winds and pleasant weather standing to the N.E. with a heavy press
of sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 21° 34' N
Long 154° 05' W

Saturday November the 6

Commences with strong winds and
thick weather from E by S steering N.E. on the wind with a heavy
press of sail set at 6 PM tack Ship and headed South on
the wind middle and latter part heavy squalls and rainy from
E by S steering S on the wind the Watch Employed in making and
taking in sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 20° 38' N
Long 154° 19' W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford N D 1847
Bound on the Line Sunday November the 7th

Commences with heavy squalls and rainy from
SSE heading to the South on the wind the Watch Employed in making and
taking in sail middle and latter part the same saw phinbacks so Ends

Lat 19.20 N

Long 154.49

Monday November the 8

Commences with strong winds and thick
weather from SSE steering to the South with a heavy press of sail set middle and
latter part light winds and thick weather from the same & men a loft but saw
nothing so Ends

Lat by Dr 18.00 N

Long by Dr 154.48 W

Tuesday November the 9

Commences with light winds and thick
weather from SSE steering South on the wind with all sail set the Watch
Employed in various duties at 4 PM strong winds from the same middle and latter
part light winds and pleasant weather from East steering SSE on the wind with
all sail set and a good loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 16.48 N

Long 155.07 W

Wednesday November the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from East steering SSE on the wind with all sail set middle
part the same latter part Calm the Watch Employed in various duties
a very good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 15.47 N

Long 155.15 W

Thursday November the 11

Commences with a calm the Watch
Employed in various duties middle part light winds and rainy weather
from NNE steering East latter part light winds from East steering
SSE on the wind with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 15.02 N

Long 154.40 W

Friday November the 12

Commences with strong winds and thick
weather from East steering SSE by the wind with all sail set
middle part the same latter part heavy squalls and rainy
weather from SSE steering SSE by the wind the Watch
Employed in making and taking in sail so Ends

Lat 13.28

Long 154.20

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1847
Bound on the Line Saturday November the 13

Commences with heavy squalls and rain
from ESE steering SE by the wind with a heavy press of sail set the Watch
Employed in making and taking in sail middle and latter part the same saw
nothing this day so Ends

Lat 12.20 North
Long 154.00 West

Sunday November the 14

Commences with strong winds and squally
weather from East steering SE by S by the wind with a heavy press of
sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 10.52 N
Long 153.17 W

Monday November the 15

Commences with strong winds and
a heavy head beat sea from E by N steering SE by the wind with a
heavy press of sail set middle part heavy squalls from the same latter
part light winds from SE standing to the SEW by the wind saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 09.31 N
Long 152.20 W

Tuesday November the 16

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from SE standing SEW by the wind with all sail set middle
part rainy latter part heavy squalls and rainy from ESE
steering SE by E so Ends

Lat 08.50 N
Long 152.16 W

Wednesday November the 17

Commences with strong winds and
rain squalls from East standing SE by the wind with
a heavy press of sail set middle part the same at 10 AM
heavy squalls from ESE standing to the south saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 07.17

Long 152.10

Thursday November the 18

Commences with heavy squalls at 2 PM
took in the fore and mizen topsail at 6 PM set the double reef topsails
gib and main sail at 10 PM set the hole topsails and main top G
sail latter part pleasant weather at 10 AM set down the mizen
top G yard and sail to repair saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 06.09 N
Long 152.00 W

Permarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound on the Line Friday November the 19th A D 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S E standing to the S W by the wind the Watch Employed in mending the mizen top of sail at 7 AM set up the mizen top gallant yard and sail the Watch Employed in mending the old main top gallant sail so Ends with light winds and pleasant weather from S E Lat 04.37 N Long 152.50 W

Saturday November the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E standing S W by the wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in mending the old main top of sail middle and latter parts strong winds from S E steering S W by the wind saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 03.46 N Long 154.26 W

Sunday November the 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E standing S W by the wind with all sail set middle and latter part the same 4 men a loft but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 02.44 N Long 155.55 W

Monday November the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E standing to the South with all sail set middle and latter the same at 7 AM commence painting the foreland boat the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends Lat 01.07 N Long 155.57 W

Tuesday November the 23^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing to the South by the wind with all sail set middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in various duties and painting the Mast boat so Ends Lat 00.38 S Long 156.30 W

Wednesday November the 24th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S E standing to the south with all sail set at 3 PM saw a large shoal of black fish at 6 AM tack Ship and steered S W by the wind at 7 set down the mizen top sail to repair the Watch Employed in mending the mizen top sail with a good hook out but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 01.39 S Long 155.40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on the Line Thursday November the 25th AD 1847.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing NNE by the wind the Watch Employed in repairing the Mizzen topsail at 5 PM finish and bent it at 7 PM sent down the main sail to repair latter part the Watch Employed in mending the main sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.21 S
Long 155.02 W

Friday November the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the North the Watch Employed in mending the main sail at sundown took Chip and steered SE by the wind middle and latter part light winds from SSE standing to the SSE the Watch Employed in mending the main sail a very good look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 00.58 S
Long 154.15 W

Saturday November the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing SSE by the Wind at 2 PM sent down the fore top sail to repair at 4 bent the main sail middle part the same at 7 PM wore Chip and steered NW the Watch Employed in repairing the fore top gallant sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.41 S
Long 155.29 W

Sunday November the 28

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering NNE middle part the same at 6 AM wore Chip and steered SE latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.42 S
Long 157.24 W

Monday November the 29

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering SEW at sundown wore Chip and steered NNE with all sail set but the fore top sail middle part the same at 6 AM wore Chip and steered SE at 7 sent down the fore topsail to repair saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.26 S
Long 158.04 W

Tuesday November the 30

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing to the SEW the Watch Employed in repairing the fore top sail at sundown took in the light sails and left the wind at 6 AM unbent the main topsail and main top sail and bent the other old ones the Watch Employed in making a fore top sail out of the old main topsail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.24 S
Long 158.35 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
Bound to the West Wednesday December the 1st.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from
ENE steering SW at 3 PM saw a Ship standing to the North with all sail set the
Watch Employed in fitting the old main top sail for the fore topsail at 5 PM
finish it and bent it and left to the wind hading North middle part the same at 6
AM took Ship at 7 and bent the fore sail to repair the Watch Employed in mending
the fore sail at 9 AM saw a Ship standing to the North we run near enuf to see
her name it was the Nippon of Nantucket saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01.11 S
Long 158.56 W

Thursday December the 2

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from ENE standing to the North the Watch Employed in mending the
fore sail at 5 PM finish and bent it the Ship Nippon in sight at day light
saw a Ship standing to the South at 7 AM tide the man Welch up in the mizen
Bigging the Capt Jory him for fighting he received 8 lashes with the cats at 8 un-
bent the mizen stay sail to repair at 9 saw the Nippon standing to the North at 11
took in the light sails saw nothing ^{more} this day so Ends

Lat 01.10 S
Long 158.49 W

Friday December the 3^d

Commences with light strong winds and pleasant
weather from East standing SSE by the wind at sundown double reef the top sails
middle part the same at 6 AM took Ship and steered NNE by the wind saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 01.54 S
Long 158.20 W

Saturday December the 4th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from ENE standing to the North at sundown double reef the fore
top sail and took in the main sail at day light set the main sail with a
very good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02 Miles S
Long 158.21 W

Sunday December the 5

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from East standing NNE by the wind middle part the same at
6 AM wore Ship and steered SW with all sail set 4 men a loft with saw nothing
so Ends

Lat 00.10 N
Long 158.12 W

Bemarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the West Monday December 6th A.D. 1849

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S.W. at 4 P.M. left to the wind heading S.E. at sundown pass within 1 mile of the Ship Nippon she standing to the North shortly after she tack Ship at sundown we took in the light sails at day light set all sail the Nippon in sight at 6 A.M. we tack ship and steered N.W. by the wind the Ship Nippon steered N.W. we saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.33 S

Long 158.21 W

Tuesday December the 7

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. steering North at 3 P.M. steered N.W. with all sail set at sundown left to the wind heading N.E. at 2 A.M. tack Ship and steered South at 7 A.M. steered S.W. with 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 00.11 S

Long 158.40 W

Wednesday December the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering S.W. with all sail set at 2 P.M. steered W. by N. a boat the same time saw the Ship Nippon at sundown left to the wind with the main top sail a back at day light brace full at 6 steered S.W. with all sail set 4 and 5 men a loft most part of the time but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 00.57 S

Long 159.33 W

Thursday December the 9

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. steering S.W. at 1 P.M. steered North at sundown took in the light sails and double reef the fore top sail at 8 A.M. tack Ship and steered S.E. by the wind at 2 A.M. tack Ship a gun to the North at 7 wore Ship and steered S.W. at 11 A.M. steered N.W. 5 and 6 men a loft most part of the time but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 10.30 S

Long 159.38 W

Friday December the 10

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering W. by N. at 2 P.M. set the main top of sail at 3 P.M. saw Jarvis Island bearing W. by N. Dist 12 miles at 5 P.M. pass to the N. of it at sundown double reef the top sail and left to the wind heading S.E. at 10 A.M. steered S.W. saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.20 S

Long 160.26 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on the Line Saturday December the 11th 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S E by the wind under double reef top sails middle part the same at 6 A M Done Ship and steered N W and set the main topsail and top gallant sail at 11 steered S S W 5 and 6 men a loft but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat. 02.02 S
Long 161.10 W

Sunday December the 12

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering N N W middle and latter part the same we had a very good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.25 S
Long 162.55 W

Monday December the 13

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering N W at sun down steered W by N middle part the same at 6 A M steered S W with all sail set and a good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.20 S
Long 164.50 W

Tuesday December the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering S W at 1 P M steered N W at sun down steered W S W at day light double reef the main topsail and left to the wind leading to the North and Commence Braking out oil in the main hole to Cooper latter part all hands Employed in braking out oil on the Starboard said of the main hole saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.20 S

Wednesday December the 15th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East the Ship heading to the North under double reef topsails all hands Employed in Braking out oil to Cooper the Capt worked in till dark and then nock of at day light Commence Coopering oil and stowing it down at 11 A M finish Coopering and stowing down 200 bbls on the Starboard said of the main hole and Commence braking out on the Starboard said so Ends all hands Employed in braking out oil and Coopering it

Lat 00.58 N

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on the Line Thursday December the 16th 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East standing to the South all hands Employed Coopers oil work till dark and ~~at~~ ^{at} ~~at~~ ^{at} day light Commence Coopering and stowing down oil ~~later~~ at 11 AM finish stowing and Coopering a boat 300 Bbls of oil set the hole main top sail and steer S W with winds from E N E saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 04.40 S
Long 166.55 W

Friday December the 17

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E N E steering S by W at 4 PM saw a breach 6 miles to the windward left the ship to the wind and set hole topsails and main sail but saw nothing more at 10 PM tack ship to the North at 9 AM tack a gun to the South saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 01.13 S
Long 166.21 W

Saturday December the 18

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E N E standing to the South on the wind at 2 PM steered S W at sundown steered W by N middle part steered W N W at 6 AM steered W S W with light winds and pleasant weather and saw 6 men a boat but saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.30 S
Long 167.53 W

Sunday December the 19

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E N E steering W S W under hole topsails and main top sail at sundown steered S W middle part the same at 6 AM set the fore top mast studding sail latter part light winds and pleasant weather steering S W with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02.31 S
Long 169.30 W

Monday December the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E N E steering S W at sun down took in the light sails and steered West at 11 PM left to the wind with the main top sail a back at day light steered West with all sail set the Watch Employed in stripping the Boobstays saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02.50 S
Long 170.54 W

Tuesday December the 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E N E steering W by N at 5 PM saw Solene baring W S W Dist 10 miles at sun down took in the light sails and hold up the Courses and left to the wind heading to the North at 2 AM tack ship at day light saw a ship standing to the N at 7 AM tack ship saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 02.16 S
Long 171.46 W

Bemmarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1847
Cruising on the Line Wednesday December the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE standing to the N at 3 PM the Ship Atkins Adams of Fairhaven came down to us 16 months out with 900 bbls of oil at sundown took in the light sails at day light set all sail and steered WNW the Ship Atkins Adams steering the same the Watch Employee in setting up the fore Rigging saw nothing ^{more} this day so Ends
Lat 01.20 S
Long 172.49 W

Thursday December the 23

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NNE steering WNW the Watch Employee in setting up the Mizzen Rigging at sundown took in the light sails at day light set all sail at 6 AM steered West latter part the Watch Employee in stripping the fore topmast stays saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00.25 S
Long 174.40 W

Friday December the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NNE steering West the Watch Employee in fitting the fore topmast stays at 4 PM finish them and sent them up middle ~~at~~ part steered the same at 6 AM steered WNW the Watch Employee in various ~~last~~ duties saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00.07 S
Long 176.20 W

Saturday December the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering WNW with all sail set the Watch Employee in turning up the fore topmast back stays at 4 PM saw the Island of New Santhicket bearing N Dist 15 miles at about the same ^{time} left to the wind heading SE at 2 AM tack Ship latter part the Watch Employee in various duties saw nothing this Day so Ends
Lat 00.08 S
Long 176.53 W

Sunday December the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE standing to the N with all sail set at 3 PM Commence wetting the main hole at 2 PM tack Ship and steered SE by the wind with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00.04 S
Long 177.09 W

Monday December the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering SE by the wind at sundown took in the light sails and steered South middle and latter part the same the Watch Employee in stripping the fore topmast back stays at noon tack Ship and steered NWP with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.45 S
Long 177.40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the West Tuesday December the 28th AD 1847

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering NW the Watch Employed in various duties at sun down took in the light sails and came to with the fore topsail a back at day light set all sail at 10 AM rain squalls from NE took in the light sails latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Wednesday December the 29

Commences with strong winds and rain weather from ESE standing to the North by the wind at 1 PM double reef the topsails at sundown took in the jib and mainsail at 2 AM wore ship to the SE at 9 AM steered South the Watch Employed in various duties 5 and 6 men aloft but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 00.58 S Long 179.04 W

Thursday December the 30

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from ESE and a heavy sea from the West steering South at 6 PM wore ship to the North and took in the jib and main sail at day light steered NW the Watch Employed in stripping the main stay and setting it up saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 00.52 S Long 179.58 W

Friday December the 31st

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering W by N the Watch Employed in setting up the main Rigging at 2 PM saw the Ship Mechanic of Newport 4 months out with 180 bbls at 5 saw a nother ship steering West at day light saw 2 ships standing to the South at 6 we wore ship to the South at 7 steered SW the Watch Employed in setting up the main topmast back stays saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 00 41 S Long 179.06 East

January the 1st AD 1848

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering NW the Watch Employed in various duties at 3 PM saw a ship steering to the North at sundown left to the wind heading to the North at 6 AM steered S W by S at 9 saw a large shoal of black fish saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 00 26 S Long 178 20 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the West Thursday January the 2^d AD 1848

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
from S.W. steering N.W. at 5 P.M. saw a Ship standing to the North at sundown
left to the wind heading S.E. middle part the same at day light saw a Ship standing
to the S.E. at 7 A.M. tack Ship and steer N.W. by N saw nothing more this day with 5 and 6
men a left most part of the time so Ends

Lat. 01. 21 S
Long 178. 00 E

Monday January the 3^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from S.W. steering N.W. at sundown left to the wind middle part the same
latter part light winds and rainy weather from S.W. steering N.W. saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat. 01. 56 S
Long 177. 30 E

Tuesday January the 4th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S.W. steering N.W. at sundown left to the wind heading North
middle and latter part light winds and Calm saw nothing this day the Watch
Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat. 00. 53 S
Long 177. 00 E

Wednesday January the 5th

Commences with light winds and rain squalls
from N.W. at 3 P.M. saw a School of Black fish leaved the Boats the Starboard
boat got one the L.B. struck and drew it at 5 P.M. gave them up and came on board
middle part light winds and rainy latter part Calm saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat. 01. 28 S
Long 176. 50

Thursday January 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from S.W. standing to the East at 2 P.M. saw a dead Whale we found him to
be good and took him a long said and commence butting in at 4 finish
at 10 commence boiling middle and latter part light winds and pleasant
weather from S.W. standing to the East at 10 A.M. finish boiling 16 bbls of oil
at 11 saw a Ship standing to the W. so Ends

Lat. 01. 52 S
Long 177. 20 E

Lat. 16
Whale

Friday January the 7th

Commences with strong winds and squally
weather from S.W. standing to the East at 5 P.M. double reef the topsails
middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat. 02. 17 S
Long 178. 49 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on the Line Saturday January the 8th 1848

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from North at 1 P.M. wore Ship and steered N.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. saw a Ship standing to the East at 7 spoke the Ship Californian of New Bedford 17 months out 1300 ^Whale 400 ^{of} oil middle part calm and rainy latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N.W. standing to the S.W. by the wind the Californian in sight 5 and 6 men a loft but saw nothing more
Lat 02.17 S
Long 178.40 E

Sunday January the 9

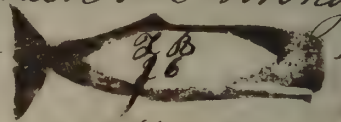
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.W. standing to the S.W. the Ship Californian in sight middle part the same at 6 A.M. tack Ship and steered N.W. by the wind 5 and 6 men a loft but saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.47 S
Long 179.08 E

Monday January the 10

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from N.W. standing to the S.W. by the wind at 4 P.M. saw the Ship Californian standing to the West middle part heavy rain latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N.W. standing to the S.W. saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.28 S
Long 179.36 E

Tuesday January the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.W. steering N.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. saw a Shole of Whaler at 4 hauled the 3 boats the Starboard boat struck and got one at sundown the Starboard boat struck the Whale run bad at 9 P.M. had to cut and came on board at half past 9 heavy rain and strong winds from West middle part the same latter part strong winds and squally from N.E. at day light Commence cutting in at 8 at 10 finish saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 01.24 S
Long 179.35 E



Wednesday January the 12

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing to the E at 1 P.M. Commence boiling middle part the same at 6 A.M. wore Ship and steered N.W. all hands employed in boiling saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.43 S
Long 179.56 E

Thursday January the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. steering N.W. at 3 P.M. finish boiling 26 bbls of oil at sundown & left to the wind middle and latter part strong winds at 11 P.M. saw a break off the weather ~~the~~ been 12 miles at noon saw the bark ~~of~~ Garland so Ends
Lat 00.31 S
Long 179.21

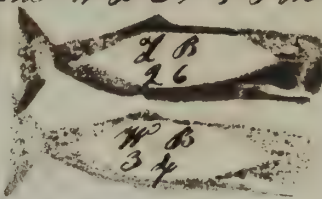
Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford

Cruising on the Line Friday January the 14th A.D. 1848

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE standing to the NE at 2 PM saw a School of Whales of the lee beam and the Lark Garland's Boat after them at 3 lowered the boats and got 2 the L Band WB at 5 PM took the L B Whale a long said at 9 took the WB Whale a long said at 6 AM commence cutting in at 11 AM finish at noon saw a Ship standing to the North so Ends

Lat 00.20 S

Long



Saturday January the 15

Commences with strong winds from ENE all hands Employed in Clearing up the decks at 4 PM commence boiling middle and latter part the same at 10 AM saw a breach off the lee beam run for it but saw nothing more of it the Capt in ployed in mending the Starboard boat that got stove by the last whales saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00 50 S

Sunday January the 16

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NE standing to the NE all hands Employed in boiling at 4 PM saw a Ship standing to the North middle part Employed in boiling at 9 AM finish boiling 60 bbls of oil at 10 saw whatewater of the lee beam run fore it but saw nothing more of it at noon wore Ship to the North so Ends

Lat 01.45 S

Monday January the 17

Commences with light winds and rain squalls from NE standing to the NNW at sundown took in the main sail middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather standing to the NNW with the main topgallant sail set and double reef fore and mizen top sails saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.58 S

Tuesday January the 18

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NE standing to the NNW at sundown took in the light sails and double reef the main topsail at day light set the fore main topsail and main sail 6 men a loft most part the time but saw nothing at 9 AM turned up the SB to paint so Ends

Lat 00.09 North

Long 177.06 East

Wednesday January the 19

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from ENE at 1 PM tack Ship and steered SE by the Wind at sundown double reef the main topsail and took in the main sail at day light set the main sail latter part the Cooper Employed in Coopering the oil to stow down saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00 52 S

Long 176.48 S

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruisin on the Line Thursday January the 20th 1848

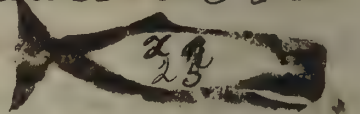
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing to the SSE by the wind the Cooper Employee in Coopering the oil to stow down at 6 AM Commence stowing oil in the main hold at noon of the main hold saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.35 N
Long 176.54 E

Friday January the 21

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE standing to the SSE by the wind All hands Employee in stowing oil in the fore hold at day light Commence stowing oil in the fore hold at 11 AM saw Whaler breaching on the lee bow 7 miles off so Ends
Lat 01.52 N
Long 177 04

Saturday January the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE at 1 PM saw Whaler spotting 4 miles off leeward the SB and WB and Chase the SB struck and got one the at 4 PM the SB laved and Chase but with out success at sun down took the Whaler a long said and Commence cutting in at 9 finish and made sail and steered to the North latter part all hands Employee in clearing up the decks and starting water in to hold Cook saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.09 N
Long 176.51 E

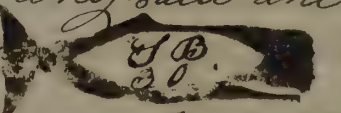


Sunday January the 23

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing to the NNE by the wind at 4 PM Commence boiling at 11 PM wore Ship to the SSE at day light saw a shoal of whales close to the ship leeward the 3 boats and Chase at 11 AM the SB struck and got one so Ends the beach boats off after whales
Lat
Long

Monday January the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE the 3 boats after Whaler chase in till we got out sight of the ship and gave them up at 4 PM took the SB Whale a long said and Commence cutting in at 6 PM finish and made sail middle and latter part Employee in boiling saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 00.23 N
Long 176.30 E



Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th 1848
Cruising on the Line Tuesday January the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the North all hands Employed in boiling at 11 PM finish boiling 55 bbls of oil at 6 AM tack Ship and steer to the North with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat. 00 48 N
Long 176 10 E

Wednesday January the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing to the SSE by the wind the Cooper Employed in setting up stocks middle and latter part heavy rain squalls from ENE standing to the SE with a heavy press of sail set saw a shoal of black fish so Ends

Lat 00 15 S
Long 175 58 E

Thursday January the 27

Commences with heavy rain squalls from ENE standing to the SE by the wind with a heavy press of sail set at 6 PM double reef the fore and mizen topsail and hold up the main sail at 11 PM tack Ship and steer to the North at 6 AM tack Ship again and steer to the SE by the wind at 8 strong winds and heavy rain from West steering ENE at 11 saw a Ship at noon Calm and pleasant weather so Ends

Lat
Long

Friday January the 28

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NE at 4 PM spoke the Ship Josephine of Sag Harbor 14 months out with 1400 bbls of Whale oil middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the SE by the wind at 9 AM saw Byron's Island bearing South Dist 15 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01 07 S
Long 176 05 E
by looner 176 44 E

Saturday January the 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the SE by the wind Byron's Island in sight at 3 PM the Natives came on board of us at 4 PM wore Ship to the North at sundown Byron's Island bore SE Dist 5 miles middle part light winds and pleasant weather at 6 AM tack Ship at 7 Commence stowing oil in the after hold at 10 saw Byron's Island bearing SE Dist 20 miles at 11 saw all hands Employed in stowing oil saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01 06 S
Long 175 50 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1848
Cruising on the Line Sunday January the 30th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing to the S.E. by the wind Byron and Perote Island in sight at 4 P.M. finish stowing 52 bbls of oil in the after hold and tack Ship to the North at 5 P.M. the Natives from Byron Island came off to us we being a bout 8 miles from the Island at sundown it bore E Dist 10 miles middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing to the N.W. the wind with all sail set so Ends

Lat 00. 37 S

Long 176. 29 E

Monday January the 31

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing to the North with all sail set middle and latter part the same The Cooper Employed in fitting old Cask so Ends

Lat 00 07 N

Long 174. 50 E

Tuesday February the 1st A.D. 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing to the N.W. at 2 A.M. tack Ship and steer to the East on the wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in cleaning and mending the paint work and on the out. said of the Ship saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00 10 N

Long 174. 24 E

Wednesday February the 2

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.W. standing to the East on the wind with all sail set the watch Employed in painting the Ship out said middle part Calm latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing E.S.E. by the wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in painting the Ship out said so Ends

Lat 00. 17 S

Long 174. 39 E

Thursday February the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing E.S.E. by the wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in painting the Ship out said middle part Calm latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing E.S.E. the Watch Employed in painting the iron work saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00 52 S

Long 174. 49 E

Friday February the 4

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.E. standing to the E.S.E. by the wind at sundown wore Ship to the N.W. middle and latter part Calm and rainy saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00. 48

Long 174. 48

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1848
Cruising a boat the Kingmills groups Saturday February the 5

Commences with light winds and rain squalls
from S W steering N E with all sail set middle and latter part Calm saw nothing this day
so Ends

Lat 00. 46 S

Long 175. 19 E

Sunday February the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from North standing to the N E by the wind with all sail set middle and latter part
the same at 11 A M saw a shoal of Black fish saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00. 27 S

Long 176. 02 E

Monday February the 7

Commences with heavy squalls from W N W steering
N E at 3 P M took in the light sails at 4 double reef the topsails at 6 took in the
fore and mizen topsails and jibb and left to the wind heading to the North
with heavy rain middle part the same at day light, light winds and pleasant weather
from N W set all sail and steered E N E the Watch Employed in various duties so
Ends

Lat 00. 01 S

Long 176. 45 E

Tuesday February the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from N W standing to the E S W with all sail set at 5 P M steered
S E by E middle part the same latter part Calm saw nothing this day the
Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat 00. 22 S

Long 177. 21 E

Wednesday February the 9

Commences with Calm the Watch Employed
in various duties middle and latter part light winds and pleasant
weather from E standing to the S E by the wind saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 01. 41 S

Long 177. 41 E

Thursday February the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from E steering South at 2 P M saw a breach 3 miles off run
for it but saw nothing more of it at sundown took in the light sails
and left to the wind middle part the same at day light set all sail
at 6 A M steered S by W the Watch Employed in painting the Boats over
head and mending the paint work in said saw nothing this day so
Ends

Lat 02. 17 S

Long 177. 21 E

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1848
Cruising about the Ringbills group on Friday Feb the 11

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East steering S W at 6 PM double reef the topsails and heft to the wind heading to the S W at 11 tack ship at 4 AM heavy squalls from S W steering N E at 8 AM saw Hope Island bearing South Dist 15 miles at 9 it cleared off latter part winds from E S steering to the South saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 02.30 S

Long 176.26 E

Saturday February the 12

Commences with strong winds and rainy from E S standing to the South at 6 PM double reef the main topsail and took in the jib at 6 AM wore ship and set the jib and mainsail and steered by the wind to the North saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03.03 S

Long 175.26 E

Sunday February the 13

Commences with strong winds and heavy weather from E S standing to the North at 6 PM wore ship to the S E and took in the jib and mainsail at 6 AM wore ship and steered N N W under double reef topsails latter part strong winds and pleasant weather saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03.12 S

Long 174.45 E

Monday February the 14

Commences with light ~~winds~~ gale from East steering N W by W under double reef topsails middle part the same latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from E S standing to the North by the wind at 11 AM set the jib and spanker saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.08 S

Long 173.04 East

Tuesday February the 15

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from E S standing to the North the Watch Employed in various duties at 6 AM set all sail at 11 had a heavy squall from S W steered N E and double reef the topsails saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.00 S

Wednesday February the 16

Commences with light winds and rainy from E S standing to the North under double reef topsails middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from E S standing to the North with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.06 S

Long 173.22 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Cruising about the Ring Mills Group Thursday Feb the 17th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from ENE standing to the North with all sail set at 2 P M saw Hoodle Island bearing
NE Dist 18 miles middle part light rain squalls from SW steered NE at day light Hoodle
and Henderville Island in sight at 10 A M the Natives from Hoodle Island came on board
at noon they left us saw nothing more this day so Ends

Friday February the 18

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from NE standing to the NNW with all sail set Hoodle Island in sight bearing
SE Dist 15 miles at 3 P M it was out of sight at 4 saw Kools Island bearing
North Dist 20 miles at sundown took in the light sails and steered NNW at 9
tack Ship at 4 A M tack a gun at day light Kools Island bore NNE Dist 15 miles at 9
A M saw a large shoal of Black fish lowered the Starboard boat and chased but
with out success saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.58 N
Long 173.30

Saturday February the 19

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from ENE standing to the North at 4 P M saw Knorres Island bearing ENE Dist 25
miles Anntoon Mara of duty sick he has ben off duty a bout 15 days remove
him in the Cabbing at 6 P M tack Ship to the SE at day light Kools Island bore E
Dist 8 miles latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing
more this day so Ends

Lat. 00.40 N
Long 173.30

Sunday February the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from ENE standing to the South with all sail set at 1 P M tack Ship to
the North Kools Island in sight Anntoon Mara of duty sick at sundown
Kools Island bore NE Dist 10 miles middle and latter part light winds and pleasant
weather from ENE standing to the N Anntoon quite smart to day so Ends

Lat 01.35 N
Long 172.37 E

Monday February the 21

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from ENE standing to the North with all sail set
at 2 P M saw a shoal of Black fish a bout the same time tack Ship
to the SE Anntoon Mara quite smart to day at 5 P M he was ~~saw~~ taking
a coughing and began to vomit blood and died in a bout 2 minutes
their head bene all care taken of him that cold be we had a back
thoa the night at 7 A M the Capt rec the funeral service and
then buried him in the deep latter part squally weather
saw nothing this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1848.
Cruising about the King Mills groups Tuesday Feb the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from WNW steering ESE under double reef topsails at 1 PM set the hole main topsail at 4 PM put Anton Mear's things up to Auction and sold them middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from NW standing to the East at Day light saw Hook's Island bearing ENE Dist 15 miles at 11 AM the Natives came off to us saw nothing more this day.

Wednesday February the 23^d Lat 08.50 N Long 173.03 E

Commences with a Calm Hook's Island bearing ENE Dist 10 miles at 4 PM light winds from WNW steered East at sundown the Island bore NE Dist 6 miles middle part light winds at day light Hook's Island bore WNW Dist 25 miles a boat the same time saw a breach run the ship for it but saw nothing more at 10 AM saw Hood's Island bearing SE Dist 20 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 22 miles N Long 173.18 E

Thursday February the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NW steering SE with all sail set at 5 PM the Natives came on board of us we being a boat 12 miles off at sundown steered SSW middle and latter part strong winds and squally steering SE at 11 AM saw Whales breaching a head 10 miles off steered for them so Ends

Lat 00 27 E Long 172 37

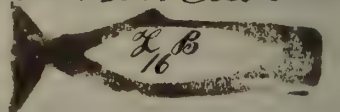
Friday February the 25

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from NE at 1 PM lowered the 3 Boats fore Whales they going very quick to the windward we chased but with out success at 3 PM came on board at 4 lowered a gain and chased but with out success at sundown came on board middle part steered ESE by the wind at 6 AM tack Ship at 10 AM saw Whales breaching at half past 11 lowered the 3 Boats and 2 B so Ends the boats after Whales

Lat 00 40 E

Saturday February the 26

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE the Boats off after Whales at 3 PM the 2 Boats struck and got one at 5 took him a long sail at sundown the other 2 boats gave them up and came on board middle and latter part squally and heavy rain at 6 AM commence cutting in at 8 finish saw nothing more this day so Ends



Sunday February the 27

Commences with strong winds and heavy rain from WNW heading to the South under double reef main topsail and fore sail at 3 AM pleasant weather at 4 Commence boiling latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Cruising about the King Mills groups Monday February the 28

Commences with light winds and thick weather
from NE steering to the North all hands Employed in boiling at 3 PM finish boiling
16 bbls of oil and it commences raining at 6 PM wore ship to the South and took in
the light sails middle and latter part light winds and Calm saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 20 miles S
Long 173.39 E

Tuesday February the 29

Begins with a Calm and pleasant weather
at 5 PM saw a large shoal of Black fish the Starboard Boat lowered
and chased but with out success middle part the same latter part light
winds and rainy weather from East steering SE saw nothing more this
day so Ends

Lat 00 37 S

Wednesday March the 1st AD 1848

Long 174.06 E

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NE steering SE at 4 PM saw a shoal of Black fish and a phin
back at 5 steered South middle part Calm and rainy latter part light winds and pleasant
weather NE at 9 AM saw a breach 10 miles off steered fore it but saw nothing more
of it so Ends steering to the South

Lat 00.56 S

Long 174.02 E

Thursday March the 2

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NE steering to the South with all sail set at 3 PM
saw a Breach a head 8 miles off saw nothing more of it at sundown took in
the light sails at day lights set all sail at 7 AM saw a Shoal of Whales
lowered the Boats and chased but with out success at noon gave them up
so Ends

Lat 1.14 S
Long 174.30 E

Friday March the 3^d

Commences with light winds and rainy
weather from NE steering to the South at sundown took in the
light sails and left to the Wind heading East Charles Lockwood off
duty sick middle part the same at 6 AM light winds and pleasant
weather from NNE standing to the East with all sail set saw a number
of phinbacks so Ends

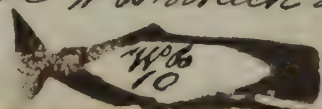
Lat 01.51 S

Long 174.38 E

Saturday March the 4

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NNE standing to the East with all sail set at sundown took in
the light sails and wore ship to the NNE Lockwood of duty sick
at 9 AM saw Whales breaching off the weather bow 10 miles at 11 lowered the
S Band WB soon after the L B lowered a boat the same time the WB struck and
got one so Ends the other 2 Boats in Chased after Whales

Lat 1.32 S Long 174.08 E



Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Crossing a Bout the Kings Mills group Sunday March the 5

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NE the SB and LB in chase after Whales we chased them 6 miles from the ship and found they ran from us and then gave them up and came on board and took the WB Whale a long sail at 3 Commence cutting in at 4 finish made all sail and steered to the East Charles Lockwood of duty sick at 5 AM Commences boiling at 11 saw Whales breaching 7 miles off the weather low so Ends all hands Employed in boiling

Lat 02.02 S

Long 174.34 E

Monday March the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE all hands Employed in boiling at 2 PM saw the Whales a breaching a gun 6 miles off lowered the SB and WB they pulled a bout 6 miles to windward it comes up thick weather and rainy so they saw nothing more of the Whales at 4 finish boiling 8 bbls of oil at sundown the Boats got on board middle and latter part) Calm and rainy saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 02.29 S

Long 174.31 E

Tuesday March the 7

Commences with squally weather from North standing to the E middle part the same latter part light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the SE with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties at noon tack Ship to the North so Ends

Lat 03.07 S

Long 174.28 E

Wednesday March the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the North with all sail set the Cooper Employed in fitting cotton took middle part the same at 10 AM saw Whales a breaching 6 miles off a head at 11 saw them a spouting off the weather beam 4 miles going wick to the windward so Ends with trying to work the ship up to the Whales with a strong wind from East

Lat 02.00 S

Long 174.17

Thursday March the 9

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE standing to the SE with all sail set at 3 PM saw the Ship Atkins Adams at 4 she came down to us 9 months out with 950 bbls of oil middle part steered to the East at 6 AM tack Ship to the N the Ship Atkins Adams in sight standing the same way so Ends

Lat 02.26 S

Long 174.39 E

Friday March the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NE standing to the North the Ship Atkins Adams in sight standing to the SE at 1 PM saw a Shole of Whales lowered the 3 Boats the LB struck and got one the Boats from both Ships chased till dark but with out success at 7 took the Whale a long sail at day light Commence cutting in at 7 AM finish and set all sail and steered to the S the Ship Atkins Adams in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 02.40 S Long 174.26

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1848
Cruising a boat King Mills groups Saturday March the 11th

Commences with light winds and calm all
hands Employed in boiling at 5 A.M. finish boiling 26 bbls of oil at 7 light winds
from ESE standing to the North saw nothing this day so Ends

Sunday March the 12

Lat 03.02 N
Long 174.28 E

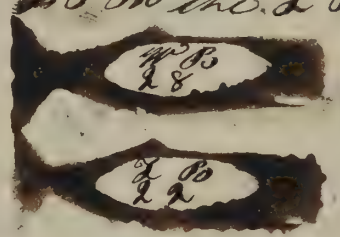
Commences with a calm middle part the same
at day light light winds and pleasant weather from NW at 7 A.M. saw a Shale
of Whales at 9 lowered the 3 Boats so Ends the 3 Boats in Chase after Whales

Lat 02.45 N
Long

Monday March the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NW the 3 Boats off after Whales at 1 P.M. the WB struck
and got one the other 2 Boats could not a boat 10 miles the LB struck
and got one the SB struck 2 and drew from one and broke a Son and
lost them both at 3 P.M. took the WB Whale a long said at 8 P.M. the LB
a long said at 5 Commence cutting in at 9 finish and set the
hole topsails and steered East by the Wind saw nothing
more this day so Ends

Lat 03.06 N
Long 173 30



Tuesday March the 14

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NNE standing to the East all hands Employed in
Clearing up the decks at 4 P.M. Commence boiling at sundown
duble reef the topsails middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant
weather from NNE standing ESE all hands Employed in boiling
saw nothing this day so Ends

Wednesday March the 15

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from NNE standing to the East all hands Employed in boiling
at 11 P.M. finish boiling 30 bbls of oil middle and latter part winds
and weather the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.55 N
Long 174.25 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Cruising about the Perry's Mills group Thursday March 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE steering NW by the wind at sundown took in the light sails middle and latter part heavy squalls from ENE standing to the North under double reef topsails saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.40 S
Long 174.13 E

Friday March the 17

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from ENE standing to the North under Double reef topsails middle and latter part pleasant weather the Cooper Employed in Coopering the oil to stow saw nothing this day at noon tack Ship to the SE so Ends

Lat 01.27 S
Long 174.01 E

Saturday March the 18

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the SE by the wind the Cooper Employed in Coopering the oil to stow at day light wore Ship to the S and Commence braking out the after hole to stow oil latter part all hands Employed in stowing oil in the after hole saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.40 S

Sunday March the 19

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE standing to the N all hands Employed in stowing oil in the after hole at 5 PM finish stowing 90 bbls of oil at sundown wore Ship to the ENE middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.48 S
Long 173.47 E

Monday March the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NNE standing to the East with all sail set middle part the same at 7 AM bent the fore topgallant sail and set it the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.12 S

Tues. Tuesday March the 21

Long 174.00 E

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing to the SE with all sail set middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03.05 S
Long 174.19 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1848
Cruising about the Kings Mills grounds Wednesday March the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North steering S by E with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties at sun down wore Ship to the W S W and took in the fore and mizen topgallant sails at day light set all sail the Capt and Mr Higgins Employed in Blacksmithing mending the top sail sheets and main topsail by saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02.40 S
Long 173.52 E

Thursday March the 23

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N E standing to the N N W by the Wind with all sail set the Capt and Mr Higgins Employed in ~~Blacksmithing~~ Blacksmithing at sun down took in the light sails Higgins at day light set the main topgallant sail latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from N E standing by the wind to the N N W the Capt and Mr Higgins Employed in forging various things for the Ship use saw nothing but a phin back so Ends
Lat 01.16 S
Long 173.08 E

Friday March the 24

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from N E standing to the N N W by the wind the Capt and Mr Higgins Employed in forging various things for the Ship use middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00.02 N
Long 172.17 E

Saturday March the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N E standing to the North by the wind with all sail set at sundown took in the light sails and wore Ship to the South at day light set all sail Mr Higgins Employed in making Rivets 6 men a loft most part of the time but saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00.06 S
Long 171.40 E

Sunday March the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E N E standing to the S E by the wind with all sail set at sun down took in the light sails at day light set all sail latter part light winds and pleasant weather from East steering South saw nothing so Ends
Lat 00.48 S
Long 170.49 E

Monday March the 27

Commences with light winds and calm leading to the south at sundown took in the light sails middle part Calm latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N N W steering West with all sail set the Watch Employed in mending the old fore topsail saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.06 S
Long 170.35 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1848.
Cruising about the Kings Mills Group Tuesday March 28

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NNW standing to the West by the Wind with all sail set at 3 PM saw Ocean High Island bearing WNW Dist 30 miles at sun down took in the light sails and wore ship to the East the Island being a boat 20 miles from us at 4 AM wore ship to the West Ocean High was in sight bearing WNW Dist 30 miles at 7 sent in the Jib to repair saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 00.58 S
Long 170.12 E

Wednesday March 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North steering West the Mack employed in mending the Jib at 4 PM finished and bent it Ocean High Island in sight at 6 PM steered SSE by middle part calm at light squally weather from SW steering SSE Ocean Island in sight bearing NE Dist 25 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 01.18 S
Long 170.00 E

Thursday March the 30

Commences with strong winds and heavy rain squalls from SW steering SSE under double reef fore and mizen topsail and hole mail topsail middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.53 S
Long 171.06 E

Friday March the 31

Commences with strong winds and heavy rain squalls from SW steering SSE middle part the same latter part heavy squalls from West steering East at 8 AM took in the mizen topsail saw nothing this day so Ends Lat by DR 02.10 S
Long by DR 172.46 E

Saturday April the 1st A.D. 1848

Commences with heavy squalls from the West steering E by Sat 6 PM took in the fore topsail middle and latter part a gale and heavy squalls from West steering SE by E under double reef main topsail and fore sail saw nothing this day
Lat 03.00 S

Sunday April the 2

Commences with a gale and heavy squalls from West steering E by E under double reef main top sail and fore sail middle and latter part strong gale and heavy squalls from WNW steering E by S so Ends
Lat by DR 3.40 S
Long by DR 177.00 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Cruising about the Kings Mills Groups Monday April the 3^d

Commences with a gale and heavy squales from West steering E by S under double reef main topsail and fore sail at 6 P M close reef the main topsail and steered East middle and latter part heavy rain squales from North saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by DR 04.04 S
Long 178.53 E

Tuesday April the 4th

Commences with heavy rain squales from North middle and latter part Calm and heavy rain saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 04.27 S
Long 178.53 E

Wednesday April the 5

Commences with light winds and thick weather from NE standing to the NNW at 3 P M set the hole main top sail and main top gallant sail at day light set all sail light winds and thick weather from NNE standing to NW by the wind saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03.35 S
Long 178.00 E

Thursday April the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NNE standing to NW by the wind with all sail set at 6 P M took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails at day light set all sail about the same time saw Hope Island bearing NNW Dist 15 miles at 7 P M the Natives came on board of us we ran within 8 miles of the Island and steered West saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 02.42 S
Long 176.49 E

Friday April the 7

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ESE steering WNW with all sail set at 2 P M saw Island bearing W by N Dist 25 miles at sundown the Natives came on board of us we being about 8 miles from the Island standing from it to the SE middle part the same at 6 A M tack Ship saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 02.56 S
Long 176.12 E

Saturday April the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North standing WSW by the wind with all sail set middle part calm latter part light winds and pleasant weather from NNE standing to the W with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.46 S
Long 175.12 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1847
Cruising about the Ring Mills Groups Sunday April the 9

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North standing WNW with all sail set middle and latter part Calm saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.50 S
Long 174.10 E

Monday April the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North standing WNW with all sail set at 4 PM Calm at 8 light winds and pleasant weather from WNW middle and latter part steered NNE at 7 AM un bent the Spanker to repair saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 02.34 S
Long 174.24 E

Tuesday April the 11

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from WNW standing to the North the Watch Employed in mending the Spanker at 2 PM finish and bent it and un bent the flying Jib to repair at 5 PM heavy squalls from the West double reef the topsails and took in the Jib and main sail middle and latter part heavy squalls and rainy weather from West standing NNE saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by D R 02.02 S
Long by D R 174.22 E

Wednesday April the 12

Commences with heavy squalls and thick weather from W heading NNE under double reef topsails at 4 PM took in the fore and mizen topsails Jib and main sail middle part a gale from WSW at 7 AM wore ship to the south latter part heavy squalls from the same at 10 set the double reef fore and mizen topsails saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.21 S
Long 174.35 E

Thursday April the 13

Commences with heavy squalls and thick weather from WSW standing to the South under double reef topsails at 6 PM took in the fore and mizen topsails middle part the same at 7 AM set the double reef fore and mizen topsail and wore ship to the NNE nothing in sight this day but heavy squalls and rain so Ends

Lat 1.48 S
Long 174.50 E

Friday April the 14

Commences with heavy squalls and rain from WSW standing NNE at 2 PM took in the fore and mizen topsails and wore ship to the South middle part the same latter part light winds and pleasant weather from WSW at 7 AM set all sail the Watch Employed in mending the flying Jib saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.55 S
Long 175.03 E

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1848
Cruising about the Kings Mills Group's End on April the 15

Commences with light winds and squally weather
from WSW standing to the South at 2 PM took in the light sails and double
reef the topsails the Watch Employed in mending the flying jib at 3 PM
finished it middle and latter part heavy squalls from W standing to the South
saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02.31 S
Long 174. 57 E

Sunday April the 16

Commences with heavy squales from WSW
standing to the South under double reef topsails at 3 PM took in the
fore and mizen topsails middle part the same at day light, light winds and
squally set the fore and mizen topsail and main top, J. sail saw
nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02. 53 S
Long 174. 47 E

Monday April the 17

Commences with light winds and squally weather
from WSW standing to the south middle and latter part Calm the Watch Employed
in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02.59 S
Long 174. 17 E

Tuesday April the 18

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from East steering NW with all sail set the Watch Employed
in various duties at 4 PM set the fore topmast studding sail middle
and latter part light winds and rainy from NNE steering WNW with all sail set at 10
AM set the main topgallant studding sail saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat by D R 02. 32 S
Long 173. 37 E

Wednesday April the 19

Commences with light winds and rainy
weather from NNE steering WNW with all sail set middle part the same
latter part Calm the Watch Employed in fitting new jib martingale stay so Ends
Lat 01. 29 S

Thursday April the 20

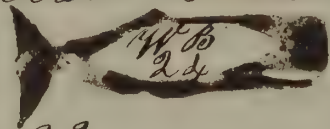
Commences with light winds and rain
squalls from NNE steering NW with all sail set at 3 PM bent the
flying jib middle and latter part heavy rain and squally weather
from North steering WNW so Ends
Lat 00. 51 Miles South
Long 171. 30 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Bound to Guam Friday April the 21st

Commences with heavy squalls from SSW
steering N N W at 1 PM double reef the topsails and took in the main
sail at 4 PM set the whole topsails and main top of sail at 9 PM set
all sail middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from NE steering
N W by W the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Saturday April the 22 Lat 00.10 North
Long 171.20 E

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NE steering N W the Watch Employed in various duties at 4
PM un bent and bent the other old main top gallant sail middle and
latter part the same at 9 AM saw a Shole of Whales going quick to the N W at 11 lowered the
L Band W B the W B Whale took her line and the L B drew from a nother Whale the
Capt lowered and went up a long said the W B Whale and Mr Morse says him
the Capt told John Frost to take his place he went up to him a gun
struck and got him so Ends the boats in Chase after Whales



Sunday April the 23 Lat 01.07 N
Long 170.40 E

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NE the Boats in chase after Whales chase till 3 PM with-
out success at 4 PM the took the Whale a long said the Capt told Daniel
Smiley the W B Boat steere to steere him and Mr Morse to steere the W B
at half past 4 PM Commence cutting in at half past 5 finish at 11 PM
Commence boilling at day light steered N W by N under double reef topsails
latter part all hands Employed in boilling saw nothing more this
day so Ends Lat 01.38 N
Long 170.20 E

Monday April the 24

Commences with strong winds and squally
weather from E N E steering N W by W under double reef topsails all hands
Employed in boilling at 7 PM finish boilling 24 bbls of oil and left the
Ship to the South by the Wind middle part the same at 9 AM wore Ship
and steered N W with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.49 N
Long 168.45 E

Tuesday April the 25

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from E N E steering N W by W with all sail set
middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed
in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02.58 N
Long 168.25 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Bound to Guam Wednesday April the 26

Commences with strong winds and squally weather
from ESE steering N by W with all sail set middle part heavy squalls from the
same latter part light winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employed in various
duties John Fernandes of duty sick saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 04.31 N
Long 166.47 E

Thursday April the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from ESE steering N with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties middle
and latter part the same John Fernandes of duty sick with a good look out but
saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 05.46 N
Long 166.07 E

Friday April the 28

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from ESE steering N with all sail set the Watch Employed
in various duties at 8 PM steered WNW middle and latter part the same
saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 06.38 N
Long 165.20 E

Saturday April the 29

Commences with light winds and rain squalls
from NE steering WNW with all sail set at 6 PM saw a shoal of black
fish middle and latter part light squalls and heavy rain from North to
SE saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat by DB 07.08 N
Long 164.20 E

Sunday April the 30

Commences with light winds and rain
squalls from ESE steering WNW with all sail set middle and latter
part the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat by DB 08.05 N
Long 162.35 E

Monday May the 1st AD 1848

Commences with light winds and rainy
weather from ESE steering N by W with all sail set middle and
latter part steered WNW the weather the same saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 08.52 N
Long 161.15 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to Guam Tuesday May the 2^d A.D. 1848

Commences with light winds and rain squalls from ENE steering Wby N at 6 PM steered Wby Sat 7 PM heavy squalls from E took in the main topgallant studding sail middle and latter part heavy rain and strong winds from WNW at 7 AM steered WNW saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 09.13 N
Long 159.10 E

Wednesday May the 3^d

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE steering WNW with all sail set middle and latter part squally saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 10.38 N
Long 156.38 E

Thursday May the 4th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from NE steering WNW with all sail set at 4 PM took in the fore and mizen topgallant sails at 8 set them a gun middle and latter part squally weather from the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 11.52 N
Long 153.58 E

Friday May the 5th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from ENE steering WNW with all sail set at 7 PM steered Wby N middle and latter part the same the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 12.41 N
Long 151.32 E

Saturday May the 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering Wby N the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks at 7 PM steered West middle and latter part the same the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 13.01 N
Long 149.32 E

Sunday May the 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering Whalf E with all sail set the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks middle and latter squally from the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 13.05 N
Long 147.36

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1848
Bound to Guam Monday May the 8

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from N.E. steering W by N with all sail set middle part the same at 5 A.M. saw the Island of Guam bearing W by N Dist 15 miles at 10 A.M. took the Pilot on board and kept the Ship off for the Watering place so ends this day

Tuesday May the 9

Commences with strong winds and squally from E.S.E. at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 10 Fathoms of Water and sent a raft of Cask on shore for Water at 5 got off 70 bbls of Water middle part heavy squalls from East at 8 A.M. sent a nother raft of Cask a Shore for Water at 11 A.M. got off 100 bbls more of Water so Ends all hands Employed in stowing Water

Wednesday May the 10

Lying the West side of Guam with a strong gale from E.S.E. and a heavy sea from the South all hands Employed in stowing Water at 2 P.M. dropt the other anchor and give her all of both Cables at 5 P.M. sent down the 3 top-gallant yards middle and latter ^{part} strong gale from the same the Pilot on board so ends

Thursday May the 11

Lying at the Watering at Guam with a heavy gale from E.S.E. with both Anchors a head at 2 P.M. Commence sending down the 3 top gallant mast when we came up with the main top gallant rigging the Ship Pitch the head of the mast off middle part strong gale and heavy squalls from E.S.E. at Day light took both anchors after very hard work and went to sea with the Pilot on board this day Ends with light gale from E.S.E. Guam bearing East Dist 15 miles

Friday May the 12

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from E.S.E. the Ship standing off and on the West side of Guam with the Pilot on board at 11 A.M. dropt the Anchor in the harbor of Port Apra in 22 Fathoms of Water so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander New Bedford
Lying at the harbor of Port Apra Saturday May the 13th 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. all hands Employed in getting off wood at 7 A.M. the Bark Harvest of Fairhaven 22 months with 700 bbls load laid off and bound to the North at 10 A.M. the Starboard Watch went on 4 Days liberty the other Employed in getting off wood so Ends

Sunday May the 14

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E. Lying in Port Apra with the Starboard Watch on liberty and the other Employed in getting off wood middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather the Bark Harvest lying off and on so Ends this day

Monday May the 15

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from West Lying in the Port Apra with the Starboard Watch on liberty at day light the Starboard Watch Employed in getting off wood at noon finish getting off 6 cords and a half so Ends

Tuesday May the 16

Lying in Port Apra with fine weather and the Starboard Watch on liberty the other Employed in painting the bends latter part Employed in painting the iron work at 10 A.M. sent a rept of cash ashore for water so Ends

Wednesday May the 17

Lying in Port Apra with fine weather and the Starboard Watch on liberty the other Employed in getting off sand and water at 7 A.M. the Starboard Watch came on board after having 4 Days liberty at 8 P.M. got off 16 bbls of water at 8 A.M. sent the Starboard Watch on 4 Days liberty the other Employed in fitting the main topgallant rigging and Boltprit shrouds so Ends

Thursday May the 18

Lying in Port Apra with fine weather and the Starboard Watch on liberty at 6 A.M. the Bark Harvest bore in sight on her passage from the Watering place at 10 A.M. sent 6 sexts ashore for water Cooper Jan off duty sick so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1848
Lying in the Port Apra Friday May the 19

with fine weather and the Harbour Watch
on liberty at 1 PM got off 12 bbls of Mutton and 3 of mutton the Bark Harvest
lying off and on for recruits at 11 AM a Boat came from town loaded with
recruits so Ends

Saturday May the 20

Lying in the Port Apra with fine weather
and the Harbour Watch a Shore on liberty at 7 AM the Watch came
off the Capt a shore trading for recruits the Cooper of duty sick so Ends

Sunday May the 21

Lying in Port Apra light winds
and fine weather the Capt a shore trading for recruits at 11 AM the
Capt sent a Boat load of Recruits Potatoes Yams and Pineapples 100 lbs of Beef
so Ends

Monday May the 22

Lying in Port Apra with strong winds
and rain squalls the Capt up to the town trading for Recruits the Capt
discharge William and made him of a Native of the place at 7 AM sent up
the main topgallant mast and spar at 10 AM sent a boat and crew
up to the town the Capt give the Steward liberty to stay at the town till the
Ship was ready to go to see the time came the Steward was not to be found
this day Ends with a boat and crew up to the town and the rest getting
the Ship ready for sea

Tuesday May the 23

Lying in Port Apra with strong winds and
pleasant weather at 4 PM the Capt came from the town with a load of
Potatoes and the pilot and had ship 3 men to go with us 2 Condemned
Island Natives and a man by the name of George Stiles
at 6 AM took the anchors and went out said of the
reef at 11 landed the pilot at noon took over Deck from
Bosun and steered N N W with light winds and heavy
rain from NE so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship *Armin Alexander* of New Bedford
Bound to Japan May the 24 AD 1848

Wednesday the 24 hours begins
with light winds and rainy weather from N^W steering N^W by W^W came
barring E by S the N^W point Dist 15 miles at 5 P^M saw the Island of
Potos Baring N^E Dist 20 miles middle and latter part light winds
and pleasant weather from the same steering to the North by the wind
the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends Lat 14.34 N
Long 144.25 E

Thursday May the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from N^W standing to the North by the Wind middle and latter
part the same at 7 A^M took in the L^B to Repair the Watch Employed
in various duties so Ends Lat 15.44 N
Long 144.13 E

Friday May the 26

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from N^W standing to the North the Watch
Employed in various duties latter part Employed in painting
the Tarboard Boat saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 16.40 N
Long 144.14 E

Saturday May the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from E^NE standing to the North the Watch Employed in
various duties at 3 P^M quitted a new line for the Tarboard Boat
middle and latter part weather the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 17.50 N
Long 144.14 E

Sunday May the 28

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from E^NE standing to the North the Watch
Employed in various duties middle and latter part the same
saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 18.01 N
Long 144.18 E

Monday May the 29

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from E^NE standing to the North
middle and latter part the same at 10 A^M took in the
Hast Boat to Repair the Watch Employed in various
duties so Ends Lat 18.58 N
Long 144.25 E

Bemarker on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1848
Bound to Japan Tuesday May the 30

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E S E steering North the Watch Employed in various duties at 5 AM saw a Rock bearing East Dist 35 miles latter part the Watch Employed in fitting the fore top gallant rigging saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 20.41 N
Long 144.28

Wednesday May the 31

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering North the Watch Employed in various duties at 6 AM set the fore top mast standing sail latter part light winds and pleasant weather from W S W steering N by E saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 22.00 N
Long 144.40 E

Thursday June the 1st A D 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W S W steering N by E the Watch Employed in various duties middle and latter part winds and weather the same and 5 men a loft most part of the time but saw nothing so Ends Lat 23.15 N
Long 144.42 E

Friday June the 2

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering N by E the Watch Employed in various duties middle part calm latter part light winds and pleasant weather from E N E steering N by E the Watch Employed in various duties had a very good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 24.06 N
Long 145.03 E

Saturday June the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E S E steering North the Watch Employed in various duties middle part calm latter part light winds from the same saw nothing but plain backer this day so Ends Lat 25.02 N
Long 145.31 E

Sunday June the 4

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather from E S E steering North middle and latter part calm saw nothing but plain backer so Ends
Lat 25.25 North
Long 145.39 East

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1848
on Japan Monday June the 5

Begins with a Calm at 6 P M light
winds and pleasant weather from the South steering North middle part the
same at 7 A M light winds and pleasant weather from W N W steering to the North
the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Tuesday June the 6

Lat 26.02 N

Long 145 36 E

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from W N W steering to the North middle and latter part the same
6 men a loft but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 27.04 N

Long 145.42 E

Wednesday June the 7

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from W N W steering to the North by the Wind
middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in various duties
4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 27.49 N

Long 145.48 E

Thursday June the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from West steering North at 2 P M steered N E by N middle and
latter part steered N E the Watch Employed in various duties saw
nothing this day so Ends

Lat 28.34 N

Long 146 35 E

Friday June the 9

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from S W steering N E with the fore topmast
studding sail set and the main top Gallant studding sail
set middle and latter part the same saw nothing but plain
backs this day so Ends

Lat 29.19 N

Long 147.56 E

Saturday June the 10

Commences with strong winds and
rainy weather from West steering E S E with the studding
sails set middle part Calm at 9 A M light winds and
pleasant weather from East standing to the North saw
nothing but plain backs this day so Ends

Lat 29.20 N

Long 149.10 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
on Japan Sunday June the 11th A.D. 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering ENE with the fore top mast studding sail set and the main top Gallant studding sail set middle and latter part the same 4 and 5 men a loft but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30.05 North
Long 151.04 East

Monday June the 12

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering ENE with all sail set and a good look out at 6 PM steered NE middle and latter part the same saw nothing but phin backs this day the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends this day

Lat 30.51 N
Long 153.20 E

Tuesday June the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering ENE at 6 PM took in the studding sails main top G sail and phyzing jib middle part the same at 5 PM set all sail and steered NE by N saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31.26 N
Long 155.00 E

Wednesday June the 14

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SSW steering ENE the Watch Employed in various duties middle and latter part strong winds from SSW steering East saw nothing but phin backs this day so Ends

Lat 32.25 N
Long 157.30 E

Thursday June the 15

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from SSW steering East at 1 PM saw a large shoal of black fish going to the South took in the studding sails and hift to the third headding ENE at 7 PM double reef the top sails middle and latter part kind and weather the same at 7 AM steered NNE at 10 steered North saw nothing more but phin backs so Ends

Lat 32.30 N
Long 157.46 E

Friday June the 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from SSW steering North at 6 PM Calm at 9 PM strong winds foggy weather from South steering ESE by the wind latter part the same saw nothing but phin backs this day so Ends

Lat 32.19 N
Long 159.08 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Saturday June the 17th 1848

Begins with strong winds and foggy weather from South steering ESE by the wind at sundown took in the main sail and double reefed the fore top sail at 6 AM set the main sail main top gallant sail and the fore top sail 5 men a left most part of the time but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 32.05 N Long 161.20 E

Sunday June the 18

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from South standing ESE by the wind at sundown took in the main sail and top gallant sail at day light set all sail and kept a good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 31.44 N Long 162.22 E

Monday June the 19

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SE standing ESE by the wind at sundown tack Ship to the South and took in the light sails and main sail middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from SE standing to the SE with a very good look out but saw nothing so Ends Lat 31.28 N Long 162.43 E

Tuesday June the 20

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from SE standing to the SE by the wind at sundown tack Ship to the East middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from the same 4 to 6 men a left but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 31.10 N Long 162.25 E

Wednesday June the 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South standing to the ESE middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 30.45 N Long 163.35 E

Thursday June the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering East middle part the same at 6 AM steered NE and set the fore top mast studding sail kept a very good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 30.54 N Long 165.16 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1848
Cruising on Japan Friday June the 23^d.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from South steering N^W with all sail set at sundown steered East middle and
latter part steered S^W E with a good lookout but saw nothing this day so Ends

Saturday June the 24

Lat 31. 04 North
Long 166. 33 East

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from South at 2 PM Calm middle and latter part the same saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 31. 07 North
Long 167. 00 East

Sunday June the 25

Begins with light winds at 6 PM Calm at sunset
took in the light sails middle and latter part Calm at 9 AM saw a Ship saw
nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31 24 N
Long 167. 01 E

Monday June the 26

Begins with a Calm a Ship in sight
middle and latter part the same a Ship in sight at 10 AM sent up the fore top gallant
mast and yard saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31. 24
Long 176. 04

Tuesday June the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from N^W standing to the South at 6 PM spoke the Ship
Abigail of New Bedford 8 months out with 60 bbls of sp oil middle and latter
part Calm at day light the Ship Abigail was a boat 4 miles from us at 8
AM we saw her boats down a monkey whales we lowered 2 boats the L Band
W Band took chase after them at noon the Ship was a boat 15 miles off
she had been out of sight a boat 1 hour a boat the same time saw a mother
Ship all the boats gave them up with out success the Whales going
quick to the S^W E so Ends the boats 15 miles from the ship

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford N D 1848
Cruising on Japan Wednesday June the 28

Commences with a Calm at 4 P M the
boats got on board the Capt went on board of the Abigail at 7 returned
middle part Calm at 7 A M light winds and pleasant weather from S S W 2 Ships
in sight at 9 A M spoke the Ship Japan of Nantucket 34 months out
with 1000 bbls of oil latter part steered East with the fore top mast
studding sail set so Ends Lat 30.55 N

Thursday June the 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S S W steering East with all sail set 3 Ships in sight
at 6 A M steered N E one Ship in sight standing to the N W 5 men a loft
but saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 30 39 N
Long 168.15 E

Friday June the 30

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from W steering N E at 4 P M saw aphin back at sunset took
in the light sails and kept to the wind at 7 A M steered N W at 9
duble reef the top sails latter part squally saw nothing this
day so Ends Lat 31.47 N
Long 168.09 E

Saturday July the 1st N D 1848

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from W S W standing to the N W under duble reef top sails
at sunset put her under Close reef main top sail middle
and latter part light gale from N E at 8 A M saw 2 large sperm Whales
labeled 2 boats the S B and L B but it being so ruff we lost the run
of them Came on board and set the duble reef top sails so Ends

Sunday July the 2

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from N E at 1 P M saw the Whales a gun going with
to the windward set the jib main sail and sole main top sail
but saw nothing more of them at sunset duble reef the
top sail and took in the main sail and wore Ship to the East
middle and latter part Calm saw nothing more this day
Lat 32.01 N
Long 169.01 E

Monday July the 3

Begins with a calm at 5 P M light
winds and thick weather from South at sunset took in all sail
but the duble reef main top sail and fore sail and steered N E
middle and latter part light gale and foggy weather from the
same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 33.06 N
Long 170.20 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Cruising on Japan Tuesday July the 4th

Commences with strong winds and foggy weather from South steering N^W at 1 P.M. left to the wind heading E^{SE} at sunset took in the double reef fore top sail middle and latter part the same at 7 A.M. wore ship to the S^W and set the double reef top sail fore and main sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 33.08 N
Long 170.48 E

Wednesday July the 5th

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from South standing W^{SW} by the wind middle part Calm at 5 A.M. light winds and pleasant weather from North set all sail and steered S^{by W} with 5 men a loft on the look out but saw nothing this day

Lat 32.41 N
Long 170.24 E

Thursday July the 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^E steering to the South at sunset took in the flying jib and fore top of sail middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S^{SE} standing to the S^W with all sail set and a good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.04 N
Long 169.30 E

Friday July the 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^{SW} standing to the S^W by the wind with all sail set middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in braking out the Reef and Poork to re salt at 11 A.M. saw breacher to the West of us 8 miles of run the ship for them but saw nothing more of them so Ends

Lat 31.24 N
Long 168.52 E

Saturday July the 8th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^{SE} steering W^{SW} with all sail set the Watch Employed in braking out the Reef and Poork to re salt at 4 P.M. finish the Reef and Poork and left to the wind heading South middle part the same at 6 A.M. set the fore top mast studding sail and secured S^{SW} at 7 A.M. struck 25 bbls of oil down the fore hole 4 men a the loft on the look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30.49 N
Long 168.12 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford Cruising on Japan Sunday July the 9th A.D. 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NE steering SEW with all sail set at sunset took in the light sails and left to the wind with the main topsail a back and set boats. Cruised watches at day light set all sail and steered WNW by the wind saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 30 50 N
Long 167. 37 E

Monday July the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North standing WNW with all sail set at sunset took in the light sails and double reef the topsails middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from NE at day light set the fore and main topsail and main top G sail and steered WSW saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 30.10 N
Long 166.23 E

Tuesday July the 11

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NE steering WSW at 1 PM steered South a bout the same time saw a breach off to the West of us ran the Ship for it but saw nothing more of it at sunset double reef the topsails and left to the wind heading SE at day light set the fore and main topsail and main sail at 6 AM wore Ship and steered WNW at 11 AM saw a Ship standing to the East with her tacks down at noon saw 2 more Ships standing to the West both with their tacks down saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 30.46 N
Long 165.52 E

Wednesday July the 12

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from North steering to the West at 6 PM spoke the Ship Phoenix of New Bedford 11 months out with 500 bbls of oil 2000 lb and 300 of Whale oil the Capt went on board of her at 9 returned at day light set all sail but the fore top G sail and steered to the West at 9 AM tack Ship to the NE and kept a good look out but saw nothing but a Ship standing to the West
Lat 30.45 N
Long 165.00 E

Thursday July the 13

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from NNE standing to the NE at sunset shorten sail at day light made sail and steered to the ENE by the wind saw 2 Ships one standing to the West and the other standing to the East 6 men a loft but saw nothing more this day
Lat 31.09 N
Long 166.08 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th D 1848
Cruising on Japan Friday July the 14th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from North standing S^W by the Wind a Ship in sight standing to the East at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter part Calm saw a great number of Grampuses and a Ship in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31. 20 N
Long 166. 52 E

Saturday July the 15

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^E steering S^W by W at 3 PM lowered the S^B for Killer's chase but with out success at sunset took in the light sails at day light set all sail at 6 AM steered N^W with strong winds and pleasant weather from South 6 men a loft on the look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31. 05 N
Long 166 26

Sunday July the 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from South steering North at 4 PM squally from S^W at sunset took in middle and latter part strong winds and thick weather from S^E steering N^W E with a very good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32. 00 N
Long 167. 38 E

Monday July the 17

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from S^E steering N^W E at 1 PM set the whole main top sail and main top J sail at sunset shorten sail and light to the wind leading East at day light set all sail at 6 AM tack Ship to be S^W the Watch Employed in mending the old main top J sail saw nothing but phin backs this day so Ends

Lat 32. 23 N
Long 167. 37 E

Tuesday July the 18

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S^E standing to the S^W at 2 PM un bent and bent the other old main top J sail at 4 un bent the old fore top sail and bent the other middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day the Watch Employed in Ripping up the old fore top sail so Ends

Lat 32. 06 N

Wednesday July the 19

Long 166. 09 E

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from South standing to the W^S W with all sail set at 4 PM Calm middle and latter part the same at 9 AM un bent the main sail to repair the Watch Employed in mending the main sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32. 15 N
Long 166. 20 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Thursday July the 20th AD 1848

Begins with a Calm the Watch Employed
in mending the main sail middle part. Calm at day light light winds and
pleasant weather from ESE steering South the Watch Employed in
mending the main sail at noon finish and bent it so Ends

Friday July the 21st

Lat 32.00 N

Long 166.12 E

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from ESE steering South with all sail set
and a very good look out at sunset took in the fore top gallant
sail middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant weather from SE
steering S^W saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30 52

Long 166 00 E

Saturday July the 22

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from SE standing S^W middle and latter part
strong winds and squally weather from ESE standing to the South
under hole top sails and Courses saw nothing this day so Ends

Sunday July the 23rd

Lat 29.57 N

Long 164.15 E

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from ESE standing to the South under hole
top sails and Courses at 5 PM saw a ship back at sunset took
in the main sail and double reef the fore top sail middle and
latter part the same 6 men a loft on the look out but saw
nothing this day so Ends

Lat 29.01 N

Long 163.45 E

Monday July the 24

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant weather from East standing to the South at sunset
wore ship to the North middle and latter part light winds
and pleasant weather from the same saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 29.24 N

Long 164.05 E

Tuesday July the 25

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from ESE standing S^{SE} with all sail
set and a good look out middle and latter part winds and
weather the same saw nothing but ship backs this day
so Ends

Lat 30.00 N

Long 164.43 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th 1848
Cruising on Japan Wednesday July the 26th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W standing E^NE by the Wind with all sail set middle and latter part the same 5 and 6 men a loft on the look out but saw nothing this is what I call here so Ends

Lat 30.31 N

Long 165.42 E

Thursday July the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W & steering E^NE with all sail set and a good look out middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather at day light saw a Ship the Watch Employed in mending the paint work and painting the iron work saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30.38 N

Long 166.30 E

Friday July the 28

Commence with light winds and pleasant weather from South steering E^NE the Watch Employed in painting the Ship out said at 5 PM Capt Rogers of the Ship Narragansett of Nantucket came on board of us 22 months out with 950 bbls of oil at 8 PM parted Company with her and steered to the East at day light 2 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30.32 N

Long 167.18 E

Saturday July the 29

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S^W & standing to the East with all sail set 2 Ships in sight going the same way at 5 PM the 2 Ships came down to us the Ship Narragansett and the Ship Abigail the Capt went on board of the Narragansett at 8 the Ship Atkins Adams came down to them at 9 parted Company with them and took in all sail but the (lost reef main topsail the 3 Ships had got nothing on Japan this season middle and latter part light gale and rainy weather from S^W & heading to the East so Ends

Lat 30.09 N

Sunday July the 30

Commences with heavy squalls and rainy weather from S^W & heading to the East under (lost reef main) topsail a Ship in sight doing the same middle and latter part light gale from the same saw 2 Ships saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 30.08 N

Long 168.55 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Cruising on Japan Monday July the 31st

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from SSW steering SSE at noon set the double reef fore top sails and fore main top sail and main top gallant sail 2 ships in sight standing to the East at sunset left the ship to under close reef main top sail heading to the East middle and latter part heavy squalls from the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30.31 N

Long 170.06 E

Tuesday August the 1st AD 1848

Commences with heavy squalls and rainy weather at 1 PM set the fore sail at sunset took it in a gale middle part the same at day light strong winds and pleasant weather from SE standing to the SSE set the fore top sails (Crosser and Jib saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30.52 N

Long 170.52 E

Wednesday August the 2^d

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from SE steering NE at 1 PM set the main top sail and flying jib at sunset shorten sail and left to the Wind middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from the same at 7 PM steered NE set the fore top mast studding sail and un bent the fore sail to mend saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 31.29 N

Long 171.30 E

Thursday August the 3^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from SE steering NE with all sail set but the fore sail the ~~Wick~~ Employed in mending it at sunset shorten sail at day light set all sail and steered NW at 9 AM finish the fore sail and bent it 6 men a left most part of the day but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 31.40 N

Long 172.10 E

Friday August the 4th

Commences with ^{light winds} and Calms at sunset shorten sail middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from E at day light set all sail and steered NW with a good look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat 31.47 N

Long 171.40 E

Saturday August the 5th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East steering NW with all sail set at 4 PM saw a large School of Whales going with to the East however the 3 boats and Chaser till dark but with out success came on board and took in the light sails middle part Calms at day light light winds and pleasant weather from SSW standing to the East with all sail set but saw nothing more this day at noon tack ship to the West so Ends

Lat 32.06 Long 172.08 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th D 1848
Cruising on Japan Sunday August the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W standing to the S^W with all sail set at 5 P.M. saw a ship steering N^W middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S^W steering N^W and a ship in sight standing the same way 6 men a loft but saw nothing this in the whale line so Ends

Lat 34.45 N
Long 171 25 E

Monday August the 7

Commences with light winds and Calms a ship in sight at 7 P.M. Capt Lane of the ship Atkins Adams came on board of us 23 months out with 900 bbls of sp oil middle and latter part Calm at noon Capt Churtell wen on board of the ship Atkins Adams saw nothing this day of the whale line so Ends

Lat 31.54 N

Tuesday August the 8

Begins with a Calm the Capt on board of the Atkins Adams at 9 P.M. returned middle and latter part Calm the Watch Employed in setting up the main topgallant rigging saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 32.18 N

Long 171.20 E

Wednesday August the 9

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W steering to the North the ship Atkins Adams in sight stand to the South middle and latter part Calm saw nothing more this day the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat 32.49 N

Long 171.08 E

Thursday August the 10

Begins with a Calm the Watch Employed in setting up the head rigging at 4 P.M. saw a Shale of Whales hauled the 3 boats and when the scum had ben set a boat 20 the S.B. struck and got one at midnight took him a long said ~~at day light~~ commence cutting in at 11 A.M. finish made all sail and steered N^W with light winds and pleasant weather so Ends

Lat 33.14 N

Friday August the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. Commence boiling at 5 P.M. saw Whales hauled the 3 boats the S.B. struck and drawered at 8 P.M. got on board and began boiling a gun middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather the ship steering from N^W to S^W all hands Employed in boiling so Ends

Lat 33.33 N

Long 171.10 E

Bernarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Saturday August the 12 A.D. 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering W. with all sail set but the main sail all hands employed in boiling. At sunset took in the light sails and left to the wind the S. main top sail a back middle part the same at 6 A.M. steered N.W. with light winds and pleasant weather at 11 finish boiling 54 bbls of oil saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 33.48 N
Long 170.25 E

Sunday August the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. steering N.W. with all sail set and a good look out at sunset took in the light sails and wore ship to the South middle and latter part the same saw nothing of note this day so Ends
Lat 33.31 N
Long 170.12 E

Monday August the 14

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. standing to the South with all sail set middle part the same at 6 A.M. tack ship to the N.E. and kept a good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 33.09 N
Long 169.55 E

Tuesday August the 15

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.E. standing to the North with all sail set and a good look out at sunset tack ship to the S.E. middle and latter part light winds and squally weather saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 32.58 N
Long 170.06 E

Wednesday August the 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East standing S.E. by the wind with all sail set at sunset took in the light sails middle part light winds from the same at day light light winds from S.E. at 6 A.M. tack ship to the East saw nothing this day the Cooper employed in Coopering oil so Ends
Lat 32.22 N
Long 170.12 E

Thursday August the 17

Commences with light winds and squally weather at 2 P.M. saw 2 Whales lowered the 3 boats the L.B. got 1 and the W.B. got the other at 7 P.M. took them a long sail at day light commence cutting in latter part all hands employed in cutting in the 2 Whales so Ends
Lat 32.45 N
Long 170.15 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1848
Cruising on Japan Friday August the 18

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from South all hands Employed in cutting in the 2 Males at 4 P.M. Finished cutting in all but one head middle and latter part rain squalls from South at 4 A.M. Commence boiling at noon finish cutting in the other head so Ends Lat 32.58 N Long 170.06 E

Saturday August the 19

Commences with strong winds and rain squalls from S.E. all hands Employed in boiling middle and latter part the same so Ends Lat 32.53 N

Sunday August the 20

Commences with light winds and rain squalls all hands Employed in boiling middle and latter part the same Lat 32.49 N

Monday August the 21

Commences with strong winds and heavy rain squalls all hands Employed in boiling at 4 P.M. finish boiling 150 bbls of oil latter part rainy so Ends Lat 32.39 N

Tuesday August the 22

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from North steering South at 1 P.M. Commences braking out the fore hole to stow oil latter part Employed in stowing oil in the fore hole latter part rainy so Ends Lat 32.11 N Long 170.31 E

Wednesday August the 23

Commences with strong winds and rain squalls from the North steering South all hands Employed in stowing oil in the fore hole at 4 P.M. finish stowing down 127 bbls of oil middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N.N.E. standing to the N.W. with all sail set the watch Employed in various duties so Ends Lat 32.26 N Long 170.05 E

Thursday August 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N.N.E. standing N.W. by the wind with all sail set the watch Employed in various duties at 6 A.M. tack Ship to the South the Cooper Employed in filling old oil (Cask saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 32.27 N Long 169.34 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Friday August the 25th AD 1848.

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE standing SE by the wind with all sail set the Cooper Employee in Coopering oil to stow at sunset took in the light sails and tack ship to the North middle part the same at day light tack ship and commence stowing oil in the after hold all hands Employees in stowing oil in the after hold so Ends Lat 32° 15' N Long 169° 40' E

Saturday August the 26

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East standing to the South by the Wind all hands Employees in stowing oil in the after hold at 4 P M finish stowing 51 casks of oil at sunset tack ship to the North and took in the light sails middle and latter part squally from the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 32° 32' N Long 169° 40' E

Sunday August the 27

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from East standing NNE by the wind the Cooper Employees in fitting old Cask middle and latter part winds and weather the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 33° 20' N Long 169° 58' E

Monday August the 28

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from ESE standing NNE by the wind at sunset tack ship and took in the light sails and double reef the top sails middle and latter part strong winds and squally weather from the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 33° 44' N Long 169° 59' E

Tuesday August the 29

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from ESE standing to the South by the wind under double reef top sails middle part the same latter part squally from ESE at 6 AM wore ship and steered ENE saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 32° 29' N Long 169° 47' E

Wednesday August the 30

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from ESE steering ENE under double reef top sails at 8 PM took in the fore and Mizzen top sail at day light set the double reef fore top sail at 8 AM saw a School of Whales off the weather beam one mile we set what sail the ship would bear to work the ship up to them but it being very thick weather lost the run of them so Ends Lat 33° 00' N Long 171° 04' E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Cruising on Japan Saturday August the 31st

Commences with strong winds and heavy squalls from S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a breach run the ship for it but saw nothing more of it at sun set took in all sail but the Close reef main top sail and kept the ship to the wind middle and latter part heavy squalls and rainy from S.W. to N.W. saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 33.28 N
Long 171.14 E

Friday Sept the 1st AD 1848

Commences with light gale and heavy squalls from North steering S.E. under close reef main top sail and for sail at sun set took in the foresail and kept to the wind heading to the East middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Dr 32.55 N

Saturday September the 2

Commences with light gale and heavy squalls from East to West the ship kept before the wind at sun set strong winds and pleasant weather from West kept the ship to the wind under close reef main top sail middle and latter part Calm saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.48 N
Long 171.52 E

Sunday September the 3rd

Beings with a Calm at 5 P.M. saw a Shole of Whales lowered the 3 Boats and chased but with out success at 7 got on board and steered W.N.W. as same as the whales was a going at 6 A.M. steered South with light winds and pleasant weather from East at 11 A.M. steered N.W. but saw nothing more of the whales so Ends

Lat 32.39 N
Long 172.10 E

Monday September the 4

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E steering W.N.W. with all sail set at sunset double reef the topsails and steered S.W. at 2 A.M. kept to the wind with the main topsail a back at day light set all sail at 6 steered N.E. and set the fore top mast the studding sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 33.01 N
Long 171.30 E

Tuesday Sept the 5

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.W. standing to the East with all sail set at sunset tack ship and double reef the topsails middle and latter part Calm saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.56 N
Long 171.38 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Wednesday September the 6th 1848

Commences with light winds and rain squalls from
S. N. E. steering S. E. with all sail set at sunset took in the light sails middle and
latter part strong winds and squally weather from East steering S. W. to W. saw
nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.00 N

Long 171.43 E

Thursday Sept the 7

Commences with strong winds and squally
weather from East steering W. S. W. at 2 P. M. light to the Wind heading S. E. W.
at sunset double reef the fore and mizen topsail at 4 P. M. double
reef the main topsail latter part strong winds and heavy squalls from
N. E. standing S. E. under double reef topsails saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 31.25

Long 172.17

Friday Sept the 8

Commences with strong winds and heavy squalls
from N. E. standing S. E. under double reef topsails at 4 P. M. wore ship to the
N. W. at day light light winds and pleasant weather from N. N. E. standing N. W.
by the Wind with all sail set and a good look out but saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 31.16 N

Long 172.25 E

Saturday Sept the 9

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from N. N. E. standing N. W. by the wind with all sail set at sun-
set took in the light sails middle and latter part weather from the same
at day light set all sail and kept a good look out but saw nothing this day
so Ends

Lat 31.34 N

Long 171.20 E

Sunday Sept the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from North standing W. N. W. by the Wind with all sail set middle and latter part
the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.14 N

Long 170.28 E

Monday Sept the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from N. E. standing N. N. E. by the Wind with all sail set middle
and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 33.08

Long 169.56

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1848
Cruising on Japan Tuesday Sept the 12

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from
NNE standing NNE by the wind with all sail set middle part the same latter part Calm
at 9 AM sent down the main topsail to repair the Watch Employed in mending the main
the topsail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 33° 25' N
Long 170° 24' E

Wednesday September the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from SSE standing SSE by the Wind the Watch Employed in mending the main
topsail middle and latter part winds and weather the same at 10 AM finish the mending
topsail and bent it and sent the Mizzen topsail and yard down to repair
saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 33° 10' N
Long 171° 15' E

Thursday September the 14

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from South standing SSE by the Wind the Watch Employed in mending
the Mizzen topsail middle and latter part winds and weather the same the
watch Employed in mending the Mizzen topsail saw a great number
of phin backs so Ends

Lat 32° 49' N
Long 172° 05' E

Friday Sept the 15

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from SSE standing SSE by the Wind the Watch Employed in
various duties at sunset took in the light sails at 8 AM sent up the
Mizzen topsail yard and bent the sail saw nothing this day but phin
backs so Ends

Lat 32° 04' N
Long 173° 15' E

Saturday Sept the 16

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from NNE steering NE with all sail set the Watch Employed
in Rattling down the Mizzen top mast Rigging at sunset double reef
the topsails and kept to the wind heading to the North middle part calm
latter part light winds and pleasant weather from East steering West with all sail
set and a good look out but saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Lat 32° 19' N
Long 173° 13' E

Sunday Sept the 17

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from
East standing NNE by the wind with all sail set at sunset took in the light sails
middle part Calm at day light light winds and pleasant weather from West
standing NNE by the Wind with all sail set and a good look out but
saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Lat 32° 30' N
Long 173° 07' E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Cruising on Japan Monday September the 18th AD 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from West standing N^W by the Wind with all sail set at 4 P^M steered East middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in making New footropes for the main and main top sail yard at 2 A^M set the fore top mast and main top gallant studding sail saw plankbacks this day so Ends
Lat 32.33 N
Long 173.55 E

Tuesday Sept the 19

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W steering East with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties middle and latter part winds and weather the same saw a number of plankbacks so Ends
Lat 32.31 N
Long 174 36 E

Wednesday Sept the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from West steering East with all sail set at 3 P^M Calm the Watch Employed in various duties middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N^W E standing E^{SE} by the Wind with a good look out but saw nothing so Ends
Lat 32.06 N
Long 175.46 E

Thursday Sept the 21

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from E^{SE} standing S^E by the Wind with all sail set at 2 P^M took in the light sails at 6 P^M set hole Watchers middle and latter part light winds and squally the Watch Employed in various duties rove new fore and main braces saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 31.19 N
Long 175.32 E

Friday Sept the 22

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from E^{SE} standing S^E by the Wind the Watch Employed in various duties at 5 P^M tack Ship to the North middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S^E standing E^{SE} by the wind with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 31.35 N
Long 175.40 E

Saturday Sept the 23

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^E standing E^{SE} by the Wind with all sail set middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N^W steering E^{SE} at 9 A^M saw a Ship steering the same the Watch Employed in setting up the fore topmast rigging saw a number of plankbacks so Ends
Lat 31.50 N
Long 176.5 E

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford MD 1849
on Japan Bound to the East Sunday September the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from NNW standing to the East at 5 PM spoke the Ship Milton of
New Bedford 13 months out with 700 bbls of oil middle and latter
part steering ENE saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 31 35 N
Long 177 45 E

Monday Sept the 25

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from NNW steering ENE the Ship Milton in sight steering
the same at sunset steered East at 2 AM double reef the topsails
latter part light gale from NNW steering East the Ship Milton in
sight steering the same saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 31 23 N

Long 179 29 West

Tuesday Sept the 26

Commences with light Gale from NNW steering
East under double reef topsails and gill the Ship Milton in
sight steering the same at sunset took in the gill and mizen
topsail and steered E by S middle part the same at day light set
the gill and took reef mizen topsail and steered East saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 30 46 N

Long 176 56 W

Wednesday Sept 27

Commences with light gale and heavy squalls
from NNW steering East at 4 PM took reef the fore topsail at 2 AM
set the hole topsail and main sail latter part strong winds and pleasant
weather from NNE steering E by S at day light set the main topgallant
sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 30 16

Long 174 46 W

Thursday Sept the 28

Commences with strong winds and squally
weather from NNE standing to the East by the Wind at 1 PM took
in the main topgallant sail at 7 double reef the fore and mizen
topsails middle part the same at day light set the hole fore and mizen
topsail latter part winds from NE standing ESE by the Wind the
Watch Employer in various duties saw nothing but plain backs so Ends

Lat 29 36 N

Long 173 27 W

Friday Sept the 29

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather
from NE standing ESE by the wind under bare topsail and courses at
sunset wore ship to the North middle and latter part light winds and
pleasant weather from ENE standing to the North with all sail set
the Watch Employer in fitting the rigging saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 30 02 N

Long 173 10 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the East Saturday Sept the 30th AD 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W & standing to the North the Watch Employed in fitting the rigging middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from S^W steering N^W with all sail set and a good look out but saw nothing so Ends Lat 30.44 N Long 173.00 W

Sunday October the 1st AD 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W steering N^W the Watch Employed in Rattling the main topmast Rigging at 5 PM steered N^W by E middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 31.10 N Long 172.04 W

Monday October the 2nd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W steering E^N E at 2 PM Calm at 10 PM light winds from East standing N^W by the wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in Rattling the fore and for topmast rigging down saw nothing this day but spin backs so Ends Lat 31.48 N Long 171.10 W

Tuesday October the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from East standing N^W E by the Wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties at 1 PM light Winds from S^W steering E^N E at 4 set the fore topmast and main topgallant & tacking sail the Watch Employed in taring the Rigging saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 32.20 N Long 169.45 W

Wednesday October the 4

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S^W steering E^N E with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties at 4 AM strong winds and squally from North steering East saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 32.28 N

Thursday Oct the 5

Commences with strong winds and squally from N^W steering East the Watch Employed in taking in sail and making it middle part the same latter part light winds and pleasant weather from N^W steering E by S with all sail set the Watch Employed in taring the Rigging down saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 31.58 N Long 165.20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Bound to the East Friday October the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from NW steering East with all sail set the Watch Employed in tarring the Rigging down middle and latter part winds and weather the same at 10 AM saw a Shoal of Black fish saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 31.38 N Long 164.30 W

Saturday October the 7

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from WNW steering E by N with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties middle part light winds from W steering E by N with all sail set at 6 AM strong winds from North at 7 took in the studding sails at 11 took in the flying jib and fore topgallant sail saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 31.11 N Long 163.06 W

Sunday October the 8

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from NNW steering ESE at 4 PM took in the main topgallant sail at 2 AM light winds from NNE standing SE by the Wind at 8 Calm at 9 saw a Ship saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 30.10 N Long 161.44 W

Monday October the 9

Commences with a Calm a Ship in sight middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from West steering E by N with all sail set the Watch Employed in braking out the new sails a Ship in sight stand to the East saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 30.17 N Long 160.48 W

Tuesday October the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from West steering East with all sail set at 3 PM bent the new fore topgallant sail and the new flying jib a Ship in sight at 4 PM Calm at 9 PM light winds from WSW steering E by N with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends Lat 30.12 N Long 159.18 W

Wednesday October the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from WSW steering East with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties a Ship in sight standing to the East middle and latter part steered E by S the Watch Employed in painting the lower mast saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 29.45 N Long 159.15 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 44 1848
Bound to Mouhee Thursday October the 12

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from WNW steering SSE with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties middle part Calm at 5 AM light winds from SSE standing SE by the Wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in stowing oil in the fore hold and fitting the Water pipes saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 29.22 N
Long 156.44 W

Friday October the 13

Commences with light winds and squally weather from SSE steering SE by the Wind middle and latter part strong winds and squally from East standing SSE by the Wind under fore top sails saw a Ship standing to the South saw nothing more this day the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends
Lat 29.58 N
Long 156.19 W

Saturday October the 14

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from East standing SSE at 1 PM took one reef in the top sails and set the main top gallant sail and flying jib middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 26.05 N
Long 156.08 W

Sunday October the 15

Commences with strong winds and squally from ENE standing SE by E with a heavy press of sail at 4 PM winds from NE by E middle and latter part steered SE by E saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 24.05 N
Long 155.27 W

Monday October the 16

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from ENE steering SE by E with a heavy press of sail set middle part the same at 6 AM steered South with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE the Watch Employed in painting the Ship in said so Ends
Lat 21.33 N
Long 155.17 W

Tuesday October the 17

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from ENE steering SE W with all sail set at 3 PM saw Mouhee a head Dist 30 miles at Sun set took in sail down to double reef top sails the Saddle of Mouhee bearing SE by S Dist about 15 miles lade off on shore the Night at day light keep the Ship off for Mouhee at 8 AM saw 2 other ships bound then latter part Calm so Ends with all hands trying to work the Ship to the anchorage

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1848

Under the Lee of Nooskee becalm Wednesday October 18th

this day begins with a Calm all hands Employed in working the Ship to the Anchorage at 10 AM lowered the 3 boats to tow at 3 PM came to anchor in 17 fathom of Water in company with 15 other ships latter part all hands Employed in cleaning the Ship so Ends

Thursday October the 19

Lying at Nooskee with light winds and pleasant weather from South all hands Employed in cleaning the Ship and painting the iron work at 9 AM sent a raft of Cask a Shore for Water at 11 AM got off 130 bbls of Water so Ends

Friday October the 20

Lying at the harbor of Nooskee with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in stowing Water at 6 AM the Cooper Employed in setting up shooks at 11 sent a Shore 12 bbls of fish so Ends

Saturday October the 21

Lying at the harbor of Nooskee with light winds and pleasant weather all hands Employed in setting up shooks and stowing Water at 7 AM the Starboard Watch went on liberty the others in place in setting up shooks so Ends

Sunday October the 22

Lying in the harbor of Nooskee with light winds and pleasant weather from the South the Starboard Watch on liberty the others in place in various duties at Sunset the Watch all came off at 7 AM the Starboard Watch went on liberty so Ends

Monday October the 23

Lying at the harbor of Nooskee with the Starboard Watch on liberty at sunset they all came off at 7 AM the Starboard Watch went on liberty the others Employed in getting off Water and painting the bends so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Lying at Anchor at Newbee Tuesday October the 24

the Starboard Watch on liberty the other Employe
in various duties at Sunset the Watch all came off at 7 AM the Starboard
Watch went on liberty the other Employe in stowing Water so Ends

Wednesday October the 25

Lying in the harbor of Newbee with the
Starboard Watch on liberty at 7 PM they all came off at 7 AM the Starboard
Watch went on liberty the other Employe in getting off Re
so Ends

Thursday October the 26

Lying in Newbee with fine weather
and the Starboard Watch on liberty at 6 PM they all came off
at 7 AM the Starboard Watch went on liberty so Ends

Friday October the 27

Lying in Newbee with fine weather
and the Starboard Watch on liberty at 6 PM they all came off at
7 AM the Starboard Watch went on liberty the other Employe in getting
off Re so Ends

Saturday October the 28

Lying in Newbee with fine weather and
the Starboard Watch on liberty at 3 PM sent a raft of Cask a Shore for Water
at 7 the Watch all came off at day light got off a raft of Water at 7 AM the Starboard Watch
went on liberty the other Employe in stowing Water so Ends

Sunday October the 29

Lying in Newbee with fine weather and the Starboard
Watch on liberty at 7 PM they all came off at 7 AM the Starboard Watch went on
liberty so Ends

Monday October the 30

Lying in Newbee with fine weather and
the Starboard Watch on liberty at 6 PM they all came off at 7 AM the
Starboard Watch went on liberty the other Employe in various duties so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Lying at Mouree Tuesday October the 31st

Begins with light winds and fine weather
the Harbor Watch on liberty the Capt Discharge 3 men George Stiles George
Howland and Joseph the two last Sandwich Island Natives and Ship 3 more
John Silver peater and Phoenix at 6 PM the Watch all came off at 6 AM
the Capt. went on shore to get the 3 men he had ship at 9 AM got the
Ship under way and laid off and on at noon the Capt came on board
with the 3 men and ran the Ship betwixt Morotoi and Ranai so Ends

Wednesday November the 1 AD 1848

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from East at half past 6 O'clock the S.W. Point of Morotoi bor W.S.W.
Dist 12 miles the Ship steering W by S at 9 PM held a round the Point of Morotoi and
left to the Wind heading North with strong winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E.
at day light saw "Wookoo" bearing S.W. Dist 25 miles at 3 AM saw a Schooner saw
nothing more this day so Ends

Thursday November the 2

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from E.S.E. standing to the North with all sail set the Watch
Employed in various duties middle part Winds the same latter part light
winds and squalls from S.E. steering N.E. with all sail set at 5 AM saw 2 Ships
standing to the South saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 23 48

Friday November the 3rd - Long 156 20

Commences with light winds and
pleasant weather from E.S.E. standing to the North with all
sail set middle and latter part Light winds and pleasant
from S.E. steering N.E. with all sail set the Watch Employed
in sending up the Mizzen topgallant Mast yard and sail
saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 24 48 S
Long 155 27 W

Saturday November the 4

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather
from S.E. steering E.S.E. with all sail set the Watch Employed in various
duties at 4 PM Calm middle part the same at 4 AM Light winds
from E.S.E. at 7 AM spoke the Ship Stieglitz of Bridgeport 51 months
out of oil unrun at 8 saw a nother Ship standing to the South saw
nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 24 46

Long 155 03

Sunday November the 5

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
weather from N.E. standing to the North with all sail set at 3 PM saw
a Barque steering to the South middle and latter part strong winds
and squalls from N.E. standing N.W. by N by the Wind with a heavy
press of sail set saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 26 25 N

Long 156 00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the Coast of California Monday November the 6th 1848

Commences with strong winds and squally from N^W steering N^W by N by the Wind with all sail set middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from E^{SE} standing to the North with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 27. 46 North
Long 156. 28 W

Tuesday November the 7

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N^W standing to the N^W by the Wind with all sail set Henry Hamon Duty sick middle part the same latter part strong winds and squally from N^W standing to the North with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 28. 23 N
Long 156. 41 W

Wednesday November the 8

Commences with strong winds and squally from East standing N^W by the wind with all sail set middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from the same saw nothing but pinbacks so Ends

Lat 30. 34 N
Long 155. 35 W

Thursday November the 9

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E standing N^W with all sail set middle and latter part Calm at day light sent in the jib to repair saw nothing this day but pinbacks the Watch Employed in mending the jib so Ends

Lat 31. 55 N
Long 155. 15 W

Friday November the 10

Beings with a Calm the Watch Employed in mending the jib at 5 PM finish and bent it middle part light winds and pleasant from S^E steering N^W by E latter part Calm the Watch Employed in mending the old flying jib saw nothing but pinbacks so Ends

Lat 31. 29 N
Long 154. 32 W

Saturday November the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E^{SE} standing to the North with all sail set the Watch Employed in mending the old flying jib at 4 PM finish it middle and latter part winds from N^W steering N^W the Watch Employed in mending the old fore topgallant sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32. 13
Long 153. 25

Bermarke on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Bound to the Coast of California Sunday November the 12

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S S E steering S E with all sail set at 4 P M unbent the old main sail and bent the new one middle and latter part strong winds and squally from S S E steering S E by E under a heavy press of sail saw a phinback so Ends
Lat 33.25 N
Long 156.22 W

Monday November the 13

Commences with strong winds and squally from S S E steering E S E under a heavy press of sail at 10 P M double reef the top sail middle and latter part strong winds and squally from the same the Watch Employed in making and taking in sail saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 33.46 N
Long 147.56 W

Tuesday November the 14

Commences with strong winds and squally from S E by S steering E by S under a heavy press of sail the Watch Employed in making and taking in sail middle part the same at 11 A M took in all sail but the double reef main top sail and fore topmast star sail so Ends with a light gale from S S E
Lat 34.06 N
Long 145.50 W at noon

Wednesday November the 15

Commences with a light gale from S S E and squally at 3 P M Clost reef the main top sail and sent down the fore and mizen top gallant yards at 9 P M set the clost reef top sails at 11 Winds from West set the hole main top sail and top gallant sail and steered East at 4 A M set the fore and mizen top sails and fore topmast and main top gallant studding sail at 5 sent up the fore and mizen top G yards latter part light winds and pleasant from North steering E saw a number of phinbacks so Ends
Lat 34.26 N
Long 143.45 W

Thursday November the 16

Commences with light winds and pleasant from North steering East with all sail set middle part calm at 4 A M light winds and pleasant from West steering E by N with all sail set the Watch Employed in mending the old main sail saw a number of phinbacks so Ends
Lat 33.55 N
Long 142.45 W

Friday November the 17

Commences with light winds and pleasant from W steering E by N with all sail set the Watch Employed in mending the old main sail middle and latter part winds and weather the same steering E by S saw a number of phinbacks so Ends
Lat 33.28 N
Long 140.33 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the Coast of California Saturday November the 18th 1842

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
from N^W standing E^SE by the wind with all sail set the Watch
Employed in mending the old main sail middle part light winds
from E^SE standing E^SE at 11 AM winds from East tack Ship to the N^W saw a
number of phinbacks so Ends

Lat 32.22 N
Long 139.28 W

Sunday November the 19

Commences with strong winds and foggy
from E^SE standing E^SE by the wind with a heavy press of sail set
at 6 PM winds from E^SE set the fore topmast studding sail and steered
E^SE at 11 PM winds from S^W steering E by N at 4 AM set the main top
Gallant studding sail latter part strong winds and pleasant
from the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 32.54
Long 136.58

Monday November the 20

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from S^W steering E by N with all sail set at 6 PM
winds from W^NW and rain took in the studding sails
at 9 set the studding sails on the Larboard side middle and latter
part light winds and pleasant from N^NW steering E by N with all
sail set saw a number of phinbacks so Ends

Lat 32.46 N
Long 134.09 W

Tuesday November the 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from North steering E by N with all sail set at 10 PM calm latter
part the same the Watch Employed in quilting the old main
sail so Ends

Lat 32.34 N
Long 133.17 W

Wednesday November the 22

Beings with a Calm the Watch
Employed in quilting the old main sail at 4 PM light winds from
N^NE standing E by N by the wind middle and latter part light
winds and pleasant from N^W standing E^SE by the wind
with all sail set saw a number of phinbacks so Ends

Lat 32.45
Long 132.55

Thursday November the 23

Commences with light winds
and pleasant from N^W standing E^SE by the wind with all
sail set middle and latter part light winds and foggy
from the same saw a number of phinbacks so Ends

Lat 31.18 N
Long 130.48 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th Dec 1848
Bound to the Coast of California Friday November the 24

Commences with light winds and thick weather from N^W standing E^{SE} by the Wind with all sail set middle and latter part the same saw a number of pinbacks so Ends

Saturday November the 25

Lat 31.33 N

Long 130.33 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from N^W standing East by the wind with all sail set at 1 AM winds from East tack Ship to the North at 4 winds from N^W at 10 AM tack Ship to the E^{SE} saw nothing but pinbacks this day so Ends

Lat 30.10 N

Long 129.29 W

Sunday November the 26

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from N^W standing E^{SE} by the Wind with all sail set at 4 PM caught a Porpoise at 10 PM winds from E^{SE} tack Ship to the North at 4 AM winds from N^W tack Ship to the E^{SE} latter part light winds from the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 29.50 N

Monday November the 27

Long 128.39 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant from N^W standing to the East with all sail set middle and latter part strong winds from the same at 7 AM took in the fore topgallant sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 29.21 N

Tuesday November the 28

Long 126 48 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from N^W standing to the East with a heavy press of sail set at 3 PM took in the flying jib and mizen top Gallant sail middle and latter part winds and weather the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 28 52 N

Long 124 43 W

Wednesday November the 29

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from N^W by ^{standing to the E} with all sail set middle and latter part strong winds from N^W by E steering E by N saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 28 30 N

Long 122 00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the Coast of California Thursday Nov the 30th 1848

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
from N^NW steering E by N with all sail set at 6 P M set the fore topmast
studding sail middle part the same latter part light winds from
N^NE saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat. 28.13 N

Long 119.44 W

Friday December the 1st 1848

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from N^NE standing to the East by the Wind with all sail
set at 4 P M saw the Island of Guadalupe bearing N^NE Dist 30
miles middle and latter part light winds and Calm the Island in sight
saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 28.10 N

Long 118.03 W

Saturday December the 2nd

Commences with from light winds and
pleasant from N^NW standing N^NE by the Wind with all sail set
the Island of Guadalupe bearing N^NW Dist 25 miles at sunset
middle and latter part light winds and pleasant from N^NW standing N^NE by the
Wind with all sail set at day light the Island was in sight bearing W^NW
Dist 30 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 28.48 N

Long 117.10 W

Sunday December the 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from N^NW standing N^NE by the Wind with all sail set and a good
look out at day light saw the main land at noon Point Ansel-
doate bore N^NE Dist 20 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 28.20 N

Long 116.00 W

Monday December the 4th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from W steering S E at sunset steered S E W the main land about
25 miles off the main Phoenix of ^{rich} and has been off the 2 last days
middle part steered the same at 6 A M steered S E and set the fore
topmast studding sail and the main top Gallant studding sail
saw a number of black fish so Ends

Lat 27.53 N

Long 116.15 W

Tuesday December the 5th

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from W^NW steering S E with all sail set middle
and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 26.23

Long 114.52

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Running Down the Coast of California December the 6th A.D. 1848

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from
W N W steering S E by E with all sail set middle and latter part the same
saw a number of phinbacks so Ends

Lat 25. 01 N

Long 113. 07 W

Thursday December the 7

Commences with light gale and pleasant
from N W steering S E the main land in sight a bout 20 miles
Dist middle part strong winds from the same latter part light
winds and Calm the land in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 23. 39 N

Long 111. 52 W

Friday December the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from W N W steering E by S with all sail set the main land in sight
a bout 25 miles off middle and latter part winds and weather the same
saw nothing but the land this day so Ends

Lat 23. 21 N

Long 111. 08 W

Saturday December the 9

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S W steering S E the main land a bout 25 miles off at
sunset steered S E by E and took in the main top Gallant studding
sail at 11 PM light to the Cape to Lucas a bout 5 miles from us
saw a Brig standing to N W at day light run a long the Coast but
saw nothing but phinbacks so Ends

Lat 22. 47

Long 110. 03

Sunday December the 10

Commences with strong winds and
squally from N steering ~~standing~~ to the East at 7 AM took
Ship to the W N W sailing the land and a number of phin-
backs so Ends

Lat 22. 37

Long 109. 14

Monday December the 11

Commences with strong winds and
squally from S W standing in for the Cape at 2 AM saw a
schooner latter part Calm saw nothing more but phinbacks
so Ends

Lat 22. 53

Long 109. 49

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1848
Cruising off of the Cape St. Lucas Tuesday December the 12th

Begins with a Calm the Cape bearing S 44^W
Dist 12 miles at 5 P M light winds and pleasant from North steering N 88 E
middle and latter part the same at 7 AM set the fore top mast and
main top gallant studding sail saw a number of phinbacks so Ends
Lat 21. 58 N
Long 108. 04 W

Wednesday December the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from North steering E by S with all sail set saw a number of phinbacks
at day light saw 2 of the Maria Island bearing E by N Dist 35 miles
at 10 AM saw the other one saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 21. 32
Long 106. 45

Thursday December the 14

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from N W steering E S E with all sail set and a good look out
the Maria Island in sight middle part the same at day light
saw a Brig standing to the West at 10 AM saw the main land
saw a number of phinbacks at noon saw the Cape Corrientes
bearing E by S Dist 40 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 20 55 N
Long 106. 16 W

Friday December the 15

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from N W steering E S E with all sail set and a
good look out but saw nothing but phinbacks and the land
at sunset steered S E at 7 AM set the fore studding sail saw
nothing but the land this day so Ends Lat 19 40 N
Long 105. 20 W

Saturday December the 16

Commences with light winds
and pleasant from N W steering S E with all sail set and
a good look out at ~~sun~~ sunset the main land bore
N 8 Dist 20 miles middle and latter part light winds
and pleasant saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 18. 29 N
Long 104. 21 W

Sunday December the 17

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from W N W steering S E with all sail set middle
part Calm at 5 AM light winds and pleasant from
S S E standing to the East at 10 AM winds from S W tack Ship
to the S S E saw nothing but the land this day
so Ends
Lat 17. 55 North Long 104. 01 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Bound to the South Monday December the 18th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from South standing S by E by the wind with all sail set at 4 P.M. Calm
middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in various duties
the main land in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 17.36 N

Long 103.20 W

Tuesday December the 19

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from West steering S by E with all sail set and a good look out
at sunset the main land was a bout 25 miles off middle and
latter part the same saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 16.51 N

Long 102.38 W

Wednesday December the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from N.W steering S by E with all sail set and a good look out the
Watch Employed in various duties middle and latter part winds and
weather the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 16.14 N

Long 101.55 W

Thursday December the 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from West steering S by E with all sail set and a good look out at 3 P.M.
saw a shoal of black fish first part the 24 hours finish painting
the Mast Boat middle part light winds from the same latter
part light winds from N.W steered S by E the Watch Employed
in painting the Starboard Boat saw nothing more this day

Lat 15.34 N

Friday December the 22 Long 101.18 W

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from N.W steering S by E with all sail set middle part the same
latter part Calm the Watch Employed in various duties saw
nothing this day so Ends

Lat 14.45 N

Long 100.50 W

Saturday December the 23

Commences with a Calm at 4 P.M.
light winds from N.W steering S by E at 10 P.M. Calm latter
part the same saw a shoal of black fish saw nothing
more this day so Ends

Lat 14.30 N

Long 100.40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the South Sunday December the 24th 1848

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from North steering S by E with all sail set middle part. Calm at 7 AM
light winds from North steered S E saw nothing this day so Ends

Monday December the 25

Beings with light winds from East
standing to the South by the Wind at 4 PM Calm at 2 AM light
winds and pleasant from ENE steered S E latter part the Watch
Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 13° 31' N

Long 100° 30' W

Lat 12° 52' N

Long 100° 10' W

Tuesday December the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from ENE steering S E at 1 PM saw a number of pinbacks
at sunset took in the fore top mast standing sail middle and
latter part strong winds from the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 12° 01' N

Long 100° 10' W

Wednesday December the 27

Commences with strong winds and
squally from ENE steering S E under a heavy press of sail
the Watch Employed in making and taking in sail at
4 PM set up the main top gallant rigging middle and
latter part strong winds from the same saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat 10° 20' N

Long 99° 42' W

Thursday December the 28

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from ENE steering S E with all sail set
middle part the same latter part strong winds from East
standing S E by the Wind saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 08° 41' N

Long 99° 05' W

Friday December the 29

Commences with light winds from
East standing S E by the wind at 3 PM Calm at 5 PM
light winds and rainy from South standing to the East at
10 AM light winds from ENE steering S E at 6 AM saw
a shoal of black fish lawered the boats and got
5 of them this day Ends with all hands Employed in
getting the 5 Black fish on board Lat by DR 08° 00' N

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1848
Saturday December the 30

Commences with light winds and pleasant from NNE steering ESE all hands Employed in getting the Blubber off of the 5 Black fish that was got 2 by the Starboard boat 2 by the W B and one by the L B middle and latter part light winds and pleasant from NNE standing SE by the wind with all sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 07. 11 N

Long 97. 55 W

Sunday December the 31

Commences with light winds and pleasant from ENE standing SE by the wind with all sail set at 6 AM a large shoal of black fish a round the ship at 3 PM Calm and rainy at 6 light winds from SSW steered ESE with all sail set saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 06. 36 N

Long 96. 42 W

Monday January the 1st AD 1849

Commences with strong winds and rainy from South standing ESE with all sail set middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in boiling out Black fish at 11 AM finish boiling out 7 bbls of oil saw nothing this day

Lat 05. 43 N

Long by DR 95. 17 W

Tuesday January the 2

Commences with light winds and rainy from SSW steering ESE at 4 PM Calm at 5 strong winds from SSW steering ESE at 7 AM set the fore topmast standing sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 05. 12 N

Long 92. 50 W

Wednesday January the 3

Commences with strong winds and squally from SSW steering ESE at 3 PM took in the fore topmast standing sail middle and latter part rainy saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 04. 16 N

Long 90. 49 W

Thursday January the 4

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from SSW steering SE by the wind with all sail set middle and latter part light winds and pleasant from South standing ESE by the wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 03. 26 N

Long 98. 42 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound to the South Friday January the 5th AD 1849

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from South standing ESE by the Wind with all sail set middle and
latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 02.55 N
Long 98.04 W

Saturday January the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from SSW standing SE by the Wind with all sail set at 3 PM saw plain
Backs middle and latter part light winds and pleasant from South
saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 02.20 N
Long 88.20 W

Sunday January the 7

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from South standing SE by E by the Wind with all sail set
middle and latter part strong winds from the same saw
nothing this day so Ends Lat 01 17 N
Long 87.10 W

Monday January the 8

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from South standing SE by E by the Wind with all
sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day
so Ends Lat 00 26
Long 85 35

Tuesday January the 9

Commences with strong winds
and pleasant from South standing ESE by the Wind with
all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing
this day so Ends Lat 00.02 N
Long 84.00 W

Wednesday January the 10

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from SSW steering SE by E with all sail set at 3 PM
saw a Schooner standing to the West middle and latter part
winds and weather the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 00 21 N
Long 83 00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Bound to the S.E. Thursday January the 11th.

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.W. steering S.E. with all sail set middle part light winds from South
at 7 AM tack Ship to the N.W. at 10 Calm saw nothing this day so Ends

Friday January the 12
Lat 00.30 South
Long 82.22 West

Commences with light winds from S.W. standing
to the West with all sail set and a good look out middle and latter part
winds and weather the same saw nothing but phin backs this day so Ends

Lat 00.13 North
Long 83.48 W

Saturday January the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.W. standing to the West with all sail set and a good look out at
6 PM tack Ship to the S.E. middle part the same at 6 AM light winds
from S.E. tack Ship to the S.W. saw a number of phin backs so Ends

Lat by L.S. 00.04 S
Long 84.05 W

Sunday January the 14

Commences with light winds from S.E.
standing S.W. with all sail set middle and latter part the same saw
nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.25 S
Long 85.30 W

Monday January the 15

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.E. standing S.W. with all sail set middle and latter part strong
winds and pleasant from South standing W.S.W. with all sail set
and a good look out but saw nothing but phin backs so Ends

Lat 00.58 South

Tuesday January the 16
Long 87.20 West

Commences with strong winds from
South standing W.S.W. with all sail set middle and latter part
the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 01.37 S
Long 89.10 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Cruising a Brought the Galapagos Island Wednesday January 17th

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
from South standing W & W at 1 P.M. steered West at 2 P.M. saw Woods Island
bearing W N W Dist 20 miles run within 3 miles of it and left to
the wind leading S W by W at 6 A.M. saw Charles Island saw a number
of pinbacks so Ends Lat 01.18 S

Thursday January the 18

Commences with light winds and pleasant
Woods and Charles Island in sight at 5 P.M. the Capt. went a fishing
on the N.W. part of Charles Island at 9 P.M. came on board with a good
mess middle and latter part calm Charles Island bearing East dis 20
miles so Ends Lat)

Friday January the 19

Commences with light winds from South
standing E S E Charles Island bearing East Dist 20 miles 3 others
Island in sight at 3 P.M. saw a School of Black fish lawered
the 3 boats and got 5 3 to the W.B. and 2 to the L.B. middle and latter
part calm saw nothing more this day so Ends

Saturday January the 20

Commences with light winds from South
the Ship standing in for Charles Island at 4 P.M. 6 men came off
in a Boat in Distress saying that there was 18 of them had been
left there by having their Schoone stolen from them by the
mut at 5 P.M. law 12 boats for black fish but with out success
at 8 A.M. lawered the 3 Boats for black fish but with out
success saw nothing more this day Charles Island about
3 miles off at 11 A.M. commence boiling black fish so Ends

Sunday January the 21

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from South the Ship Cruising a bout the West I
said of Charles Island middle and latter standing to the S W with
all sail set saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 01.30 S

Monday January the 22

Commences with light winds from S S E standing S W at sunset
tack Ship middle part calm at 7 A.M. sent down the fore top sail to
mend latter part light winds from S S E standing to the East the
Watch Employed in mending the fore top sail saw nothing this
day so Ends Lat 11.24 S

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th Dec 1849

Cruising about the Gallinas Island Tuesday January the 23rd

Commences with light winds from S.E. standing to the East the Watch Employed in mending the fore top sails at 5 P.M. finish and bent it at day light saw Charles Island at 9 saw a shoal of Black fish lowered the S.B. and chased but with out success saw a great number of skin backs so Ends

Lat 01.08 N

Wednesday January the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S.E. steering W.N.W. with all sail set at 4 P.M. saw a large shoal of black fish lowered the S.B. and W.B. and chased but with out success at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of black fish lowered the 3 Boats but with out success at 11 A.M. saw a Ship saw nothing more this day so Ends

Thursday January the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Rambler of Nantucket 13 months out with 500 bbls of sp oil at sunset the South point of Albemarle Island bore S.E. Dist 5 miles middle part calm latter part light winds from S.E. the Ship Rambler in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Friday January the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S.E. steering N.W. at 4 P.M. saw a Ship at sunset the North point of Harborough bore N.W. by E Dist 6 miles middle part calm latter part light winds from S.W. standing to the South at 11 A.M. saw 3 Ships so Ends

Saturday January the 27

Commences with light winds from S.W. standing to the South 3 Ships in sight at 4 P.M. calm the Capt went a fishing on the West side of Harborough at 7 A.M. the Capt came on board with a about 150 lbs of good fish middle and latter part calm so Ends

Sunday January the 28

Commences with light winds and thick weather from S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Wm West of Fairhaven 27 months out with 600 bbls and the Ship Hope Capt Christian 17 months out with 300 bbls middle and latter part calm the 2 Ships in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands Monday January the 29

Begins with a calm 3 Ships in sight
middle part thick fog at 10 AM Clear weather and light winds from S W standing
to the South with all sail set 4 Ships in sight North head of Albemarle
bearing NNE Dist 12 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends

Tuesday January the 30

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S W standing to the South at 5 PM spoke the Ship Goodreturn of
New Bedford 13 months out with 450 y oil and 800 whale middle and latter
part foggy saw nothing but Ships this day so Ends

Wednesday January the 31

Commences with light winds and
raining from South standing to the SSE 2 Ships in sight at 4 PM tack
Ship the South End of Albemarle bearing SSE Dist 15 miles middle
and latter part light winds and foggy from South 2 Ships in sight so Ends

Thursday February the 1st AD 1849

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from South 2 Ships in sight at sunset the South end of Albemarle
bor SSE Dist 20 miles middle part calm latter part light winds
and pleasant from SSE standing to the NE the Watch Employed in
cleaning and painting the Ship out said saw nothing more this
day so Ends

Friday February the 2nd

Commences with light winds from
SSE standing to the NE with all sail set the Watch Employed
in painting the Ship out said at 5 PM saw a Ship at sunset
the South End of Albemarle bor E by S Dist 20 miles
middle and latter part calm so Ends

Saturday February the 3

Commences with light winds and foggy
at 1 PM saw 2 Ships one of them Cutting in at 4 PM spoke the Ship
President of Nantucket 17 months out with 700 bls mixed and
latter part light winds and pleasant saw a great number of Black
fish the Ship President in sight saw nothing more this
day so Ends

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Sunday February the 4

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from South middle and latter part the same at 6 A M saw a dead Whale
but good for nothing 2 Ships in sight saw nothing this day so Ends

Monday February the 5

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from South standing to the East with all sail set 2 Ships in sight
middle and latter part Calm so Ends

Tuesday February the 6

Begins with a calm 2 Ships in sight
middle and latter part calm 2 Ship in sight and the South End of
Albemarle bearing E N E Dist 20 miles so Ends

Wednesday February the 7

Commences with a calm a Ship in sight
at 4 P M saw the Ship boats after Whales she was a boat 8 miles off
we hawered and chased both Ships with out success by the Ship
middle and latter part calm the Ship Wm. West in sight and the South, Wm. West
end of Albemarle bearing East Dist 15 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends

Thursday February the 8

Begins with a calm at Sunset the South end
of Albemarle bearing East Dist 8 miles middle and latter part calm saw nothing
more this day so Ends

Friday February the 9

Commences with light winds and foggy at 2
P M clear at 3 saw a School of Whales hawered the 3 boats the L B struck
and kill and wpt him the Ship being with in 2 miles of him coming with
a light breeze I left him to Chase after the School the W B got fast
and the Whale kick Mr Morse overboard so they had to cut the to
pick him up the Ship lost the run of the L B Whale so we saw
nothing more of them middle part calm latter part light
winds and pleasant from the South cruising a boat for
the dead Whale but saw nothing of him a Ship in sight
so Ends found the lost
Whale 2 Nights
and 1 Day after

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1829
Cruising about the Gallapagos Saturday February the 10

Commences with Light Breezes and pleasant
at 4 P.M. the Capt went on board of the Ship Wm Wirt middle part calm
J. S. Deblois off duty sick at day light saw the dead Whale about 3
miles from us sent the 3 boats to tow him a long sail at 11 A.M. took
the Whale a long sail and got dinner at noon commence cutting in so Ends

Sunday February the 11

Commences with Light winds and
pleasant all hands Employed in cutting in at 3 P.M. finished
at 6 P.M. commence boiling middle and latter part the same
saw 2 Ships and a great number of phinbacks so Ends

Monday February the 12

Commences with light winds and
pleasant all hands Employed in boiling at 3 P.M. finish boiling
29 bbls of oil at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Henry of Nantucket
7 months out with 100 bbls middle and latter part light winds
from South cruising a boat the lee barg saw nothing but a Ship

Tuesday February the 13

Commences with light winds and
thick weather from the South a Ship in sight middle and latter
part light winds and pleasant 4 Ships in sight at noon the Island
of Marlborough bor C.M. Dist 10 miles saw nothing more this
day so Ends Lat

Wednesday February the 14

Commences with light winds
and pleasant from W by W standing to the South 4 Ships
in sight middle and latter part light winds and thick
weather saw nothing but Ships so Ends

Thursday February the 15

Commences with light winds
and pleasant from South standing to the East 5 Ships in sight
at sunset the South end of Albemarle bor East Dist 20 miles
middle and latter part calm saw nothing but Ships
and Land so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Cruising a boat the Gallapagos Islands Friday February the 16

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from South working the Ship up to South head 3 Ships in sight
off of the lee beam middle and latter part calm and foggy at 9 AM
the Ship Rambler of Nantucket was with in one mile of us the Capt
went on board of her and stopt a bout one hour at noon clear weather
4 Ships in sight saw the land so Ends

Saturday February the 17

Commence with light winds and pleasant
from S & W steering E & S 4 Ships in sight middle and latter part
light winds and foggy at 4 AM spoke the Ship South Boston of
Fairhaven 5 months out with 170 bbls of sp oil saw nothing this day
but Ships so Ends

Sunday February the 18

Commences with light winds and
pleasant 3 Ships in sight middle and latter part calm saw
nothing but Ships and Albatross so Ends

Monday February the 19

Commences with light winds and
pleasant 2 Ships in sight middle and latter part the same
saw nothing but Ships this day the Watch Employed in
various ~~and~~ duties so Ends

Tuesday February the 20

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from South middle and latter part calm saw
nothing this day the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Wednesday February the 21

Begins with a calm the Watch
Employed in various duties middle and latter part calm
saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 00.56 S
Long 93.05 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands Thursday Feb the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from ESE standing to the NE with all sail set middle and latter
part the same saw a number of phinbacks this day so Ends

Lat 00.30 S

Long 92.45 W

Friday February the 23

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from ESE standing to the NE by the wind with all sail set middle and
latter part calm at 5 AM saw a ship saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.25 S

Long 92.43 W

Saturday February the 24

Begins with a calm a ship in sight
middle part the same latter part light winds and pleasant
from South saw 1 nothing this day but a ship so Ends

Lat 00.34 S

Sunday February the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from South at 5 PM spoke the ship Harbinger of Westport 9 months
out with 180 bbls of sp oil about the same time unbent the
new mainsail and bent the old one middle and latter
part light winds and pleasant from South standing to the NE
2 ships in sight one of them boiling saw nothing more this
day so Ends

Lat 00.27 S

Monday February the 26

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from ESE steering NE by E with all sail set and a
good look out but nothing but 2 ships one of them boiling at
4 PM calm middle part light winds from the South at day
light saw the Island of Harborough bearing East Dist 20
miles saw 2 ships saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 00.07 S

Tuesday February the 27

Begins with a calm 2 ships in sight
all the 24 hours calm latter part one ship in sight the
Island of Harborough bearing East Dist 20 miles so Ends

Lat 00.09 S

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands Wednesday Feb the 28

Begins with a calm one Ship in sight at sunset
the Island of Harborough bore East Dist 20 miles middle and latter part thick
fog at 11 AM saw a large sp Whale lost to the Ship lowered the 3 boats
the Whale saw the Ship and heard the boats and went quick to the N
so Ends this day the 3 boats in chase after a large Whale

Thursday March the 1 AD 1849

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from the North the 3 boats in chase after a large Whale we
chased a bout 12 miles to the windward and gave him up at 8 PM got
on board middle and latter part calm saw nothing more this day but one
Ship so Ends

Friday March the 2

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from NW steering SE at 4 PM saw 3 Ships and a Barque at 6 the
Capt went on board the Bark Columbus of New Bedford 20 months out with
900 bbls of sp oil middle part calm at 8 AM saw a large shoal of Black
fish lowered the 3 boats they all struck the L B got badly stove and
had to cut the W B drag the S B got one latter part calm 2 Ships in
sight so Ends

Saturday March the 3

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from West the Watch Employed in mending the L B at sunset the
South end of Albemarle bore SE W Dist 5 miles middle part calm latter
part light winds and pleasant from SE steering NN W 3 Ships in sight so Ends

Sunday March the 4

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from West standing to the North 3 Ships in sight at sunset we
were off of the SE part of Harborough a bout 2 miles middle
part calm at 7 AM light winds from West steered to the South
saw 4 Ships and a great number of black-fish so Ends

Monday March the 5

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from West standing to the SE W by the wind with all sail set 3 Ships
in sight middle and latter part calm at 11 AM finish boiling 2 bbls
of Black fish oil saw 3 Ships one of them boiling so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands Tuesday March 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S W 2 Ships in sight at sunset the South end of Albemarle bar S E Dist 4 miles middle part light winds from the same standing to the West latter part calm saw nothing more this day so Ends

Wednesday March the 7

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S E steered N N E one Ship in sight middle and latter part calm 3 Ships in sight saw nothing more but the Islands this day so Ends

Thursday March the 8

Commences with light winds and pleasant from West steering East at sunset the Island Harborough bar N E Dist 12 miles middle and latter part calm saw 2 Ships so Ends

Friday March the 9

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S W at sunset calm one Ship in sight middle and latter part the same saw nothing more this day so Ends

Saturday March the 10

Commences with light winds from S W steering S with all sail set 3 Ships in sight at 4 P M saw a School of black fish middle and latter part calm saw nothing this day but Ships so Ends

Sunday March the 11

Begins with with a Calm at 2 P M spoke the Ship Massachusetts of New Bedford 9 months out with 80 bbls of sp oil at sunset the South end of Albemarle bar South Dist 6 miles middle and latter part calm saw 3 Ships so Ends

Brunswick Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
Brought in to Elizabeth Bay Monday March the 12

Commences with light winds and pleasant from West steering S N E in to the bay at 4 P M saw a Ship to Anchor we got within 2 miles of her and the wind left us the Capt went on board of her she proved to be the Ontario of Montauk at day light the Ontario took out and we towed in at 9 A M anchored in 10 fathom of Water and sent 2 boats after wood so Ends

Tuesday March the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant lying at anchor in Elizabeth bay wood at 2 P M finishes getting of 7 boat loads of wood latter part all hands Employed in getting off wood so Ends

Wednesday March the 14

lying at Anchor in Elizabeth bay with all hands Employed in getting off wood at 7 P M finish getting off 6 boat loads of wood latter part Employed in getting wood so Ends

Thursday March the 15

lying in Elizabeth bay at 1 P M sent 2 boats after fish and Bartel at day light took our anchor and rode off star in a calm this day ends with a calm

Friday March the 16

Commences with light winds from West the Watch Employed in beating the Ship out of Elizabeth bay middle and latter part Calm

Saturday March the 17

Begins with a Calm at 4 P M light winds from S S steered S W at sunset the S W end of Newborough bor W Dist 8 miles at 7 P M Calm the Ship drifting a boat in the Current middle and latter part Calm the Current took the Ship within 6 miles the foot of the bay so Ends

Sunday March the 18

begins with a calm at 3 P M light winds from W steered S W by S at 7 A M got out of the bay saw a Ship boiling saw nothing more this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A D 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands Monday March the 19

Commences with light winds and pleasant from West standing to the North with all sail set a Ship in sight boiling middle part heavy rain latter part calm a Ship in sight boiling saw nothing more this day so Ends

Tuesday March the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S W steering N W 2 Ships in sight one of them boiling at 4 P M raining at sunset the Island Harborough bor S E Dist 10 miles middle and latter part saw black fish and a Ship so Ends

Wednesday March the 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant from the North steering S W with all sail set at sunset the Island Harborough bor N E Dist 8 miles middle and latter part calm a Ship in sight saw a number of black fish so Ends

Thursday March the 22

Commences with light winds from S W steering S E at 4 P M raining at sunset the North End of Albemarle bor S E Dist 12 miles middle part calm latter part light winds from S E standing to the South a Ship in sight standing the same way so Ends

Friday March the 23

Commences with light winds from S W at 2 P M saw a Ship a many Whales she was a boat 8 miles to the windward of us we lowered 2 boats and went up then but saw nothing of the Whales out of the boats, the Ship got 2 we said it the Ship President of Nantucket middle and latter part calm so Ends

Saturday March the 24

Commences with light winds from S W standing S E with all sail set 2 Ships in sight one of them boiling at sunset North Head bor E Dist 12 miles middle and latter part calm John Silver of duty sick saw a number of black fish so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Nantucket A.D. 1849
Cruising about Gallapagos Islands Sunday March the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from W & W steering S & W at sunset calm middle and latter part the
same one Ship in sight so Ends

Monday March the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant
standing to the North with all sail set and a good look out 2 Ships in sight
John Silver off duty sick at sunset tack Ship middle and latter part
calm at 9 A.M. Capt Fisher of the Ship Harbinger came on board
of us the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Tuesday March the 27

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from the North steering S & S 2 Ships in sight the Watch Employed
in various duties John Silver off duty sick at 4 P.M. calm at 6
the Capt went on board of the Ship Wm West of Fairhaven at 9 the
Capt returned at 10 A.M. light winds and pleasant from S & W standing to the
South at noon Harborborough bor S & E Dist 6 miles so Ends

Wednesday March the 28

Commences with light winds from W & W
steering S & W with all sail set 2 Ships in sight middle and latter
part calm the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing but
Ships and land this day so Ends

Thursday March the 29

Begins with a calm 2 Ships in sight
at 4 P.M. light winds from S & E at sunset the South end of
Albemarle bor S & E Dist 12 miles the Ship standing to the
W & W middle and latter part light winds from N & W steering S & E
against a strong current so Ends

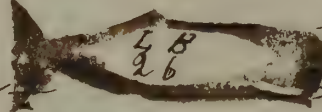
Friday March the 30

Commences with light winds and thick
weather from N & W steering S & E middle and latter part calm
saw a Ship and the land saw nothing more this day
so Ends

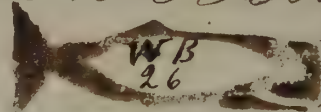
Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands Saturday March the 31

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S steering NNE middle and latter part calm at noon Harbournigh
her fast dist 15 miles so Ends

Sunday April the 1st AD 1849

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from West steering ESE at 3 PM saw a Hole of Whales lowered
the 3 boats and got one to the L B  the other 2 boats chase
until sunset but with out success at 8 PM took
the Whale a long sail at 5 AM commence cutting in at 7 finish
at noon saw Whales 5 miles off so Ends

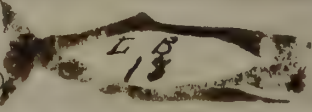
Monday April the 2

Commences with light winds and
pleasant Whales in sight at 1 PM lowered the 3 boats the
L B struck and drewed the W B got one  the other
2 boats took chase after the Whales at 4 PM
Whale a long sail at sunset giv up the chase and came on board at
7 commence boiling at 5 AM commence cutting in at 7 finish all hands
Employed in boiling 2 Ships in sight so Ends

Tuesday April the 3

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S steering North
all hands Employed in boiling at 6 AM a boat from the Bark
Janet of Westport came on board of us 5 months out with 80 bbls of oil
at 8 AM we finish boiling 52 bbls of oil at 9 saw the Janet boats
a mong Whales we lowered the 3 boats and chased after them so
Ends with the 3 boats in chase after Whales

Wednesday April the 4

Commences with light winds the 3
boats in chase after Whales in company with one of the
Bark Janet boats a bout 4 PM the L B struck the line being
foll the Whale her the L B took the line and saved
the Whale at 8 PM took the Whale a long sail 
at 5 AM commence cutting in at 7 finish 5 Ships and
2 barks in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands Thursday April the 5

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.E. steering to the North 5 Ships in sight at 6 P.M. commence boiling
at sunset the Bend of Albemarle bar S.W. Dist 7 miles middle part calm
at 7 A.M. finish boiling 18 bbls of oil latter part strong winds from S.E.
steering to the North with a strong head current 6 Ships in sight saw
nothing more this day so Ends

Friday April the 6

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.E. standing to the North at sunset calm middle and latter
part the same saw 2 Ships so Ends

Saturday April the 7

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.E. steering to the North 2 Ships in sight at 7 P.M. the Capt went
on board of the Ship Accushnet of Fairhaven 7 months out with 100 bbls of
oil middle and latter part calm at day light 8 Ships in sight
at noon the South end of Albemarle bar East Dist 6 miles the Cooper
employed in cooping the oil so Ends

Sunday April the 8

Commences with light winds from S.E.
standing to the North a strong current running to the South middle
and latter part calm 6 Ships in sight saw nothing more
this day so Ends

Monday April the 9

Commences with light winds from
S.E. steering to the North 5 Ships in sight and a bark at 5 P.M.
the Capt went on board of the Bark Janet of Westport middle
and latter part calm at 5 A.M. commence stowing oil in the fore
hole so Ends with all hands employed in stowing oil 6 Ships in
sight

Tuesday April the 10

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.E. steering to the North all hands employed in stowing oil in
the fore hole middle part calm at 9 A.M. finish stowing 84 bbls
of oil in the fore hole and commence stowing oil in the
after fore hole so Ends with all hands employed in stowing
oil 2 Ships in sight

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands Wednesday April 11th

Commences with light winds from
S.E. steering N.N.W. all hands Employed in stowing oil in the
after hold at 5 P.M. finish stowing 47 bbls. middle and latter
part calm & Ships in sight saw nothing mor this day so Ends

Thursday April the 12

Commences with light winds from
S.E. steering N.W. with all sail set 5 Ships in sight at sunset
the South end of Albemarle bar by I Dist 10 miles middle and
latter part calm 6 Ships in sight saw nothing mor this day
so Ends

Friday April the 13

Commences with light winds from
S.E. steering to the North at 3 P.M. unbent the new flying jib.
and for topgallant sails and bent the old ones 3 Ships in sight
at sunset the Capt went on board of the Ship Rambler of Nantucket
at 9 P.M. partee company with her middle part calm latter part
light winds and rainy from the South steering to the North
saw nothing mor this day so Ends

Saturday April the 14

Commences with light winds and
rainy from the South steering to the North middle and latter
part calm and rainy saw 2 Ships so Ends

Sunday April the 15

Commences with light winds and
thick weather from East standing S.E. 2 Ships in sight at
sunset Harborough bar N.N.E. Dist 8 miles middle and latter
part calm at 11 A.M. Capt Stanton of the Ship Java of New Bedford
came on board 8 months out with 200 bbls at noon 8 Ships in sight
so Ends

Monday April the 16

Commences with a calm & Ships in
sight at 4 P.M. Capt. Bunker of the Ship Constitution and the
Capt. of the Ship Rambler both of Nantucket came on board
of us at 9 partee company with them all at 10 P.M. we had to
tow the Ship from the Ship Java at 3 A.M. lawered the 3 boats
it tow from the Ship Constitution latter part calm 6 Ships
and 2 Brigs in sight saw nothing mor this day

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford #21849
Cruising about the Galapagos Islands Tuesday April the 17

Commences with light winds and pleasant from East steering $W\frac{1}{2}N$ with all sail set 3 Ships and 2 Boats in sight at sunset steered $N\frac{1}{2}E$ South head bearing $N\frac{1}{2}E$ Dist 18 miles middle and latter part calm went in the fore topmast staysail to rip up saw nothing but Ships so Ends

Wednesday April the 18

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S steering $N\frac{1}{2}W$ at 1 PM set the fore topmast and main top, J. studding sails middle and latter part calm at 7 AM unbent the foresail to mend Chaw a bark so Ends this day with the Watch employed in mending the foresail

Thursday April the 19

Begins with a calm the Watch employed in mending the foresail at 3 PM finish and bent it middle and latter part calm the Bark Janet in sight at noon Harbrough bor East Dist 15 miles so Ends

Friday April the 20

Commences with light winds from $E\frac{1}{2}W$ steering $N\frac{1}{2}W$ at sunset steered $N\frac{1}{2}W$ middle and latter part calm 2 Ships and a Barque in sight so Ends

Saturday April the 21

Begins with a calm 2 Ships and a Bark in sight at 4 PM light winds from West at sunset tack Ship to the $N\frac{1}{2}W$ North end of Albemarle bor Eby N Dist 15 miles middle and latter part light winds and pleasant from $E\frac{1}{2}N$ steering to the North saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat $0^{\circ} 46'$ miles N

Sunday April the 22

Commences with light winds and pleasant from East standing to the North at 4 PM saw Birdloe Island bearing $N\frac{1}{2}E$ Dist 25 miles at day light saw Abingdon Island bearing East Dist 8 miles saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat at noon $0^{\circ} 45'$ North

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
bound to the

Monday April the 23^d

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from East standing to the North by the Wind with all sail set middle part the
same latter part light winds from S.E. standing S.W. the Watch Employed in
various duties saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 12.51 North

Tuesday April the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.E. standing S.W. by the wind with all sail set the Watch
Employed in various duties middle part winds the same latter part
light winds from S.W. steered Eby S and set the fore topmast and main top
gallant studding sails the Watch Employed in various duties
saw nothing but phinbacks so Ends Lat 13.14 N
Long 91.37 W

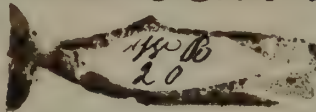
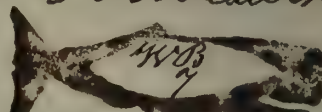
Wednesday April the 25

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S.W. steering Eby S with all sail set middle and latter part the
same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 13.17 N
Long 90.45 W

Thursday April the 26

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from South steering Eby S with all sail set at sunset
light winds from S.E. took in the studding sails and steered by
by the Wind middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 13.22 N
Long 89.46 W

Friday April the 27

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from S.E. standing to the East with all sail set
at 1 P.M. saw Whales of the Ships weather ~~at~~ beam at 3 P.M. Lawrence
2 boats the L.B. and W.B. the W.B. got 2  
a boat the same time the S.B. Lawrence
and chase with the L.B. we chased untill sunset but
with out success at 5 P.M. took the 2 Whales a long sail
at 5 A.M. commence cutting in at 7 finish set all sail and
steered S.W. by the Wind saw nothing more this day so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford #2 1849
Saturday April the 28

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S E standing S E W by the wind at 3 P M commence boiling at 4 A M took Ship D the (S N E) at day light saw a Ship latter part all hands Employed in boiling saw nothing mor this day so Ends

Lat 03. 35 N
Long 90. 33 W

Sunday April the 29

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S E standing to the East all hands Employed in boiling at 2 P M finish boiling 27 bbls of oil a Ship in sight middle and latter part the same saw nothing mor this day so Ends

Lat 03 34 N
Long 89. 20 W

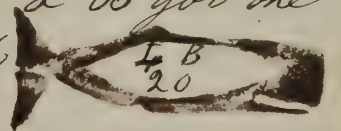
Monday April the 30

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S E standing to the East with all sail set a Ship in sight standing the same way middle part the same later part rainy saw nothing but a Ship this day so Ends

Lat 03. 32 N
Long 87. 37 W

Tuesday April May the 1st AD 1849

Commences with light winds and rainy from S W steering S E with all sail set at 4 P M winds from S E steered to the East a Ship in sight standing the same way middle part the same latter part strong winds and pleasant at 9 A M saw a Chole of Whales lowered the 3 boats the W B struck and drewed the L B got one the other 2 boats took chase after the Schoole so Ends with the boats after Whales a Ship in sight



Wednesday May the 2

Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather from S E the boats in chase after Whales at sunset give them up at 10 P M took the L B whale a long sail at 5 A M commence cutting in at 7 finish latter part strong winds from the South steered N N E saw nothing mor this day so Ends

Lat 03. 50 N
Long 86. 25 W

Thursday May the 3

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S E steering N N W under the hole topsails at 2 P M commence boiling at 6 P M heavy rain and light winds from N W steered S E and kept boiling at 10 P M calm and pleasant commence boiling latter part all hands Employed in boiling at 10 A M finish boiling 20 bbls of oil saw a great number of black fish so Ends

Lat 03. 38 N
Long 86. 02 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Friday May the 4

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S S E standing to the E with all sail set middle and latter part
strong winds from South steering S S E at 4 AM took in the light sails at 9
sent down the main topgallant sail to mend the Watch Employee
in mending the main topgallant sail so Ends Lat 03.05
Long 85.27

Saturday May the 5

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
from South standing S S E the Watch Employee in mending the
main topgallant sail at 4 PM bent it at sunset set the
main topgallant sail and flying jib mizzen and latter part strong
winds and pleasant from South standing S S E with all sail set
so Ends Lat 02.30 N
Long 83.50 W

Sunday May the 6

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from South standing S S E with all sail set at 1 PM
saw a School of Whales 8 miles from the Ship at 2 PM Lawrence
the L B and W B the L B got one ~~the~~ the W B took chase
after the School but with out success at 3 PM took the
Whale a long sail at 5 AM commence cutting in at 7 finish at 9
AM saw Whales on the weather beam 4 miles off lowered the
3 boats and got within one mile of them and saw nothing more
of them out of the boats they going wick to the windward at
noon the boats got on board so Ends

Monday May the 7

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from S S W standing S S E by the Wind after the Whales
at 5 PM saw them a gun 4 miles from the Ship 4 Points on the
weather bow going fast to the S S E at 7 PM commence
hoisting at sunset took in the light sails and steered S by E
at 1 AM left to the wind with the main topsail a back
at 7 AM steered S S E latter part all hands Employee
in hoisting saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01.58 N
Long 81.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
Tuesday May the 8

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S.W. steering to the North all hands Employed in boiling at 2 P.M. finish boiling 27 bbls of oil at sunset left to the wind heading W.N.W. middle part the same at 6 A.M. tack Ship at 11 spoke the Ship rambler of Nantucket 17 months out with 900 bbls of oil the Cooper Employed in coopering oil to stow so Ends
Lat 02.16 N
Long 81.49 W

Wednesday May the 9
Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S.W. steering North the Ship Rambler in sight ~~to~~ standing W. the Cooper Employed in coopering oil to stow at sunset left to the wind heading S.E. middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 01.50 N

Thursday May the 10
Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S.W. standing to the S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Nantucket of Nantucket 45 months out with 1900 bbls of oil the Capt went on board at 9 parted company with her at 2 A.M. saw the Main land a bout 20 miles off tack Ship and headed to the West saw a number of black fish so Ends
Lat 01.08 N
Long 80.24

Friday May the 11
Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S.W. standing to the West middle part the same at 5 A.M. tack ship and commence stowing oil in the fore peak we found that the lead gone thru the plug that we had put in to stop the leak 18 months ago the Capt stoppt the hole as well as he could so Ends

Saturday May the 12
Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S.W. standing to the S.E. a Ship in sight all hand Employed in stowing oil in the fore peak at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Hero of Nantucket 23 months out with 500 bbls of oil at day light saw the main land at 9 A.M. tack Ship to the West all hands Employed in stowing oil a Ship in sight saw nothing mor this day so Ends
Lat 01.44 N

Sunday May the 13
Commences with light winds and pleasant from S.W. standing to the West 2 Ships in sight at 2 P.M. finish stowing 62 bbls of oil in the fore peak middle and latter part strong winds from S.W. standing to the N.W. with a good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 02.00 N
Long 80.39 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849

Monday May the 14

Commences with strong winds and raining from S.W. standing to the N.W. at sunset tack Ship to the South middle to and latter part strong winds and pleasant from the same the Cooper Employer in setting up shooks for Water saw a Ship standing to the West saw nothing more this day so Ends

Tuesday May the 15

Lat 01.40 N

Long 80.00 W

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from W.S.W. standing to the South the Cooper Employer in setting up shooks at 1 P.M. saw the main land at sunset the land a head was a boat 25 miles off at 10 P.M. tack Ship to the West at day light tack Ship in shore the Cooper Employer in setting up shooks at noon the Land was a boat 6 miles off saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat 01 04 N

Wednesday May the 16

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S.S.W. working the Ship up to Pacames middle part calm latter part light winds and pleasant from S.E. standing S.S.W. with all sail set at 11 strong winds from W.S.W. tack Ship and steer South saw nothing this day but the land so Ends

Lat 01.15

Thursday May the 17

Long

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from W.S.W. standing to the South at 5 P.M. let go anchor in 4 fathoms of water in company with ~~the~~ the Addison and New Bedford both of New Bedford and the Brancible of Nantucket at day light got a Raft of casks a Shore for Water so Ends all hands Employed in filling Water at Pacames

Friday May the 18

Lying at Pacames with light winds and raining all hands Employed in getting off Water at day light sent a raft of casks a Shore for Water all hands Employed in getting off water so Ends

Saturday May the 19

Commences with strong winds and pleasant the Ship lying at Pacames all hands Employed in getting off Water and cleaning the Ship at day light we heald the Ship over as much as we could with 200 Bbls of Water to coaltar the Ship bottom as low as we could reach so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
Lying at Tacames ~~with~~ Sunday May the 20

with strong winds and pleasant from S.W.

all hands employed in various duties at 4 P.M. the Capt sent off 1400 of Oranges and 100 lbs of beef at 5 finish coaling the ship below the benches at 7 A.M. sent the Harbor Watch a shore on liberty at 8 the ship Rambler went to sea so Ends

Monday May the 21

Lying at anchor to Tacames with the Harbor Watch and 3 men that we ship by the cruise on liberty at sunset the Watch came off the 3 men stood at day light heard the harbor said out to cleant and coaltar took off 8 feet square of shing and drove 88 plugs in to the Wormholes it came on so rough we had to rite the ship at 9 A.M. the harbor Watch went on liberty at noon the Capt sent off 600 of Oranges so Ends

Tuesday May the 22

Commences with strong winds and pleasant the Harbor Watch on shore on liberty at Tacames the Capt a shore trading at 4 P.M. the Capt sent off a Port load of Oranges at sunset the harbor Watch came off at day light heard the ship over to burn and coaltar the shing shainting on the harbor said latter part all hands employed in stowing water so Ends

Wednesday May the 23

Lying in to Tacames with light winds and pleasant all hands employed in stowing water at 4 P.M. finish stowing 202 bbls at 8 A.M. the ship Ann Alexander went to sea at 10 the Capt discharge John Silver and Reator and went a shore to trade for fruit so Ends

Thursday May the 24

Lying to anchor at Tacames the Capt a shore trading for fruit got off 2 boat loads of Plantins and oranges at 4 P.M. the ship Sylph Fairhaven came to anchor with 180 Passengero on board she was from Panama bound to San Francisco California the Capt sold to Capt Gardner 2 boats and 2 boats anchors in a boat load of wood

Remarks on the Ship Ann Alexander of Ketchikan Alaska
Bound to Saida Friday May the 25

lying at anchor to Pacamer with strong winds and pleasant from N by W at 1 P.M. took our anchor and went to sea with 2 men short and steered W N W by the Wind middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Saturday May the 26

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S & W standing to the West with all sail set. The Watch Employed in various duties at sunset tack Ship to the S & E middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 01.20 N

Sunday May the 27

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S & W standing S & E by the wind with all sail set middle and latter part the same at day light saw the main land at noon the land a head was a bout 25 miles off so Ends Lat 00.17 N Long 80.40 W

Monday May the 28

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S & W standing to the S & E by the wind with all sail set at 5 P.M. took in the fore and mizent topgallant sails at 6 tack Ship to the West at 2 A.M. tack Ship to the S & E at day light saw a Ship cutting in at 11 tack Ship off shore at noon the land was a bout 10 miles from us so Ends Lat 00.02 North Long 80.44 West

Tuesday May the 29

Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S & W standing to the West with all sail set the Watch Employed in fitting block straps at 4 P.M. 2 Ships in sight at day light 2 Ships and bark in sight one of them Coilling at 6 A.M. tack Ship to the S & E latter part light winds from South the Watch Employed in fitting block straps so Ends Lat 00.08 N

Wednesday May the 30

Commences with strong winds and thick weather from South standing S & E by the wind with all sail set the Watch Employed in fitting block straps middle and latter part winds and weather the same at day light the main land was a bout 15 miles off at 6 A.M. tack Ship to the W N W the Watch Employed in fitting block straps saw nothing mor this day so Ends Lat 36 Miles S

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of Newcastle N.D. 1849
Bound to Paita Thursday May the 31st

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
from S by W standing to the W with all sail set the Watch Employed in
fitting block straps at 4 AM tack Ship latter part light winds and pleasant
from N by E standing S by E by the Wind with all sail set the Watch Employed
in fitting block straps saw nothing this day so Ends Lat 00.54 South

Friday June the 1st A.D. 1849

Commences with light winds and pleasant
from S by W standing S by E by the Wind with all sail set the Watch
Employed in fitting block straps at 3 PM saw a Schooner steering to the
North at sunset the main land a head was a boat 25 miles off at 8 PM
tack Ship to the West middle and latter part light winds and thick weather
from S by W at 9 AM saw the Island of Paita lying South Dist 20 miles so Ends

Lat by D.R. 01.20 S

Saturday June the 2nd

Commences with light winds and thick
weather from S by W standing N by W with all sail set the Watch
Employed in fitting block straps at 5 PM tack Ship to the S by
E middle and latter part strong winds from the same at day light
saw a Ship standing to the West at noon the Island de la Pate
bor North Dist 4 miles so Ends

Sunday June the 3rd

Commences with strong winds and
thick weather from South standing S by E with all sail set at
4 PM tack Ship to the N by W Mr Higgins of duty sick at 6 PM tack
Ship heading S by E at noon the Island de la Pate bor N by E Dist 25 miles
so Ends

Monday June the 4th

Lat 01.33 S

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from S by W standing S by E by the Wind with all sail
set Mr Higgins of duty sick at sunset the Island Pelado bor
S by E Dist 20 miles middle and latter part light winds at day
light Point St. Helena bor South Dist 15 miles the Watch Employed
in fitting block straps at 11 tack Ship to the West so Ends

Lat 02.06 S

Tuesday June the 5th

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S by W
standing to the West with all sail set the Watch Employed in fitting
block straps Mr Higgins of duty sick at 4 PM tack Ship to the
S by E middle part calm latter part light winds and pleasant from
S by W standing S by E by the Wind with all sail set the Watch
Employed in fitting block straps so Ends Lat 02.30 S

Remark and Brave Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Bound to Paita Wednesday June the 6th

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S.W. standing S.E. W. with all sail set the Watch Employee in fitting Block straps Mr Higgins of duty sick middle part the same at day light Island Puna bor S.E. Dist 15 miles latter part calm 2 Sails in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 03.17 S

Thursday June the 7
Begins with a calm the Watch Employee in fitting blocks straps and the rigging on the main top gallant yard Mr Higgins of duty sick at 3 P.M. light winds from S.W. standing S.E. middle and latter part light winds from S.W. at noon the main lane was a boat 8 miles off tack Ship to the West 2 Sails in sight saw nothing more this day so Ends Lat 03.35 S

Friday June the 8
Commences with light winds and pleasant from S.W. standing to the West with all sail set the Watch Employee in various duties Mr Higgins of duty sick at 5 P.M. tack Ship to the S.E. middle and latter part the same at noon Cape Blanco bor S.E. Dist 30 miles the Capt sent a boat a long sail of a Cataram to get some rice for Mr Higgins he is now better to day so Ends
Lat. 03.50 S

Saturday June the 9
Commences with strong winds and pleasant from S.W. standing to the West at 1 P.M. tack Ship to the S.E. Mr Higgins of duty sick at 6 P.M. tack Ship off shore a gun and took in the top gallant sails and flying jib middle part the same at 7 A.M. set the top gallant sails and flying jib and saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 04.19 S

Sunday June the 10
Commences with strong winds and thick weather from S.W. standing to the S.W. with all sail set Mr Higgins of duty sick middle and latter part light light winds from S.E. saw pinbacks and black fish so Ends
Lat 04.58 S

Monday June the 11
Commences with light winds and pleasant from S.E. standing S.W. with all sail set Mr Higgins of duty sick at sunset tack Ship in to the East the Ship as commence leaking 600 strokes in 24 hours middle and latter part light winds from the same the Watch Employee in cleaning the iron work out said of the Ship saw nothing this day so Ends
Lat 05.01 Long 83.20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford, N.Y. 1849
Boread to Paia Tuesday June the 12th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S by E standing to the East by the wind with all sail set Mr Higgins of duty sick the Watch Employed in cleaning the fore works and painting it at 5 P.M. Pump 700 strokes middle and latter part light winds from the same saw a large shoal of black fish saw nothing more this day so Ends
Lat 05° 13' N
Long 82° 10' W

Wednesday June the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant from S by E steering E by S with all sail set the Watch Employed in mending the paint work in sail of the bulworks Mr Higgins of duty sick at 5 P.M. Pump 380 strokes middle part calm at 9 A.M. light winds from S by E standing N by the wind the main land in sight so Ends
Lat 04° 57' N

Thursday June the 14

Commences with light winds from S by E standing E by N at 2 winds from S by E steered E by S at sunset Paia Point for S by E Dist 10 miles the Ship leak 200 strokes this 24 hours Mr Higgins of duty sick middle and latter part light winds and calms the Watch Employed in working the Ship in to Paia harbor so Ends

Friday June the 15

Commences with strong winds and pleasant at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms of water in Paia harbor in company with 2 Ships and a bark the Bark Mary Frances of Warren 5 months clean the Ship Atkins Adams 33 months 1500 bbls the Ship Canton 34 months 1800 whale and 600 spoil at 7 A.M. the Starboard Watch went on 24 hours liberty the other Watch Employed in painting Ship out sail at noon the Bark, M. Frances, went to sea so Ends

Saturday June the 16

Lying in Paia harbor with the Starboard Watch on 24 hours liberty the other Employed in painting Ship Mr Higgins of duty sick at 6 A.M. the Starboard Watch all came off and the Starboard Watch went on liberty for 24 hours at 8 a Steamer came in bound to Panama the Starboard Watch Employed in painting the Ship out sail at noon the Ship Atkins Adams and the Ship Canton went to sea so Ends

Sunday June the 17

Lying in Paia harbor the Starboard Watch on 24 hours liberty the other Employed in painting the Ship out sail Mr Higgins of duty sick at 5 A.M. the Starboard Watch all came off at 7 the Starboard Watch went on 24 hours liberty so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th Dec 1849
Lying in Paita harbor Monday June the 18

with the Starboard Watch on liberty
at 5 AM they all came off at 6 got the Ship under way and went in
shore never at 8 AM the Starboard Watch went on 24 hours liberty
the other Employes in painting the Ship out sail so Ends

Tuesday June the 19

Commences with strong winds the Ship
lying in Paita harbor with the Starboard Watch on liberty the
other Employes in painting the Ship out sail at 6 AM the
Starboard Watch all came off all Bends Employes in getting various
things a Rhone Shush boards and sixtys sent shore 9 bbls of slush so Ends

Wednesday June the 20

Lying in Paita all hands Employes in
to braking out things to carry shore boards sixtys and brace sent
shore 2 Pipes of bread at 9 AM the Starboard Watch went on 24
hours liberty the other Watch Employes in painting the bends on
the Starboard said the Capt discharge Phoenix so at 4 PM the
Ship Wm Wirt of Fairhaven came to anchor 31 months out 800 bbls
of sp oil so Ends

Thursday June the 21

Lying in Paita with the Starboard
watch on 24 hours liberty and the other Employes in various
dutys Mr Higgins of duty sick at 5 AM they all came off and the Starboard
Watch went on 24 hours liberty at 11 AM the Ship Franklin came in
and lade off and on so Ends

Friday June the 22

Lying in Paita harbor with the Starboard
Watch on 24 hours liberty the Ship Franklin lying off and on 32 months
out with 1500 bbls of sp 400 Whale at 5 AM the Starboard Watch all came
off and the Starboard Watch went on 24 hours liberty we unbent
the fore and mizen topsails and let the Ship Franklin have
them so Ends

Saturday June the 23

lying in Paita harbor with the Starboard
Watch on 24 hours liberty at 5 AM they all came off latter
part all hands Employes in bending the 3 New topsails
so Ends

Remarks on Board Ship Am Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Lying in Paita Sunday June the 24

with all hands Employed in various
duties at 7 AM the Larboard Watch went on 24 hours liberty so Ends

Monday June the 25

lying in Paita harbor with the Larboard
Watch on 24 hours liberty at 8 PM the Ship Susan of Nantucket
came in 31 months out 700 bbls of oil at 6 PM Amos Crafford deserted
at day light the Capt went on shore but heard nothing of
Crafford the Capt shipped 3 men on wages and the Consul sent
2 on board to go home as Passengers

Tuesday June the 26

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
from SSW the Ship Am Alexander lying in Paita at 4 PM took the
Anchor and started for home with 24 hands on board all tol middle
and latter part light winds and pleasant weather from SSE
standing SSW by the Wind with all sail set the Watch
Employed in various duties saw 2 Ships so Ends

Wednesday June the 27

Commences with strong winds
and pleasant from SSE standing SSW by S by the Wind with
all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties
middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 05.53 N

Thursday June the 28

Long 82.34 W

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from SSE standing SSW by the Wind with all
sail set the Watch Employed in various duties
middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day

Lat 06.48 N

Friday June the 29

Long 83.41 W

Commences with strong winds
and pleasant from S by E standing SSW by W with all
sail set the Watch Employed in various duties
middle and latter part winds and weather the same
the Watch Employed in ~~setting~~ setting up the
fore and main rigging saw a number of
phinbacks this day so Ends

Lat by L to 07.43

Long by D R 84.40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Round home Saturday June 30 4 days from Paita

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from S & standing S by W by the Wind with all sail set
the Watch Employed in rattling up the fore and main rigging
middle and latter part winds from S & standing S by W with all sail
set the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Sunday July the 1st A.D. 1849 Long 85.30 W
Lat 08.50 S

Commences with strong winds and
pleasant from S & standing S by W with all sail set the Watch
Employed in various duties middle and latter part Winds
and Weather the same saw a number of phinbacks so Ends

Lat 10.14 S

Long 86.45 W

Monday July the 2

Commences with strong winds and
squally from S & steering S by W by the Wind with all sail set
the Ship leaks from 5 to 600 strokes in 24 hours at 4 AM took
in the fore and Mizzen topgallant sails at 8 took in the main
topgallant sail and flying jib the Watch Employed in various
duties saw a number of phinbacks so Ends Lat by D.R. 11.35

Long by D.R. 87.40

Tuesday July the 3

Commences with strong winds and squally
from S & standing S by W the Watch Employed in various
duties at 4 AM set the fore main top, j. sail. and flying jib
at 10 took them in a yan at 9 AM reef the fore and mizen top sails
the Watch Employed in rearing & running rigging so Ends

Lat 13.18 S

Wednesday July the 4 Long by D.R. 88.30

Commences with strong winds
and squally from S & standing S by W with a heavy press
of sail set the Ship leaking 200 strokes in 24 hours
middle and latter part strong winds from S by S steered
South at 8 AM double reef the main topsail saw
nothing this day so Ends

Lat 14.56 S

Long by D.R. 89.28

Thursday July the 5

Commences with strong winds and squally
from S by S steering S with a heavy press of sail set at
4 AM saw a bark steering N by W the Ship leak 1000 strokes
this 24 hours at 9 AM bent the new main sail the Watch
Employed in braking out the after hole to stow salt water
Lat by D.R. 16.46 S Long by D.R. 89.58 W

Remarkson Ware Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Bound Home Friday July the 6th 10 days from Santa

Commences with strong winds and equally
from E by steering South with a heavy press of sail set the Watch
Employed in stowing salt water in the after hold to trim ship
middle and later part light winds and pleasant from N steering
South with all sail set the Watch Employed in bending the New fore
topmast stay, sail Mizzen staysail and spanker. saw nothing this
day so Ends

Lat 19.28 S
Long 90.59 W

Saturday July the 7

Commences with light winds and
pleasant from East steering South with all sail set the
Watch Employed in various duties at sun set calm middle
part light winds from East steering South with all sail set latter part
calm the Watch Employed in bending the New fore sail and New
main topgallant sail saw a number of phinbacks so Ends

Sunday July the 8

Lat 19.09 S
Long 91.25 W

Commences with a Calm the Watch
Employed in various duties at 4 PM light winds from S
standing E by E with all sail set the ship heaving a 1000 strokes
in 24 hours middle part the same latter part strong winds from
the same at 8 AM took in the light sail saw nothing this day

Lat 19.43 S
Long 90.50 W

Monday July 9

Commences with strong winds from South
standing S by E by the Wind with a heavy press of sails set
middle part the same latter part calm the Watch Employed in various
duties saw a number of phinbacks so Ends

Lat 20.23 S

Tuesday July the 10

Long 89.29 W

Begins with a calm the Watch Employed
in various duties middle part the same at 5 AM light winds and
pleasant from N steering South set the fore topmast studding sail
fore and main top of studding sail and fore studding sail
saw nothing but phinbacks this day. Mr. Higgins of duty
sick the ship heaving 800 strokes in 24 hours so Ends

Lat 20.49 S
Long 89.28 W

Wednesday July the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant from N steering
South with 4 studding sails set at 3 PM land and light
the leak middle and latter part winds and weather the
same the Watch Employed in various duties Mr.
Higgins of duty sick saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 22.18 S Long 89.22 W

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
Bound Home Thursday July the 12th 1849 16 days from Santa

Commences with strong winds and pleasant
from WNW steering South with 4 studding sails set at 4 P.M.
took in the fore top & studding sail and lone studding sail
Mr Higgins of duty sick at 9 P.M. Ditch from WNW took in the
other 2 studding sails latter part light wind from SW standing
SE by the Wind the Watch Employed in mending the old main
top gallant sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Friday July the 13
Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from SW standing SE by the wind with all sail set
Mr Higgins of duty sick middle and latter part the same
the Watch Employed in mending the old jib saw nothing this day

Lat 24.15 S

Long 88.54 W

Lat 25.13 S

Saturday July the 14
Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from SE standing SE by N by the wind the Watch Employed
in various duties Mr Higgins off duty sick at 6 P.M. tack
Ship to the SEW middle part Calm latter part light winds
from SE steered SE by West saw nothing this day so Ends

Long 88.36 W

Lat 25.36 S

Long 88.39 W

Sunday July the 15
Commences with light winds and pleasant
from ENE steered SE by W at 1 P.M. set the 4 studding sails at 4 P.M.
calm at 7 light winds from North set 2 fore topmast studding sails
& top & studding sails and the lone studding sail latter part
light winds from the same steered SE by W saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 26.29 S

Monday July the 16
Commences with light winds and
pleasant from North steered SE by W with 5 studding sails set
Mr Higgins off duty sick at 6 P.M. Mr Higgins came on duty
middle part winds from the same latter part strong winds
from N by N steered SE by W with 5 studding sails set
so Ends

Long 88.45.30 W

Lat by Obs 28.08 S
Long by Obs 89.25 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849

Bound Home

Tuesday July the 17th 21 days from Santa.

HH	RF	Courses	Winds
2	8	S	NW by N
4	8		
6	8		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	8		
4	6		
6	6		
8	8		
10	8		
12	6		

Commenced with strong winds and cloudy from NW by N steered South with 5 studding sails set at 2 PM took in the lee fore top mast studding sail at 4 took in the fore and main top of studding sails and took in the W Boat at 6 took in all of the studding sails at 7 took in the mizen top of sail at 10 AM took in the fore top of sail and sent down the mizen top of yard at noon took in the main top of sail so Ends

Lat by DR 30.398

Long by DR 90.10 W

Wednesday July the 18

HH	RF	Courses	Winds
2	8	South	North
4	8		
6	8		
8	6	S by E	SSW
10	5		
12	6		
2	7		
4	5	S by E	NW
6	7		
8	7		
10	8		
12	7		

Commenced with light gale from North steering South under a heavy press of sail at 4 PM double reef the fore and mizen topsail at 5 double reef the main topsail and took in the fore and mizen topsail and foresail at 8 sent down the fore top of yard and took in the L Boat at 10 reef the foresail and set it middle and latter part strong gale from West at 11 sent down the main top of yard so Ends with a strong gale and heavy squalls from W

Lat by Obs 30.14 by DR 33.15 S

Long by Obs 89.35 by DR 89.28 W

HH	R	Courses	Winds
2	6	S by E	W
4	6		NW
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	7		
2	6		W
4	7	S by E	
6	6		
8	5		
10	6		
12	6		

Thursday July the 19

Commenced with a heavy gale and squalls from West steered S by E with close reef fore and main topsails and reef fore sail at 1 AM set the hole fore sail and turned one reef out of the main topsail at 5 set the 3 hole topsail main sail and gill at 9 set the fore top mast studding sail latter part light winds and pleasant from West steered S by E so Ends

Lat by Obs 34.51 S

Long by Obs 88.34 W

Lat by DR 35.12

Long by DR 88.35

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1847
Bound Home Friday July the 20th 24 Days from Santa

#	R	F	Courses Winds	Day
2	3		SSE	
4	3			
6	3			
8	1		Sly E	
10	1			
12	4			
2	6		SSE	
4	6			
6	8			
8	5		SSE	
10	5			
12	5			

the 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather at 1 PM sent up the main top G yard and set the sail and the main top gallant studding sail at 6 PM took in the staving sails at 4 AM strong winds from NE and squally double reef the topsails at 5 sent in the flying jib boom took in the main sail at 6 took in the jib fore top sail and the mizen topsail at 10 sent down the mizen top G mast this day Ends with a strong gale and squally from SSE

Lat by DR 36. 33 S

Saturday July 21

Long by DR 89 54 W

#	R	F	Courses Winds
2	5		SSE
4	5		SSE
6	3		
8	2		
10	2		
12	3		Sly W E
2	3		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		SSE
10	4		
12	4		

Commences with a strong gale and squally from SSE steering S W by S under close reef main top sail and reef for sail middle and latter part heavy rain with the Gale from East at 5 PM set the close reef fore topsail at 10 steered W by W with the sea it being very heavy Jeremiah Watts off duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 37. 11 by DR 37. 16 S

Long by Obs 89. 26 by DR 89. 50 W

Sunday July the 22

#	R	F	Courses Winds
2	5		SSE
4	6		
6	5		
8	5		
10	4		SSE
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	4		
10	2		
12	2		

Commences with a heavy gale and heavy surf from East the ship running S W by W under close reef main topsail and reef fore sail Jeremiah Watts off duty sick at 5 strong winds from SSE set the double reef topsails jib and spanker latter part the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 37. 42 S
Long by DR 91. 20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Bound Home Monday July the 23^d 27 day from Santa

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	2	S W by W	S by E
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2	W S W	S by W
12	1	S E	
2	1		
4	2		
6	3		
8	2		
10	1		
12	1		

these 24 hours Begins with light winds and
pleasant from S by E standing S W by W by the Wind
under double reef topsails and courses at 1
P M sent down the fore top of mast J Watts
off duty sick at 10 P M winds from S by W tack
Ship to the S E came set all sail latter part light
winds and pleasant from the same so Ends

Lat by Obs 37.53 S
Long by Obs 91 40 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	2	S S E	S W
4	2	S E	N W
6	2		
8	3		
10	4		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	6		
12	6		

Tuesday July the 24

Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S W steering S S E with all sail
set the Watch Employed in various duties
Jeremiah Watts off duty sick at 4 P M winds
from N W set the fore top mas fore and the 2
main top of studding sails and steered
S E minute part light winds from the same
latter part strong winds and raining from
W S W steered the same with all sail
set William Spencer off duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 39.08 S
Long by Obs 90 44

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	6	S E	W S W
4	6		
6	7	S E by S	N W
8	7		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		W S W
6	7		
8	7		
10	6		
12	3		

Wednesday July the 25

Commences with strong winds and raining
from W S W steering S E with 4 studding
sails set 2 men off duty sick J
Watts and Wm Spencer middle part
strong winds from S W steered S E by S
latter part light winds and raining from
W S W caught 2 Porpoises so Ends

Lat by Obs 41.26 S
Long by Obs 88.55 W

Lat by DR 41.29
Long by DR 89.10

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Bound Home Thursday July the 26 & 30 Days from Paita

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	SSE	
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	4		
12	4		
2	5	SSE	South
4	7		
6	4		
8	3		
10	7	SSE	West
12	7		

At 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather from WSW steered SSE with for topmast and main top gallant studding sails set Jeremiah Watts and William Spencer off duty sick Windsor Holdrege the same at 1 PM heavy squalls from South took in all sail down to double reef for and main top sail and fore sail at 8 AM strong winds from West set the hole topsail and main top gallant sail at 11 set for topmast and main top & studding sail so End.

Lat by Obs 4 24 6 S
Long by Obs 87 4 5 W

Friday July the 27

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	7		
4	8	SSE	NW
6	5	SSE	
8	5		
10	5		
12	4		
2	4		
4	5		
6	6		
8	3		
10	2		
12	2		

Commences with strong winds and squally from NW steering SSE at 2 PM had a heavy hail squall from SW took in all sail but double reef main topsail and stand last at 3 set the reef for sail and steered SSE middle part the same latter part strong Gale and squally from South the Ship bore to heading to the East Jeremiah Watts & Windsor Holdrege off duty sick so End.

Lat by Obs 4 4 12 S
Long by Obs 85 4 5 W

variation 1 3/4 of a point Easterly

Saturday July the 28

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	SSE	SSE
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	4		
12	4		

Commences with a gale and hail squalls from SSE at 3 PM set the close reef topsail at 11 PM took in the fore and mizzen topsail middle part heavy squalls from the same at 6 AM set the close reef for and mizzen topsail Watts and Holdrege off duty sick at 10 AM set the hole for sail and main sail so End.

Lat by DR 4 5 02 S
Long by DR 84 15 W

variation 1 3/4 of a Point Easterly

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
Bound Home Sunday July the 29th 33 Days from Santa

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	bee Way	
2	4		SE	SW		thru 2 1/2 hours Begins with strong winds and squally from SW standing SE by the Wind at 5 P.M. set all sail at 6 with very light Winsor Holdrege and Jeremiah Watts off duty sick middle part light winds and rainy from ENE steering S by E with all sail set at 9 AM had a heavy squall from West took in sail down to close reef for and main top sails at 11 sent down the main top. Jayne so End with strong winds and heavy squalls from West
4	3					Lat by D R 46 1 1/2 S
6	3					Long by D R 84 4 5 W
8	3		S by E	ENE		
10	3					
12	3					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	6					
10	6		SW	West		
12	5					variation 2 Points Eastly

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	bee Way	
2	1		SE	South	5	Monday July the 30
4	1				5	Commences with heavy squalls and rainy from W steering S by E under close reef fore and main top sail at 10 PM squally from South drove the Ship to heading to the East at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the W by W with the close reef fore and main top sail set Jeremiah Watts and Holdrege off duty sick middle and latter part light winds and pleasant from SE standing S by W with all sail set so End
6	1		W by W		5	Lat by D R 47 1 1/2 S
8	2				4	Long by D R 84 4 5 W
10	2				4	
12	2			SE	1	
2	1		S by W		1	
4	1					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	bee Way	
2	3		SE	SE		Tuesday July the 31
4	3					Commences with light winds and pleasant from SE standing S by W Watts and Holdrege off duty sick middle part hale squalls from SE the Ship heading W by S latter part light gale and pleasant from the same so End
6	3					Lat by D R 47 39 S
8	3					Long by D R 84 4 5 W
10	3		SW	SE		
12	4					
2	3					
4	3					
6	5					
8	5		W by S			
10	5					
12	5					

variation 2 Points Eastly

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
 Bound Home Wednesday August the 1st 36 Days from Santa

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	by way	this 24 hours
2	2		S E	S S W	4	Begin with a light gale from S E W the ship heading to the West
4	3				3	under double reef topsails at 1 P M wore
6	3				3	Ship to the S E Jeremiah Watts and Wason
8	3				3	Holdrege off duty sick middle part reach
10	3				3	hale latter part strong gale from South
12	4				3	love the ship to under close reef main
2	3				3	topsail so Ends
4	3				3	
6	3				4	Lat by Obs 48.07 S
8	3				5	by D R 48.09
10	1				6	Long by Obs 85.00 W
12	1				6	by D R 84.48

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	by way	Thursday August the 2
2	1 1/2		S S E	South	6	Commences with a heavy gale and
4	1 1/2				6	much hale from South the ship
6	1 1/2				6	love to under close reef main
8	1 1/2				6	topsail Watts and Holdrege off duty
10	1 1/2				6	at 6 P M Windsor Holdrege came on duty
12	1 1/2				6	middle part Winds and Weather the
2	1 1/2				6	same at 6 A M set the close reef fore
4	2				6	and mizen topsails and reef fore sail
6	2				4	latter part the same so Ends
8	3				4	
10	3				3	Lat by Obs 48.00 S
12	3				3	by D R 48.00
						Long by Obs 83.55 W
						by D R 84.00

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	by way	Friday August the 3
2	1		East S S E		5	Commences with a light gale and hale
4	3		S S W S S E		2	squalls from S S E heading to the E
6	2					under close reef topsails Jeremiah
8	4		S S E	E		Watts off duty sick at 4 P M light
10	3					winds took ship set all sail and head
12	3					ed S S W winds from S S E at 7 winds
2	3					from East sent up the main topgall
4	4					out again and set the sail at 4 P M
6	5					winds from N steered S S E and set
8	6					4 standing sail latter part strong
10	6					winds from the same
12	6					
						Lat by Obs 49.12 S
						by D R 49.14
						Long by Obs 83.52 W
						by D R 84.08

Remarks on Board Ship Sun Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Bound Home Saturday August the 4th 39 Days from Paiton

HA	RF	Courses	Winds	by day	Remarks
2	7	SSE	SSE		this 24 hours begins with strong winds from NNE steered SSE at 2 PM took in the fore and main top of studding sails
4	7				at 9 took in the fore top mast studding at 8 winds NNE at 2 PM winds from W. R. W. at 8 PM winds from WSW at 10 took in the main top of sail
6	8				at 11 double reef the fore and main top sail and took in the fore and main sail
8	8				so Ends. Watts off duty sick
10	7				Lat by D R 51.59 N
12	7				by D R 52 02
2	7				Long by D R 83.10 W
4	8	SSE	WSW		
6	8				
8	6				
10	5	SSE	SW		
12	4				variation 2 Points East by

H R F Courses		Wind	Day	Time	Remarks
				Sunday August the 5	
2	4	ESE	South	2	Commences with strong winds and heavy
4	3			1	squalls of rain the Ship under double
6	3			1	reef topsails Jeremiah Watts off doctor
8	4	SE	SE 1/4		sick at 6 PM light wind set all sail
10	4				at 4 AM set the fore topmast studding
12	4	SE	SE 1/4		sail latter part the same
2	4				
4	4				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
variation 2 1/4 of a Point (East)					
					Lat by Obs 53.28 S
					by DR 53.27
					Long by Chor 81.20 W
					by DR 81.34

H	R	F	Winds	be	Monday, August the 6
2	7	SSE	SW		Commenced with strong winds and snow squalls at 1 PM took in the fore top mast standing sail at 4
4	6				2
6	4	SSE			2
8	4				6
10	4				6
12	2				6
2	2				7
4	2				7
6	2				7
8	2				7
10	2				6
12	2				6

Commenced with strong winds and snow squalls at 1 PM took in the fore top mast standing sail at 4
 2
 2 double reef the topsails took in
 6 the jib and main sail at 6 Close
 6 reef the fore topsail. Water and Win
 6 shenceer off duty sick at 9.30 took
 7 in all sail down to 1 Close reef main
 7 topsail at 1 AM took in the main
 7 topsail mid all and latter part
 7 heavy Gale and snow squalls
 6 at 7 set the Close reef main
 6 topsail so End Lat by D R 54.15 S
 Long by Chor 84.20 W

Sumner's on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford #D 1849
Bound Home Tuesday August the 7th & 12 Days from Santa

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	See	Ways
2	2		SE by S	SE 1/4 W	6	Way this 24 hours begins with a heavy gale hale and snow squalls the ship bore the under Clost reef
4	2				6	main topsail fore topmast and snizen
6	2				6	stay sail middle part light gale and
8	2				6	a heavy sea from SE at 6 A M set the double
10	2				6	reef topsails at 9 A M Bitch the jib
12	2				6	boom off all hands (Employed) 1 hour in
2	2				6	getting it in latter part strong winds
4	1				6	and a heavy head best sea the ship
6	1				4	standing long under Clost reef topsails
8	3				3	so Ends
10	3				3	Lat by DR 54.28 S
12	3				3	Long by DR 79.02 W

#	R	F	Courses	Winds	See	Ways
2	3		SE by S	SE 1/4 W	2	Commences with strong winds and snow
4	3				2	squalls the ship standing long under
6	3				2	Clost reef topsails at 2 set set the
8	3				2	double reef fore and main topsail
10	3				1	latter part the same Jeremiah
12	3		SE 1/4 S		1	Watts off duty sick so Ends
2	4				1	
4	5				1	Lat by Obs 55.35 S
6	5				1	by DR 55.42
8	4		SE 1/4 E			Long by Obs 77.28 W
10	4					by DR 77.52
12	4					

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	See	Ways
2	6		SE by E	SE 1/4 W		Commences with a light gale and
4	6					snow squalls the ship running
6	6					under double reef topsails latter
8	7					part the Watch (Employed) in
10	9					fitting a jib boom so Ends
12	9					
2	6					Lat by DR 57.30 S
4	6					Long by DR 75.00 W
6	6		SE 1/4 E			
8	6					
10	5					
12	5					

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford N D 1849
 Round Home Friday August the 10th 45 Days from Paita

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		Curves	W. S. W.
4	5		8 8 8	8 W
6	5		8 by 8	
8	6			
10	7			
12	8		8	W
2	8			
4	8			
6	8		8 N 8	
8	9			
10	9			
12	9			

this 24 hours Commences with strong winds and thick weather at 6 P M set the fore top mast studding sail at 10 took it in a gain middle and latter part light gale and rainy at 10 A M took in the main top & sail Jeremiah Watts and Cooper off duty sick so Ends

Lat by Ob 57. 54 S
 by DR 58. 18

Long by Chor 69. 49 W
 by DR 70. 24

variation 2 1/2 Points East

Saturday August the 11

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	7		8 N 8	West
4	7			
6	7			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	7			
6	7			
8	8			
10	6			
12	4			

Commences with a gale and rainy and a very heavy sea from the West at 1 P M double reef the topsails middle and latter part the same Watts and Cooper off duty sick so Ends

Lat by DR 57. 30 S
 Long by DR 65. 30 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		8 by 8	W S W
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Sunday August the 12

Commences with strong wind and rainy and a heavy sea from the West at 3 P M set the hole topsail and main top & sail at 8 set the fore top mast studding sail at 1 A M took it in a gain middle and latter part rainy latter part the watch employed in getting out the fish boom Watts and Cooper off duty sick so Ends

Lat by DR 57. 08 S
 Long by DR 62. 10 W

1849

Remarkson Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
 Bound Home Monday August the 13th 48 Days from Santa

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		N E	N N W
4	4			
6	6			
8	6		N E by N	
10	7			S W
12	7			
2	3			
4	2			
6	0			
8	0			
10	1			S S W
12	2			

this 24 Hours Begins with strong winds and
 raining at 8 P M we set the fore top mast stud
 driving sail middle part light winds
 at 1 P M Calm at 11 light winds and
 rain. The Invalid Frances Whit has
 ben very sick the last 4 days
 so Ends

Lat by D R 56. 28 S
 Long by D R 60. 15 W

Tuesday August the 14th

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	2		N E by N	N W by W
4	4			
6	5			
8	5		N N E	
10	6			
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			S W
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Commences with light winds and
 raining at 2 P M we set the fore and main
 top gallant stud driving sail at 6 took
 them in a gale middle and latter part
 light gale and pleasant weather the
 Ship running with the double reef
 for and mizen and hole main top
 sail set Bores and Gile Jeremiah
 Watts and the 2 Invalids down be
 low sick so Ends

Lat by D R 54. 53 S
 Long by D R 56. 20 W

variation 14 of a Point East by

Wednesday August the 15th

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	6		N E by E	N W by W
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	6			
12	7			
2	7			N N W
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Commences with strong winds and
 pleasant at 2 P M we set the hole top
 sails at 3 set the main top G sail
 and fore top mast stud driving sail
 at 2 P M took the stud driving sail and
 main top G sail in middle and
 latter part strong winds and
 pleasant Watts and the 2 Invalids
 down below sick so Ends

Lat by D R 52. 32 S
 Long by D R 54. 04 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Bound Home Thursday August the 16th 51 Days from Santa

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	7		NbyE	NbyN
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	6			
6	6			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

this 24 hours begins with strong winds and pleasant weather at 1 PM set the main top of sail at 6 set the topmast studding sail middle part the same at 5 AM set the main topgallant studding sail latter part light winds and pleasant Jeremiah Watts and the 2 Invalids down below sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 50. 16 S
Long by Thor 52. 28 W

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	5		NbyE	WNNW
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4		NbyN	NW
12	3			
2	4			
4	4		NNE	NNW
6	3			
8	4		NbyN	NW
10	4			
12	4			

Friday August the 17

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather

middle and latter part the same Watts and the 2 Invalids down below sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 49. 12 S
by DR 49 18

Long by Thor 50. 54 W
by DR 50. 56

H	R	F	Courses	Winds
2	4		NNE	WNNW
4	4			
6	4			
8	3			
10	3			
12	4			
2	4			
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	8			

Saturday August the 18

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather saw a great number of phinches at 4 AM strong winds took in the main topgallant sail at 5 double reef the jib sail and took in the main sail and gill at 6 set the fore topmasts and main topgallant sail so Ends with a strong wind and pleasant weather Jeremiah Watts off duty sick

Lat by Obs 47. 15 S
by DR 47. 24

Long by Thor 48. 50 W
by DR 49. 00

variation 1 1/4 of a point East

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
 Bound Home Sunday August the 19th 5 1/2 Days from Santa

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	7	NE	SE
4	5		
6	4	NE	E
8	3		
10	1		
12	1		
2	0		
4	0		
6	0		
8	1	NE	
10	1		
12	2		

This 24 Hours begins with strong winds and pleasant weather the ship going with the fore top mast standing sail set at 4 light winds at 10 PM Calm at 7 AM light winds and pleasant saw nothing this day. so Ends

Lat by Obs 46.18 S
 by DR 46.35

Long by Chron 48.00 W
 by DR 48.15

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	NE	E
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	5	NE	
12	5		
2	5		
4	5	NE	E
6	3		
8	4		
10	4		
12	5		

Monday August the 20

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather standing a long with all sail set

middle and latter part the same
 Jeremiah Watts of duty sick and
 the 2 Invalids do

so Ends
 Lat by Obs 45.16 S
 by DR 45.28

Long by Chron 46.08 W
 by DR 46.20

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	NE	E
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
2	6	West	
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	8		
12	8		

Tuesday August the 21

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw a Whale Ship standing to the NW she puff with in 6 miles off our weather beam for our main topgallant sails set and painted ports at 2 AM heavy hale squales at 5 set the fore top mast standing sail at 9 took it in and dulle reef the topsails and reef the main sail latter part squales so Ends

Lat by Obs 43.40 S
 Long by Chron 43.58 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4 D 1849
Bound Home Wednesday August the 22 57 Days from ^{Paita}

H R Courses Winds
2 8 NW 1/2 E West

this 24 hours begins with a light gale and heavy squalls at 1 P M let one reef out of the topsails and set the whole main sail

at 1 A M set the whole topsails and main top gallant sail at set the top mast studding sail

latter part strong winds and pleasant weather Watters off duty sick so Ends

Lat 41° 14' S
Long 41° 38' W

H R Courses Winds

Thursday August the 23

Commences with strong winds and squalls middle and latter part light winds and pleasant at 4 A M got 4 studding sails on Watters off duty sick so Ends

Lat by Obs 39° 17' S
Long by Chron 39° 28' W

2 7 1/2 NW 1/2 E W
4 7 1/2 NW 1/2 E W
6 6 NW 1/2 E W
8 7 NW 1/2 E W
10 7 NW 1/2 E W
12 7 NW 1/2 E W
2 6 NW 1/2 E W
4 6 NW 1/2 E W
6 5 NW 1/2 E W
8 5 NW 1/2 E W
10 5 NW 1/2 E W
12 5 NW 1/2 E W

H R Courses Winds
2 5 SE S W
4 5 SE S W
6 6 SE S W
8 7 SE S W
10 7 SE S W
12 7 SE S W
2 8 SE S W
4 8 SE S W
6 8 SE S W
8 6 SE S W
10 5 SE S W
12 4 SE S W

Friday August the 24

commences with light winds and pleasant weather the Watch Engineer in various duties in Ship running before the wind with 4 studding sails set middle part strong winds and squalls at 9 A M commence sending up the flag for the Gallant mast the spare and sail at noon first latter part light winds and pleasant had a good look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat by Obs 37° 46' S
Long by Chron 37° 30' W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Bound Home Saturday August the 25 60 Days from ^{Paita}

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	2	N ^W	S ^W
4	2		
6	1		
8	1		
10	1		
12	0		
2			
4	0		
6	1		
8	1		N
10	2		
12	4		

this 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant the Watch Employed in various duties 3 PM Tally in middle part the same at 9 AM sent up the mizen top Gallant mast a yard and sixail at 10 light winds and pleasant standing a long with all sail set and a good look out saw nothing but phinbacks so Ends

Lat by Ob 37.25 S
Long by DR 36.50 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	N ^W	N ^W
4	4		
6	4	N ^W & N ^W	N ^W
8	5		
10	7		
12	7		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		N ^W
8	6		
10	5		
12	5		

Sunday August the 26

Commences with light winds and pleasant the Watch Employed in various duties at 5 PM set the fore top mast standing sail at 11 took it in a gan at 4 AM took in the topgallant sails latter part light gale and pleasant at 10 double reef the topsails reef the main sail and took in the jib so Ends

Lat by Ob 35.47 S
Long by DR 34.21 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	5	N ^W & N ^W	N ^W
4	5		
6	5	N ^W	N ^W
8	6		
10	7		
12	7		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	7		
12	7		

Monday August the 27

Commences with a light and a pleasant Gale the Ship running under double reef fore and ^{main} topsail reef main sail and hole fore sail Permiah latter off duty at 8 PM set the topsails and topgallant sails fore top mast standing sail middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant saw nothing but day so Ends

Lat by Ob 33.50 S
DR 33.39 S
Long by Ob 32.46 W
DR 32.25 W

Remarks and Bear Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
 Bound Home Thursday August the 28 & 63 Days from Saita

H	R	courses	miles
2	5	NNE	45
4	5		
6	6		
8	5		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	3		
12	2		

this 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship running with all sail set the Watch Employed in various duties in clearing the 2 Invalids Jeremiah Watts off duty sick middle and latter part light winds and pleasant at 4 A.M. sent up the main-riol mast yard and sail the Watch Employed in various duties sent out the Harbor Boat had a good look out but saw nothing so Ends

Lat by Obs 31. 44 N
 Long by Chron 32 04 W

H	R	courses	miles
2	3	NNE	45
4	3		
6	3		
8	4		
10	4	NNE	45
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

Friday August the 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employed in various duties Jeremiah Watts off duty sick middle part squally at 6 A.M. sent out the flying jib boom and sail latter part light winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends

Lat by Obs 29. 58 N
 Long by Chron 31. 38 W

H	R	courses	miles
2	5	North	South
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	4		
10	5		
12	6		

Saturday August the 30

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the ship running before the wind with 65 adding sails set at 5 P.M. sent up the fore-riol mast rolls and duties with middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employed in various duties the ship running with all sail set and a good look out but saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 27. 43 N
 Long by Chron 31. 45 W

Remarks on Voyage Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Bound Home Friday August the 31st 66 Days from Santa

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	6		N ^h E	S E		this 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship running with all sail set the Watch Employee in various duties at 2 PM - 4 in the fore standing sail middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant at 9 to 10 took in the top Gallant standing sails and main top mast standing sail the Watch Employee in various duties Jeremiah Watts on duty so Ends
4	6					
6	6					
8	6			East		
10	6					
12	6					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
						Sat by Ols 25.11 & Long by Ther 31.51 4P

H	R	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	6	N ^h E	East		Saturday September the 1 st Commences with strong winds and pleasant the ship running with a heavy press of sail set the Watch Employee in various duties middle and latter part winds and weather the same latter part the Watch Employee in ratting the top mast and mizen rigging the Carpenter Employee in mending the bulworks so Ends
4	6				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	4				
8	7				
10	6				
12	6				
					Sat by Ols 22.20 & Long by Ther 32.16 4P

H	R	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	6	N ^h E	East		Sunday September the 2 nd Commences with strong winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employee in ratting up the top mast and mizen rigging the Carpenter Employee in mending the bulworks middle and latter part light winds and pleasant the ship standing a long with every thing set from nothing this day so Ends
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				
					Sat. by Ols 20.11 & Long by Ther 32.46 4P

Demarkson Brare Ship Ann Alexander of Newberris 14 1849
Bound Home Monday September the 3rd 69 days from Sail

H	R	Course	Winds
2	3	SSE	ESE
4	3		
6	3		
	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	2		
8	1		
10	0		
12	0		

this 24 hours begins with light winds
 and pleasant weather the ship standing
 a long with fore and main and top
 Gallant studding sails set middle
 part light winds and pleasant latter
 part (Calm the Watch Employed
 in fitting all the rigging and
 Lat by Ls 18 14
 Long by Chor 32 51

H	R	Course	Winds
2	0	SSE	ESE
4	0		
6	0		
8	1		
10	2		
12	3		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Tuesday Sept the 4
 begins with a (Calm the Watch
 Employed in fitting the rigging
 at 4 PM sent up the fore and
 mizen sail part and sail
 middle and latter part light
 winds and pleasant the ship remain
 a long with every thing set that would
 do any good the Watch Employed in
 fitting rigging so (End)
 Lat by Ls 18 14
 Long by Chor 32 41

H	R	Course	Winds
2	3	SSE	ESE
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3	SSE	ESE
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Wednesday Sept the 5
 Commences with light winds and
 pleasant the Watch Employed
 in fitting rigging middle part
 winds and weather the same
 latter part the Watch Employed
 in storing rigging and cleaning
 on work at 9 AM saw bark
 standing to the South same
 a number of blinbuckles
 so (End)
 Lat by Ls 16 39
 Long by Chor 32 41

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
 Bound Home Thursday September the 6th 12 says from ^{Saite}

H	R	Course	Wind
2	4	SE	SE
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	1		
10	0		
12	0		

Three 24 hours begins with light winds
 and pleasant weather the ship standing
 by the wind with all sails set and
 under a good sea the masts being lashed
 in taring down the rigging middle
 and lower part light winds and rainy
 no more this day

Lat by Obs 52.22 N
 Long by Obs 32.50 W

H	R	Course	Wind
2			
4	2	NNE	NE
6	2		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	4		
4	4		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Friday Sept the 7th

Commences with a calm and rainy
 at 3 P.M. saw what water 3 miles off
 at 4 have a sail standing to the South
 middle part light winds and thick weather
 latter part pleasant the Capt employed
 with the Watch taring the main and
 rizen rigging below and a loft
 John & Deblois off duty sick latter
 part light winds and pleasant saw a
 sail standing to the North
 so Ends

Lat by Obs 54.00 N
 Long by Obs 32.13 W

H	R	Course	Wind
2	2	North	ENE
4	2		
6	1 1/2		
8	2		
10	3		
12	3		
2	4	NNE	E
4	4		
6	5		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Saturday Sept 8

Commences with light winds and
 pleasant at 1 P.M. commence raining
 the Capt had the Watch Employee
 taring the rigging middle
 part light winds and pleasant
 John & Deblois off duty sick
 at day light wet hole latter
 part the Capt had the Watch
 Employee taring rigging
 saw 2 ships standing to the
 South so Ends

Lat by Obs 52.49 N
 Long by Obs 32.10 W

the marks on board ship Ann Alexander of Whiteford HI 1849
 Bound Home Sunday September the 9th } 7.5 Day from Saito.

#	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	At 10	At 10
4	4		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	3 1/2		
10	3 1/2		
12	3 1/2		

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the ship standing by the wind with all sail set that would do any good the Capt had the Watch Employee in taring the rigging John J. Deblois off duty sick

middle and latter part light winds and pleasant saw a ship standing to the North saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 11.17
 Long by Chron 32.45

#	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	At 10	At 10
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Monday Sept the 10th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the ship standing by the wind with all sail set that would do good John J. Deblois off duty sick a middle part the same at last light rig the Forge to mend the top sails and top gallant sheets the Carpenter and Cooper Employee in their line of business the rest of the Watch Employee in cleaning Bon and tar off of the Wood work for painting saw a ship standing to the NE so Ends Lat by Obs 9.52 S

Long by Chron 32.27

#	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	At 10	At 10
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	3		
8	3		
10	2		
12	3		

Tuesday Sept the 11

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employee in cleaning the top sail sheets and tar off of the wood work Mr Higgins to work at the forge fitting various things for the ship John J. Deblois off duty sick middle part pleasant at 6 AM commence painting the masts and spars had a rain squall and had to give up painting Mr Higgins Employee at the forge so Ends

Lat by Obs
 Long by Chron

1849

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford
 Bound Home Wednesday September the 12th } 78 Days from ^{Porta}

H R Courses Winds
 2 4 NE SE

4 2

6 2

8 4 1/2

10 4

12 4

2 3 1/2

4 3 1/2

6 4 NE by E

8 4

10 4 1/2

12 4 1/2

these 24 hours begins with light
 S.E. trades and raining the Watch Employee
 in braking out beef and Pork
 Mr Higgins to work at the forge making
 various things for the Ship at 6 P.M.
 caught a Porpie's middle part
 light winds and pleasant at day
 light Commence painting a
 Loft all that was ever painted
 before John & Deblais on duty
 so Ends Lat by Obs 06.38 E
 Long by Chron 31.09 W

H R Courses Winds
 2 4 NE by E

4 5

6 4 1/2 NE by E

8 5

10 5

12 6

2 6

4 6

6 6

8 6

10 5

12 5

Thursday Sept the 13

Commences with light trades and
 pleasant weather the Watch
 Employee painting and fitting
 rigging middle part light
 winds and pleasant the Ship
 standing a long with all sail
 set latter part the Watch
 Employee in setting up the
 head ~~stay~~ stays and fore
 rigging at noon saw the Island
 Pardinia Moronka bearing NE Dist 28
 miles so Ends Lat by Obs 04.18 E
 Long by Chron 32.42 W

H R Courses Winds
 2 5 NE by E

4 5

6 5

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

Friday Sept the 14

Commences with light trades
 and pleasant weather the
 Watch Employee in fitting
 the rigging and cleaning
 ion
 middle and latter part light
 winds and pleasant the
 Watch Employee in rattling
 down the fore rigging
 saw nothing this day so
 Ends

Lat by Obs 02.40 E
 Long by Chron 32.26 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
 Bound Home Saturday September the 15th & 81 Days from Santa

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	NNE & ESE	S
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	3		
12	2		
2	2	NNE & ESE	S
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

these 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the Watch Employes in various duties at 4 P.M. set the main top mast and main top gallant standing sails
 middle and latter part light winds and pleasant the Watch Employes in fitting rigging and painting yards and mast saw nothing this day so Ends
 Lat by Obs 11.30 S
 Long by Chron 32.32 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	NNE & ESE	S
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	2 1/2		
2	2 1/2	NNE & ESE	S
4	2 1/2		
6	2 1/2		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Sunday Sept the 16
 Commences with light trade and pleasant weather the Watch Employes in painting (middle and latter part) the same saw nothing this day so Ends
 Lat by Obs 00.09 S
 Long by Chron 32.33 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	NNE & ESE	S
4	2 1/2		
6	2		
8	2 1/2		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4	NNE & ESE	S
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

Monday Sept the 17
 Commences with light trade and pleasant the Ship standing a long with standing sails set and a good look out at day light commence cleaning and coal tarring the Cables latter part the Watch Employes in cleaning and coal tarring the Cables
 Lat by Obs 01.30 North
 Long by Chron 32.33 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
 Round Home Time sailing September the 18th 84 Days from ^{Port}

#	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	Nb 1/2 E	ESE
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

these 24 hours begins with light
 trade and pleasant the Watch
 Employed in cleaning and Coalstaring
 the tables
 middle part wind and weather
 the same latter part the
 Watch Employed in cleaning
 the tables saw nothing this
 day so Ends

Lat by Obs 03.29 N
 Long by Star 32.10 W

#	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	Nb 1/2 E	ESE
4	4		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	2	North South	
2	2		
4	1		
6	1		
8	2		
10	3		
12	3		

Wednesday Sept the 19th
 Commences with light winds
 and pleasant Weather the
 Watch Employed in cleaning
 the anchors the ship going
 a long with 6 standing sails
 set middle part wind Lat day
 light Commence working
 out betwix decks to clean old
 latter part light winds and
 pleasant weather so Ends

Lat by Obs 04.40 N
 Long by Star 31.50 W

#	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	Nb 1/2 E South	
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3	North West	
2	2		
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Thursday Sept the 20th
 Commences with light winds
 and pleasant Weather the
 Watch Employed in cleaning
 out betwix decks middle
 and latter part light winds
 and heavy rain
 saw nothing this day
 so Ends

Lat by DR 05.50 N
 Long by DR 31.45 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 4th 1849

Bound Home Friday September the 21st 89 Down from Santa

At R Courses Winds
2 3 North West

these 24 hours begins with light wind and rainy the Watch Employed in cleaning out the fore hold at 3 P.M. light wind and pleasant weather from the same middle part rainy latter part light wind and pleasant the Watch Employed in cleaning the whale ~~cat~~ craft saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 17.24 N
Long by Chron 81.55 W

H R Courses Winds

Saturday Sept the 22

Commences with light wind and rain squalls the Ship standing a long with every thing set up to the main sail the Watch Employed in cleaning old iron

2 3 N by W West

4 3
6 3
8 3
10 2
12 2
2 1
4 1
6 2
8 3
10 3
12 2

N by E N by W

middle and latter part light wind and rainy the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 18.14 N
Long by Chron 81.52 W

At R Courses Winds
2 2 N by N N by W

Sunday Sept the 23

Commences with light wind and rainy the Watch Employed in various duties

4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 1
6 1
8 2
10 2
12 2

middle and latter part wind and weather the same at day light saw a Bark standing to the S by E saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat by D R 18.58 N
Long by D R 81.08 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Bound Home Monday September the 24th 90 Days from ^{Santa}

H	R	Courses Winds	
2	0		these 24 hours begins with a Calm
4	0		and rainy at 10 P.M. light winds
6	0		and pleasant at day light. Commence
8	0		cleaning the Son out sail of the
10	2	NW by W	ship. Latter part the same saw
12	2		a ship standing to the SE saw
2	2		nothing more this day so Ends
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Lat by Obs 09.31 N
Long by Chron 31.12 W

H	R	Courses Winds	
2	3	NW by E	Tuesday Sept the 25
4	2		Commences with light winds and
6	2		pleasant the ship standing a
8	1		long with all sail set the
10	0		Watch Employed in cleaning
12	0		and painting the Son out sail
2	0		of the ship middle part Calm
4	0		at 10 P.M. light winds and pleasant
6	0		the Watch Employed in
8	1		various duties saw nothing
10	3	WNW North	this day so Ends
12	3		

Lat by Obs 10.01 N
Long by Chron 31.34 W

H	R	Courses Winds	
2	2	WNW North	Wednesday Sept the 26
4	1		Commences with light winds
6	2		and pleasant the ship with
8	2		everything set that would do easy
10	2		good the Watch Employed
12	3	NE	in various duties at 10 P.M. took
2	3		the NE trader middle and
4	3		latter part light traders
6	3	NW	and pleasant the Watch
8	3		Employed in various
10	3		duties so Ends
12	3		

Lat 10.16 N
Long 32.31 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
 Bound Home Thursday September the 27th 9th days from ^{Paita}

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	4 1/2	SW	NE

4	4 1/2
---	-------

6	4 1/2
---	-------

8	5
---	---

10	5
----	---

12	5
----	---

2	5
---	---

4	5
---	---

6	5
---	---

8	5
---	---

10	5
----	---

12	5
----	---

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	5	SW	NE

4	5
---	---

6	5
---	---

8	5
---	---

10	6
----	---

12	6
----	---

2	6
---	---

4	6
---	---

6	6
---	---

8	6
---	---

10	5
----	---

12	5
----	---

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	5 1/2	SW	NE

4	5 1/2
---	-------

6	5 1/2
---	-------

8	5
---	---

10	5
----	---

12	5
----	---

2	5
---	---

4	5
---	---

6	5
---	---

8	5
---	---

10	5
----	---

12	5
----	---

these 24 hours begins with light trades and pleasant the Watch employed in various duties the Ship going a long with 4 standing sails set

middle and latter part fine light wind and pleasant the Watch

employed in various duties fitted new rigging and mast coats for the main and fore mast saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 11.31 N

Long by Chron 34.45 W

Friday Sept the 28

Commences with light trades and pleasant the Watch employed in various duties

middle and latter part winds and weather the same the Watch employed in various duties at 11 A.M.

sent up the new fore rigging saw nothing this day so Ends the Ship going a long with all sail set

Lat by Obs 13.07 N

Long by Chron 36 5.3 W

Saturday Sept

Commences with light trades and pleasant weather the Ship with everything set that would do any good the Watch

employed in various duties at day light the Watch commenced cleaning the Ship in sail and out for painting saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 14.35 N

Long by Chron 38.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford #2 1849
Bound Home Sunday September the 30 { 96 Days from ^{Porta}

H R Courses Winds
2 5 NNW 1/2 W NE

4 4 1/2
6 4 1/2
8 4 1/2
10 5

12 5

2 5

4 5

6 5

8 4

10 4

12 4

H R Courses Winds
2 4 1/2 NNE 1/2 E NE

4 4 1/2

6 4 1/2

8 4 1/2

10 4 1/2

12 4 1/2

2 4 1/2

4 4 1/2

6 4 1/2

8 4 1/2

10 4 1/2

12 4 1/2

These 24 hours begins with light
11 trades and pleasant weather
the Watch (Employee) in cleaning
the ship in sail and out to paint
at 4 PM finish

middle and latter part
light winds and pleasant weather
the ship with every thing set that
would do any good saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 15. 58 N
Long by Ther 40. 15 W

Monday October the 1st 1849

Commences with light trades
and pleasant the ship standing
a long with every thing set
middle and latter part the
same the Watch (Employee)
in painting the Larboard
sail of the ship saw nothing
this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 17. 26 N
Long by Ther 41 56 W

H R Courses Winds
2 4 1/2 NNE ENE

4 5

6 5

8 5

10 5

12 5

2 5

4 5

6 5

8 5

10 5

12 5

Tuesday October the 2

Commences with light trades
and pleasant weather the ship
with every thing set the
Watch (Employee) in painting
the Larboard sail of the
ship at 4 PM finish at day light
commence painting the starboard
sail and priming the ship
in sail the ship has commence
beating at the rate of 300 strokes
in 24 hours saw nothing this
day so Ends Lat by Obs 18 48 N

Long by Ther 43 32

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
 Bound Home Wednesday October the 3^d 99 Days from Lima

H R Courses Winds
 2 5 S.W. 1/2 W. E.N.E.

These 24 hours begins with light
 trade and pleasant weather the Watch
 Employed in various duties

4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5 1/2
 6 5 1/2
 8 5 1/2
 10 5 1/2
 12 5 1/2

middle
 and latter part winds and weather
 the same the Watch Employed
 in various duties at 11 A.M. saw a
 sail standing W.N.W. saw nothing
 more this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 21.28 N.
 Long by Chron 45.18 W.

H R Courses Winds
 2 5 1/2 S.W. 1/2 W. E.N.E.

Thursday Oct the 4

4 5 1/2
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 5
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

Commences with light trade
 and pleasant the ship with every
 thing set the Watch Employed
 in various duties at day light
 commence painting the ship
 in sail this day ends with
 the Watch Employed in paint-
 ing the ship in sail

Lat by Obs 21.56 N.
 Long by Chron 46.53 W.

H R Courses Winds
 2 4 S.W. 1/2 W. E.N.E.

Friday Oct the 5

4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3

Commences with light trade
 and pleasant the Watch
 Employed in painting the
 ship in sail at 4 P.M. finish
 middle and latter part light
 winds and pleasant saw nothing
 this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 23.01 N.
 Long by Chron 47.57 W.

Thomarkson's boat ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
 Bound Home Saturday October the 6th 102 Days from Santa

H	R	Courses Winds
2	3	NW 1/2 N ESE
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

these 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship with every thing set that would do any good

middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 23.45 N
 Long by Chor 48.37 W

H	R	Courses Winds
2	2	NW 1/2 N ESE
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	
10	2	
12	3	
2	3	
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

Sunday October the 7th

commenced with light winds and pleasant weather the ship with every thing set that would do any good middle and latter part the same at 6 AM saw a ship standing to the north on the wind saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 24.29 N
 Long by Chor 49.38 W

H	R	Courses Winds
2	4	NW 1/2 N ENE
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	3	
12	3	
2	3	
4	3	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

Monday October the 8th

commenced with light winds and pleasant weather the ship with 6 standing sails set

middle and latter part the same at day light saw a sail standing to the South the Watch employed in various duties the invalid Wright has ben crazy the last 2 Days the ship beat 300 strokes in 24 hours so Ends

Lat by Obs 25.19 N
 Long by Chor 50.57 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford #2 1849
 Bound Home Tuesday October the 9th 105 Days from Santa

H	R	Course	Winds	
2	3	N ^W	N ^E	these 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant. After the ship with 6 studding sails set the Watch Employed in various duties at 4 P.M. took in all but the fore and main top mast studding sails middle part squally. Latter part strong winds and pleasant saw nothing this day at 9 A.M. got a lunar the Watch Employed in various duties Lat by Obs 26.18 N Long by Chron 52.40 W at noon Long by Lunar 51.55
4	3	N ^W	N ^E	
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	4	N ^W		
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	5			

H	R	Course	Winds	
2	5	N ^W	N ^E	Wednesday Oct the 10 Commences with light winds and pleasant the ship with everything set that would do any good middle part light winds in pleasant weather at 9 A.M. Calm the Watch Employed in various duties so Ends Lat by Obs 27.14 N Long by Chron 54.22 W
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4	E ^N E		
2	4			
4	4			
6	3			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

H	R	Course	Winds	
2	1	N ^W	N ^E	Thursday October the 11 Commences with a Calm at 3 P.M. light winds from S.E. middle part the same at 5 A.M. light winds from N.W. saw nothing this day so Ends Lat by Obs 27.29 N Long by Chron 54 52 W
4	1			
6	1	N ^W	N ^E	
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
Bound Home Friday October the 12th 108 Days from Paita

H	R	Courser Winds
2	2	S.W. by N & S.W.
4	2	
6	2	
8	4	
10	3	S.W.
12	2	
2	1	
4	1	
6	2	
8	2	
10	3	
12	3	

There 24 hours begins with light winds and rain squalls the Ship with every thing set middle and latter part the same saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat 28.17 N
Long 55.44 W

H	R	Courser Winds
2	2	N.W. by N & S.W.
4	2	
6	3	
8	2	
10	2	
12	2	
2	2	
4	2	
6	1	
8	1	
10	1	
12	0	

Saturday October the 13

Commences with light winds and pleasant the Ship with everything set middle part the same latter part Calm. the Watch 16 Employed in planing the Decks saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 28.58 N
Long by Chron 56.10 W

H	R	Courser Winds
2	0	
4	0	
6	0	
8	0	
10	0	
12	0	
2	2	
4	2	
6	2	N.W. & S.W.
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

Sunday October the 14

Commences with a Calm the Watch Employed in planing the Decks at 2 A.M. light winds and pleasant the Ship with 6 standing sail set saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 29.17 N
Long by Chron 56.42 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford A.D. 1849
 Bound Home Monday October the 15th 11 Days from Santa

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	N ^W by N	S by W
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4 ¹ / ₂		
12	5	N by W	W by N
2	5		
4	6		
6	6		
8	5		
10	2	N by E	N by W
12	1		

these 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship with every thing set that would do any good at 11 PM strong winds and squally at 3 took in the studding sails at 4 AM took in the rials at 8 AM sent them down latter part light winds and heavy rain squalls so Ends

Lat by L S. 30.08 N
 Long by D R. 58.07 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	0	N by W	South
4	0		
6	1		
8	2		
10	2		
12	3	S by W	S by W
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	6	S by W	S by W
12	6		

Tuesday October the 16

Commences with a Calm and rain squals at 7 PM light winds and thick weather at 4 AM strong winds took in the studding sails at 11 AM set the fore and main topmast studding sails the watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends the ship makes 300 strokes in 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30.56 N
 Long by Chron 54.07 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	4	N by W	S by E
4	3		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	3	S by W	S by W
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	4		
10	4	S by W	S by W
12	3		

Wednesday October the 17

Commences with light winds and pleasant the fore and main topmast studding sails set the watch Employed in various duties at 11 PM set all the studding sails at day light sent up the main rials at 6 AM saw a Schooner standing in to the S.W. the watch Employed in cleaning the decks so Ends

Lat by Obs 31.25 N
 Long by Chron 60.25 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
 Bound Home Thursday October the 18th 114 Days from Santa

H R Courses Winds
 2 3/4 NW 9 SE

4 3/2

6 3

8 3

10 3 1/2

12 3 1/2 NW ESE

2 3 1/2

4 3 1/2

6 3 1/2

8 3

10 3

12 3

H R Courses Winds
 2 3 NW ESE

4 3 1/2

6 3 1/2

8 3

10 3

12 3 ESE

2 3

4 3

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

these 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant the Ship with 3 top gallant 2 topmast and a large studding sail set the Ship makes 300 strokes in 24 hours middle and latter part the same the Watch Employed in painting the Starboard and Larboard Boat saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 32.13 N
 Long by Chron 61.40 W

Friday October the 19

Commences with light winds and pleasant at 3 PM saw a Brig steering NW middle and latter part light winds and pleasant at 6 PM saw a Bark standing to the NE and a Brig standing to the West saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 33.10 N
 Long by Chron 62.55 W

H R Courses Winds
 2 3 NW ESE

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 3 NNE NW

8 3

10 3

12 3

Saturday October the 20

Commences with light winds and rain squalls the with (Every thing) set but the fore rior middle part the same at 6 AM had a light squall from NW took in all the studding sails and main and mizen rior so Ends with light winds and pleasant

Lat by Obs 33.38 N
 Long by Chron 63.37 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford AD 1849
Bound Home Sunday October the 21st 117 Days from Santa

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	SSW	SW
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	2	WNW	North
4	3	SW by W	SSW
6	3		
8	3		NE
10	3		
12	4		

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant at 1 PM. saw a bark steering SSW at 1 AM tack Ship at 8 set the fore and main top-mast and top-gallant studding sails latter part strong winds and pleasant saw nothing more this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 34.12 N
Long by Chron 64.01 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	4 1/2	SW by W	NE
4	5		
6	5		
8	4	SW	SSW
10	4		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		South
8	3		
10	3		
12	4		

Monday October the 22

Commences with strong winds and pleasant the Ship with fore and main top-mast and top-gallant studding sails set middle and latter part light winds and pleasant the Watch Employed in various duties saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 35.16 N
Long by Chron 65.45 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	7	SW	SW
4	7		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8		
2	8		
4	5	SSW	W by N
6	5		
8	2 1/2		
10	4		
12	4		

Tuesday October the 23

Commences with strong winds and pleasant at 2 PM saw a Schooner standing WNW at 4 PM took in the fore studding sail and mizen riel at 5 took in the top-gallant studding sails at 7 PM took in the fore top-mast studding sail at 1 AM took in the top fore sail and flying jib at 4 AM double reef the top sails took in the main sail and jib at 10 set the jib and main sail saw nothing this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 37.08
Long by Chron 67.50 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
 Ground Home Wednesday October the 24th 120 Days from Port

H	R	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	4	SW	W	2	These 24 hours begins with strong winds
4	4			2	and a head beat sea the ship under
6	3 1/2			3	reef topsails Courses jib and spanker
8	3 1/2			2	at 4 AM set the fore topsails and top
10	3 1/2			2	Gallant sails at 11 AM had the ship
12	4			2	under double reef topsails Courses
2	4			1	and jib at noon the water was
4	3				a little Green saw nothing this
6	3				day so Ends
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Lat by Obs 39.07 N
 Long by Obs 67.48 W

H	R	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	1	SW	SW	2	Commences with a light gale
4	2 1/2			2	and squally at 1 PM tacke ship
6	2 1/2			5	to the SW and took in the jib
8	2 1/2			5	and spanker at 3 took in the
10	2 1/2	W	SW	5	fore and mizen topsail at 5
12	2 1/2			5	sent down the fore and mizen
2	2 1/2			5	top Gallant yards at 7 took
4	2			5	in the fore sail and lost reef the
6	2			5	main topsail middle part the
8	3			3	same at 7 AM set the fore sail and
10	3			3	double reef main topsail so Ends
12	3			3	

Lat by Obs 38.12 N
 Long by Obs 68.40 W

H	R	Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks
2	3	SW	SW	3	Commences with a light gale
4	3			3	and pleasant weather the ship
6	3	SW	E	3	lying too under double reef
8	3			3	main topsail and fore sail
10	3			3	at 4 PM saw a Bark steering
12	3			3	SW and under reef topsail
2	3	W	SW	3	Courses jib and spanker at 6 PM
4	3			2	wore ship at 11 set the last reef
6	4			1	fore and mizen topsail at 1 AM
8	4	W	SW		wore ship a gale at 5 AM
10	4				set all sail at 7 sent up the
12	5				fore and mizen top 3 yards and main viol

Lat by Obs 37.42 N
 Long by Obs 69.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford #D 1849
Bound Home Saturday October the 27 123 Days from Saita

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	3	NW	SE
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	2		
2	2		
4	1	SW	West
6	1		
8	2	SW	W
10	3		
12	3		

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant the Ship going a long with the fore and top mast and 3 top Gallant studding sails set the Watch Employes in various duties at 2 AM took in the studding sails at 9 AM commence heaving the Traverses over board latter part light winds and pleasant so Ends

Lat by Obs 37.25 N
Long by Obs 68.48 W
79

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	2	SW	West
4	2		
6	2		
8	1		
10	1		
12	1		
2	1		
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		

Sunday October the 28

Commences with light winds and pleasant the Ship with every thing set up to the main rig at 2 PM saw a Brig steering to the South middle part calm latter part light winds and pleasant so Ends with a strong Current setting SE at the rate of 4 knots per hour Lat by Obs 37 15 N

Long by Obs 68.17 W

H	R	Courses	Winds
2	2	SW	SE
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3	SW	
2	4		
4	4		
6	5		
8	5		
10	6		
12	7		

Monday October the 29

Commences with light winds and pleasant the Ship with 5 studding sails set at 1 PM saw a Brig steering NW by W middle part the same latter part strong winds and pleasant the Ship with every thing set the Watch Employes in various duties so Ends with a strong Current setting SE at the rate of 4 knots per hour

Lat by Obs 37.27 N
Long by Obs 68.22 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 1849
 Bound Home Tuesday October the 30th 126 Days from Santa

H R Course Winds
 2 7½ S'W S'W

4 7½

6 7½

8 8

10 9

12 9

2 9

4 3 North S'W ½ W

6 2

8 3 NNE

10 3½

12 3½

H R Course Winds

2 4 N by E S'W

4 4

6 4

8 4 NNE

10 4

12 4

4 3 NE S'W ½ W

6 3

8 3

10 4 W by N

12 4

these 24 hours begins with strong winds and hazy weather the ship with 5 standing sails set and fore and main reef at 4 PM broke off the fore topmast standing sail boom sent out a nother one and set top mast and fore standing sail again at 8 PM commenced taking in standing sails the Watch (Emilope) in taking in sail as the wind increased at 4 AM had the ship under close reef main topsail at 9 AM set the duke reef topsail, jib and Courses so Ends

Lat by DR 34.20 Long by DR 69.40
 Wednesday October the 31

Commences with strong winds and a heavy sea at 1 PM got in to green water at 6 AM set the back topsails fore and main top of sails and flying jib saw a number of sails at 11 AM got bottom in 40 fathoms of water Perly bottom a boat the same time tack ship so Ends

Lat by Obs 40.49 N
 Long by Obs 70.15 W

H R Course Winds

2 4 W by S N by N

4 4

6 5

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4 W by S N by N

12 4

Thursday October November the 1

Commences with light winds and pleasant at 1 PM sent up the mizen top of spare 6 sails in sight steering different Courses at 4 PM got bottom in 25 fathoms of water what said and shels middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant saw a number of sails this day so Ends

Lat by Obs 40.21 N
 Long by Obs 70.05
 72.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford. A.D. 1849
 Bound Home Friday November the 22 124 Days from Saith

H	R	courses	Winds
2	3	W S W	N N W
4	3	N E	
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		
6	3		
8	4	West	
10	4	N E	N N W
12	5		

Here 24 hours begins with strong winds
 the Watch Employed in making and taking
 in sail at 3 P M tack Ship at 4 A M
 tack a gun a number of Schooners in
 night at 9 the Capt sent a boat on board
 of the schooner Charmer of and from
 Dunes bound to Boston at 10 A M tack
 Ship a gun and set the fore and
 mizen topgallant sails so Ends
 Lat by Obs 40.41 N
 Long by Chron 71.40 W

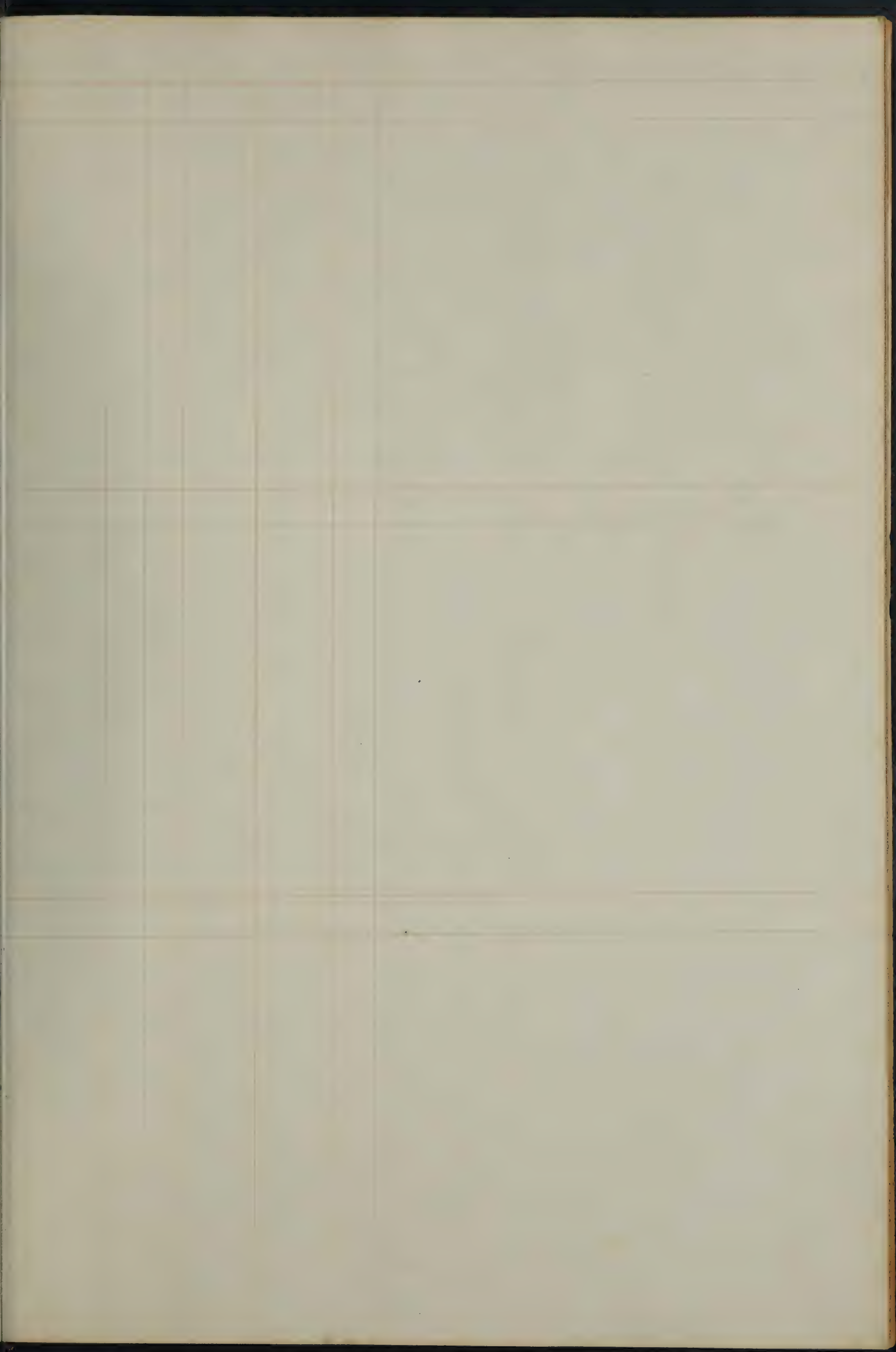
H	R	courses	Winds
2	5	N E W	W S W
4	5		
6	5	S W	
8	5		
10			
12			W S W
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Saturday November the 3rd
 Commences with strong winds and very
 flood the Ship with every thing that
 she would bar at 2 P M and Gary
 Head at 5 P M tack Ship off shore
 at 6 Gary Head light bore N N W
 Dist 15 miles middle part strong wind
 the Ship on different tacks thru the
 night at 11 A M took the Pilot on board
 from the Schooner Josiah Esturgis of Falmouth
 the Watch Employed in working
 the Ship up to No man land so Ends
 at noon No man land bore N N W Dist 15 miles

H	Winds
2	W S W
4	
6	West
8	
10	
12	
2	
4	
6	
8	
10	
12	

Sunday November the 4th
 Commences with light winds and hazy
 weather the Watch Employed in working
 the Ship to the windward the Pilot Mr
 Lewis on board at 4 P M bent the
 Chances to the Anchors at 5 P M No man
 land bore N E W Dist 5 miles





a list of Provisions Consumed on Board Ship Ann Alexander
in the year of AD 1843

[illegible]

Flour Consumed on Board Ship Ann Alexander in the year of A D 1846

Month Day bbls

Nov 28 1

Dec 25 1

in 1846 Jan 25 1

Feb 21 1

March 12 1 sixty

May 3 1

June 19 1

sold to the Bark Frankling one sixty and a bbl.

July 1 1

August 29 1 sixty

Oct 20 1 sixty

November 25 1 sixty

in 1847 January 3 1 bbl

Jan 18 1 bbl

March 4 1 sixty

May 22 1 sixty

July 5 1 sixty

August 7 1 sixty

Sept 11 1 sixty

Oct 14 1 sixty

in 1848 January 8 1 sixty

Feb 7 16 1 sixty

March 8 1 sixty

March 30 1 sixty

April 22 1 sixty

May 28 1 sixty

August 19 1 sixty

Sept 23 1 sixty

Oct 24 1 sixty

December 31 1 sixty

February 6 1 sixty

Feb 28 1 sixty

March 20 1 sixty

April 6 1 sixty

April 25 1 sixty

May 16 1 sixty

June 19 1 sixty

July 25 1 sixty

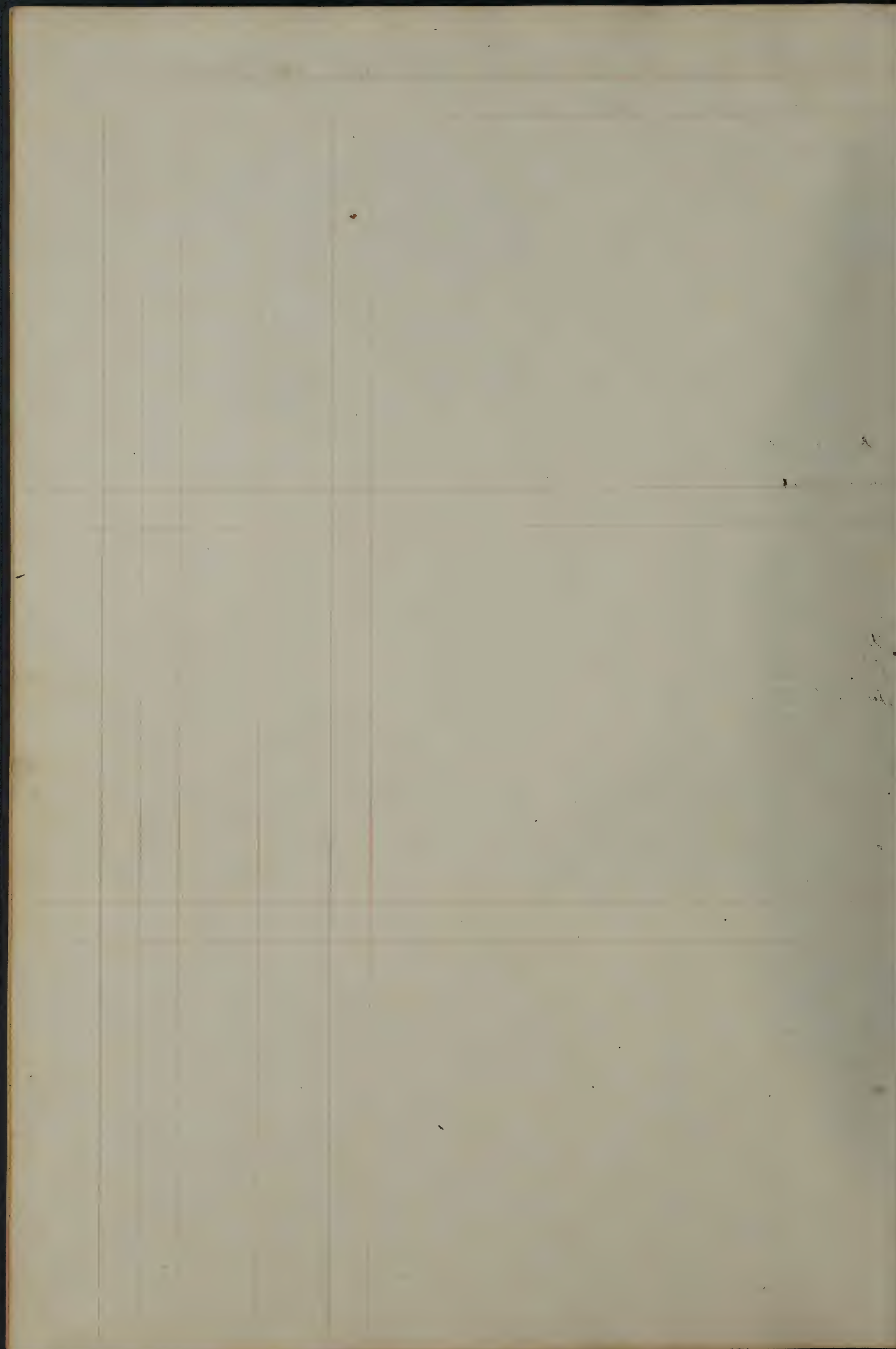
August 12 1 sixty

August 24 1 sixty

Sept 12 1 sixty

Oct 1 1 sixty

Oct 20 1 sixty



Bread Consumed on Board Ship Ann Alexander in the year of A.D. 1845

Month Day Cask Gallons

Nov 11 1 130

Dec 6 1 128

Dec 29 1 143

Jan 21 1 220

March 12 1 212

May 2 1 213

June 18 1 139

July 25 1 206

August 29 1 233

Oct 9 1 214

November 21 1 200

January in 1846 1 214

February 16 1 201

April 13 1 226

June 19 1 209

July 29 1 210

Sept 11 1 224

November 19 1 214

January in 1848 22 1 211

March 15 1 Pipe 238

May 10 1 Pipe 218

July 22 1 Pipe 210

Sept 7 1 Pipe 248

Oct 4 1 Pipe 255

December 11 1 Pipe 241

January 1849 27 1 Pipe 235

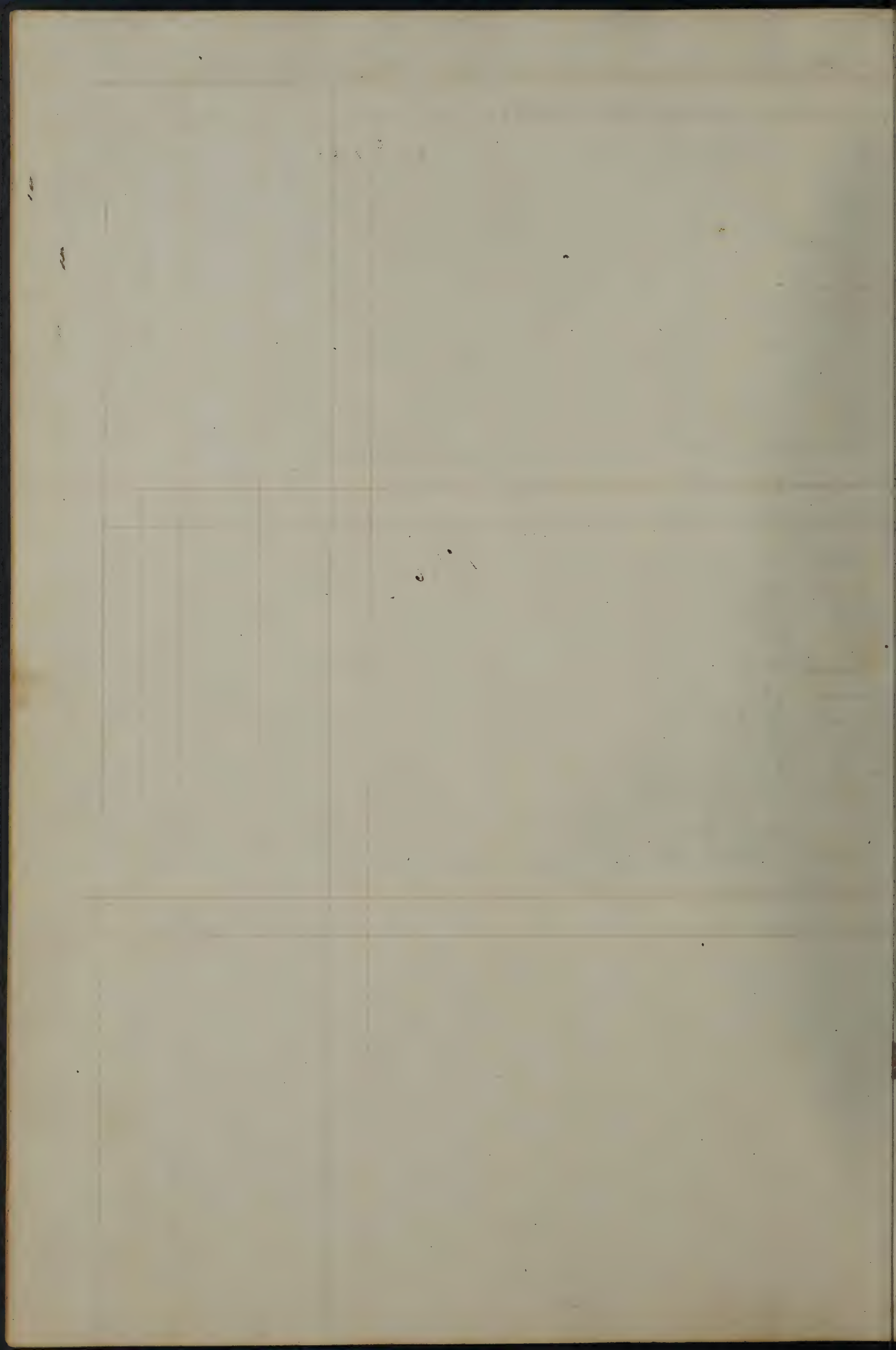
April 21 1 Pipe 238

June 19 1 Pipe 242

July 14 1 Pipe 250

August 20 1 Pipe 240

October 10 1 Pipe



a list of sperm oil stowed on Board Ship Ann Alexander the gages of Each Cask Head and Body

Feb the 5th 1846

H	H
169	176
156	161
151	171
146	144
176	150
216	131
220	100
146	100
1246	174
175	174
226	114
148	114
150	1464
144	1464
150	232
153	133
150	135
156	135
156	80
174	80
188	80
192	580
229	580
788	580
190	580
162	580
233	580
113	580
151	580
151	580
110	580
110	580
164	580
115	580
131	580
110	580
155	580
135	580
128	580
115	580
115	580
66	580
714	580
152	580
143	580
146	580
141	580
200	580
186	580
156	580
140	580
134	580
1398	580
66	580
154	580
103	580
110	580
163	580
156	580
110	580
105	580
157	580
115	580
1391	580
224	580
221	580
212	580
29652	580
177	580
170	580
218	580
137	580
132	580
834	580
159	580
134	580
184	580
206	580
168	580
187	580
120	580
116	580
70	580
153	580
140	580
128	580
90	580
175	580
115	580
159	580
40	580

Nov 10/1846

Jan 2/1847

July 22)

July 27

July 30

August 27/1398

January 21/1391

March 18

August

Feb the 5th 1846

B
169
150
147
141
171
134
150
158
154
165
174
174
226
110
159
237
237
133
153
117
2525
185
195
226
110
140
225
180
126
115
113
162
120
155
102
117
2269
163
119
144
158
150
134
116
115
223
211
532
155
228
218
148
145
112
115
126
154
141
141
542
147
112
140
170
150
163
129
132
131
205
153
153
157
145
140
140
184
177
177
193
220
208
169
160
145
153
173
225
225
110

July 27

Jan 2/1847

July 22)

July 27

July 30

August 27/1398

January 21/1391

March 18

August

Feb the 5th 1846

B
138
130
170
135
65
84
67
67
64
66
63
66
80
75
62
65
66
66
64
1384
161
143
123
95
83
199
157
196
122
104
141
118
114
124
114
1997
164
123
177
101
173
191
221
157
144
75
120
131
116
134
114
44
111
95
157
177
138
131
192
067
3253
168
128
112
142
124
100
145
147
80
96
176
193
134
65
193
180
153
121
2688
153
173
225
225
110

July 27

Jan 2/1847

July 22)

July 27

July 30

August 27/1398

January 21/1391

March 18

August

B

B
138
130
170
135
65
84
67
67
64
66
63
66
80
75
62
65
66
66
64
1384
161
143
123
95
83
199
157
196
122
104
141
118
114
124
114
1997
164
123
177
101
173
191
221
157
144
75
120
131
116
134
114
44
111
95
157
177
138
131
192
067
3253
168
128
112
142
124
100
145
147
80
96
176
193
134
65
193
180
153
121
2688
153
173
225
225
110

July 27

Jan 2/1847

July 22)

July 27

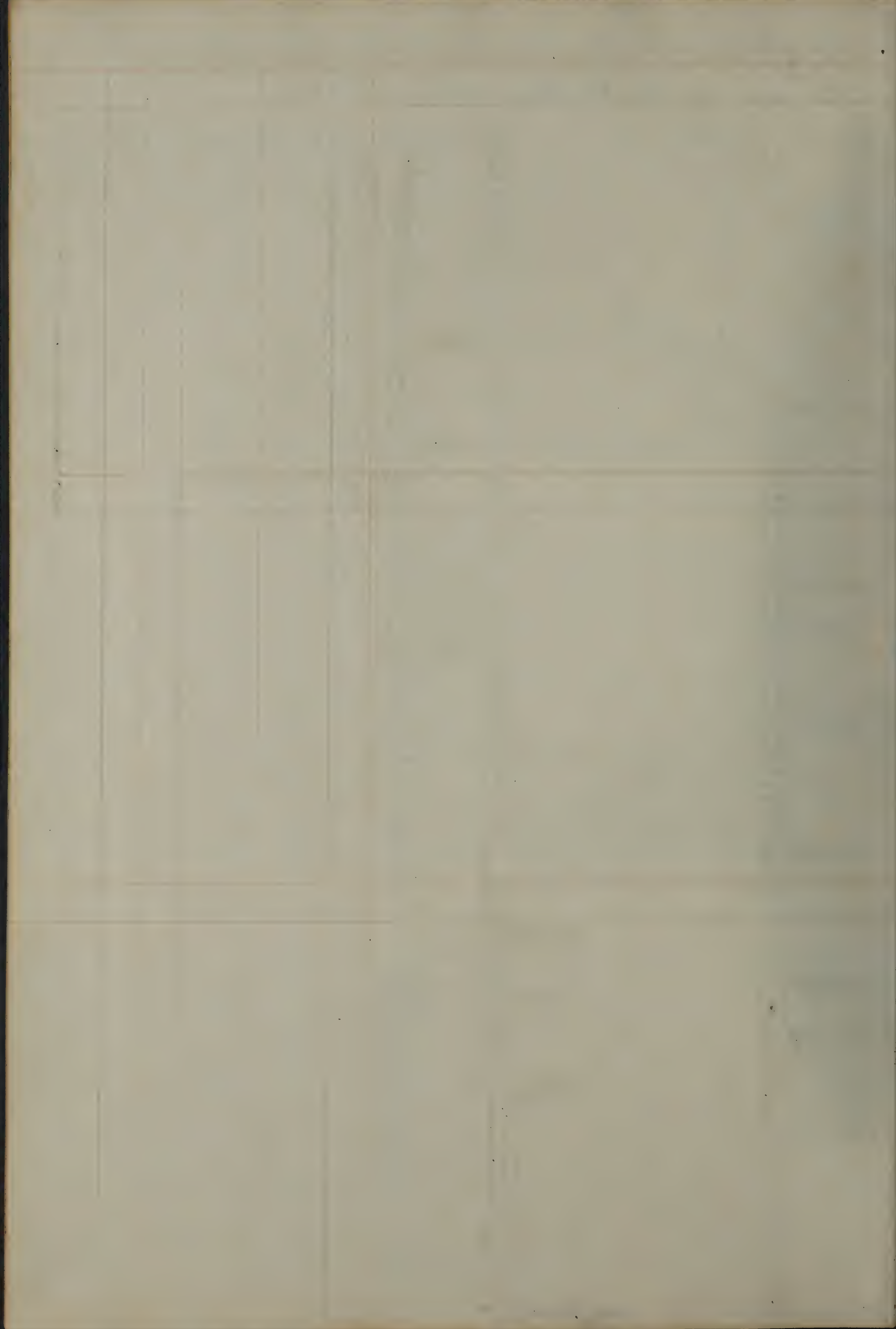
July 30

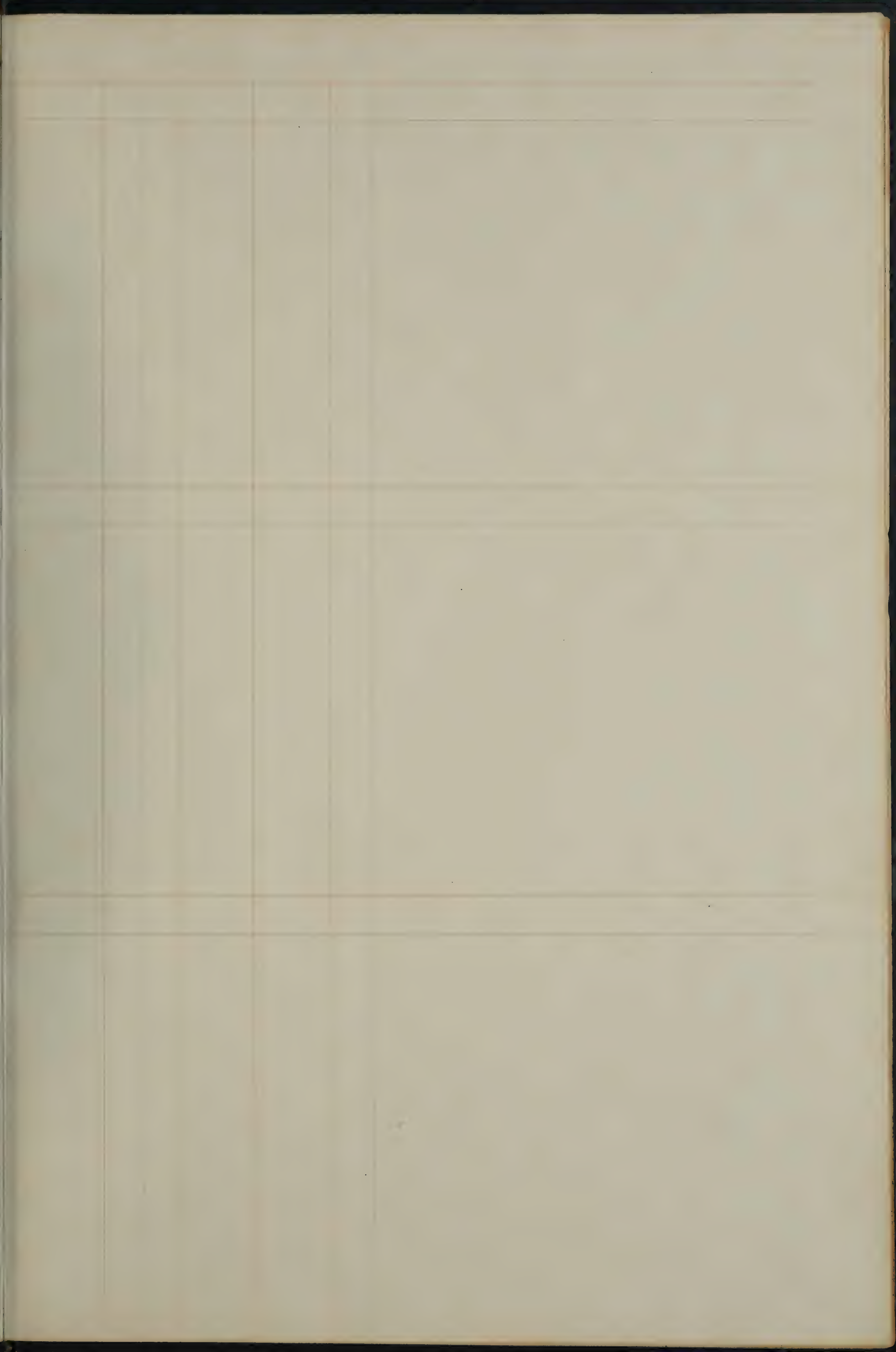
August 27/1398

January 21/1391

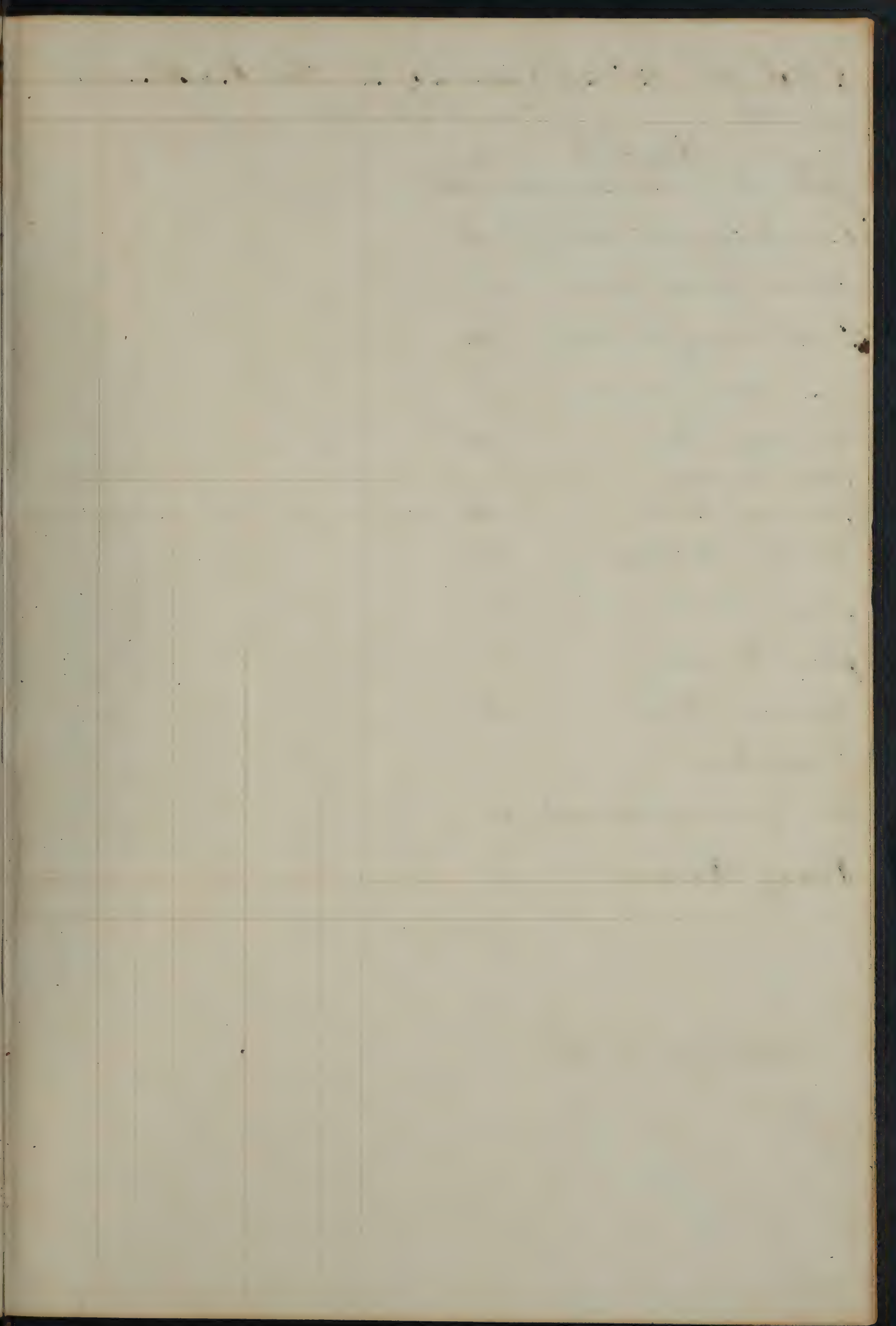
March 18

August









A list of Whales seen by the Ship Anna Alexander

Crew i Mark when Whales was got

Capt. Sawtell ii

John S. Leblond Chief Mate iiiiii

Owen B. Higgins 2^d Mate iiia

Alfred Morse 3^d Mate iii

Daniel Smoly Boat steerer iiiiii

Lock Wood Boat steerer iiii

Worcester Fox iiii

John Donovan i

Jeremiah Watts iiii

Windsor Holdrege iii

John Frost i

John Fernandes i

Edwein Pulver's iiii

Candido Jose i

Haria a native off Honolulu ii

Henry Hamon i

ii

